Innovation Center of Molecular Diagnostics,
Beijing University of Chemical Technology

Volume 2 · Issue 3
August 2025

Innovative Medicines & Omics

ISSN: 3060-8910 (Print)
ISSN: 3060-8740 (Online)

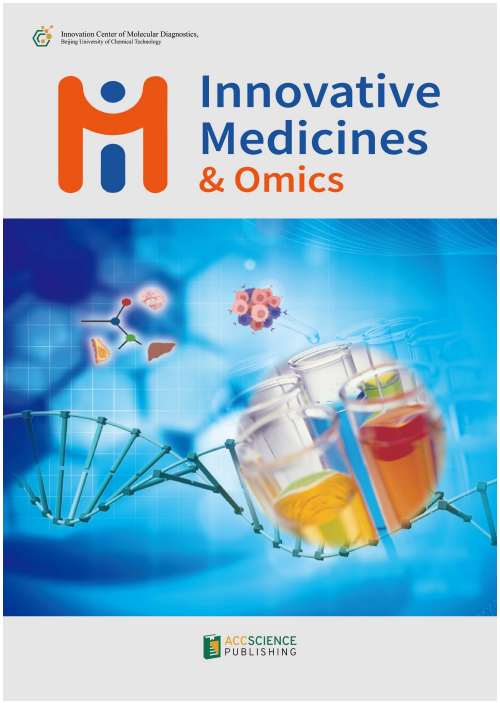
ACCSCIENCE PUBLISHING

ACCSCIENCE PUBLISHING

Innovative Medicines & Omics

Print ISSN: 3060-8910
Online ISSN: 3060-8740

Innovative Medicines & Omics (IMO) aims to publish high-quality articles related to the discovery and development of innovative medicines through omics research in the field of human and animal health, for all the major therapeutic areas. The journal includes a variety of omics layers, such as genomics, proteomics, epigenomics metabolomics, lipidomics, peptidomics, metagenomics, microbiome, pharmacogenomics, toxicogenomics, etc., with the focus on disease etiology, prevention, treatment, prognosis and monitoring.



About the Publisher

AccScience Publishing is a publishing company based in Singapore. We publish a range of high-quality, open-access, peer-reviewed journals and books from a broad spectrum of disciplines.

Contact Us

Managing Editor
imo.office@accscience.sg

AccScience Publishing
9 Raffles Place, Republic Plaza 1 #06-00 Singapore 048619.

Volume 2 • Issue 3 • August 2025
ISSN 3060-8910 (print) ISSN 3060-8740 (online)

INNOVATIVE MEDICINES & OMICS

ACCSCIENCE PUBLISHING

Access Science Without Barriers

INNOVATIVE MEDICINES & OMICS

ISSN: 3060-8910 (print)
ISSN: 3060-8740 (online)

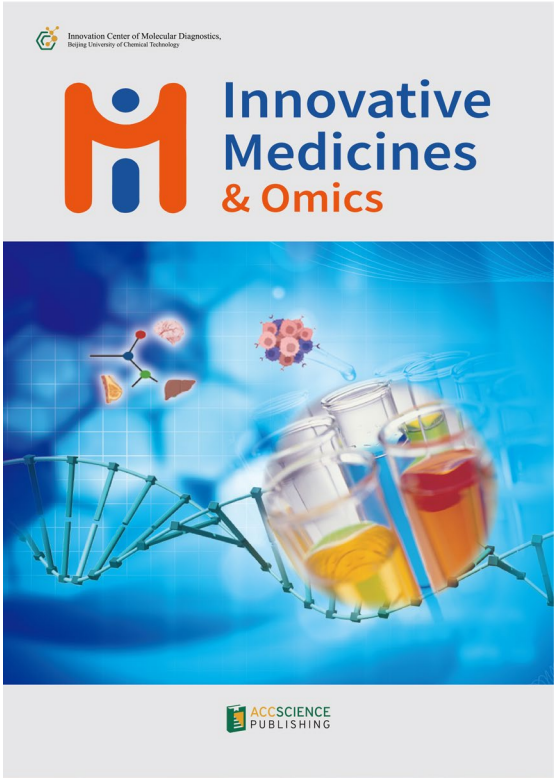
Editorial and Production Credits

Publisher: AccScience Publishing
Managing Editor: Ting Li
Production Editor: Sharmila Velapasamy
Article Layout and Typeset: Sinjore Technologies (India)

For all advertising queries, contact imo.office@accscience.sg.

Supplementary file

Supplementary files of articles can be obtained at https://accscience.com/journal/IMO/2/3.



Disclaimer

AccScience Publishing is not liable to the statements, perspectives, and opinions contained in the publications. The appearance of advertisements in the journal shall not be construed as a warranty, endorsement, or approval of the products or services advertised and/or the safety thereof. AccScience Publishing disclaims responsibility for any injury to persons or property resulting from any ideas or products referred to in the publications or advertisements. AccScience Publishing remains neutral with regard to jurisdictional claims in published maps and institutional affiliations.

Innovative Medicines & Omics

Editorial Board

*Editorial Board Members as of August 25, 2025

ACCSCIENCE PUBLISHING

Volume 2 | Issue 3 | August 2025 | Page 1 – 91 |

Innovative Medicines & Omics

https://accscience.com/journal/IMO

CONTENTS

ACCSCIENCE PUBLISHING

Innovative Medicines & Omics

REVIEW ARTICLE

Therapeutic potential of mesenchymal stem cell exosomes for tumors in the digestive system: From bench to bedside

Ying Liu[1,2,3]*, Tao Zhang[3], and Pengyun Lin[3]

[1]Sinocelltech Ltd., Beijing, China

[2]Department of Internal Medicine, Huailai Huaqing Ophthalmology Hospital, Zhangjiakou, Hebei, China

[3]General Laboratory, The Affiliated Hospital of Hebei Northern University, Zhangjiakou, Hebei, China

Abstract

Exosomes are small, bilayer lipid vesicles with diameters ranging from approximately 40–160 nm. These vesicles carry a diverse array of molecular cargo, including DNA, RNA, lipids, and proteins, which play a critical role in intercellular communication. Among the various cell types, mesenchymal stem cells (MSCs) are recognized as highly efficient producers of exosomes. MSC-derived exosomes (MSC-exo) have been demonstrated to play dual roles in cancer progression, either promoting or inhibiting tumor growth, depending on the specific context. This unique ability positions MSC-exo as a promising tool for cancer therapy. This review examines the multifaceted roles of MSC-exo in various types of digestive system tumors. It highlights the exosomes' potential to modulate tumor microenvironments, influence immune responses, and deliver therapeutic molecules, thereby offering new avenues for targeted cancer treatment. In addition, the review explores the clinical application value of MSC-exo as anti-tumor agents, emphasizing the exosomes' potential for drug delivery and personalized medicine. However, despite the exosomes' therapeutic potential, several challenges must be addressed before MSC-exo can be widely adopted in clinical settings. These include issues related to large-scale production, standardization, safety, and regulatory approval. By addressing these challenges, MSC-exo could emerge as a transformative approach in cancer treatment, offering innovative solutions for precision medicine and improved patient outcomes. This review underscores the importance of continued research to fully realize the potential of MSC-exo in oncology.

Keywords: Mesenchymal stem cells; Exosomes; Mesenchymal stem cell-derived exosomes; Intercellular communication regulators; Anti-tumor; Drug delivery

***Corresponding author:**
Ying Liu
(liuying2021@126.com)

Citation: Liu Y, Zhang T, and Lin P. Therapeutic potential of mesenchymal stem cell exosomes for tumors in the digestive system: From bench to bedside. *Innov Med Omics*. 2025;2(3):1-12. doi: 10.36922/IMO025210025

Received: May 25, 2025

Accepted: July 10, 2025

Published online: July 30, 2025

1. Introduction

The global burden of malignant tumors has been rising continuously. In 2022, an estimated 20 million new cases of malignant tumors were diagnosed globally, and 9.7 million people died from malignant tumors, with digestive system tumors contributing significantly to the global cancer burden. In 2022, digestive system tumors accounted for 23.9% of new global cancer cases and 33.2% of cancer deaths.[1] Treatment for advanced malignant

tumors of the digestive system includes surgical treatment, radiotherapy, and drug therapy. For most patients with metastatic malignant tumors, curative treatment is often no longer a viable option. Palliative chemotherapy has been the main systemic drug treatment, but its clinical application is limited by significant toxicity. In recent years, targeted therapy has further improved treatment efficacy; however, off-target toxicity remains a pressing issue in clinical practice.[2] As research into the mechanisms of mesenchymal stem cells (MSCs) and MSC-derived exosomes (MSC-exo) deepens, growing evidence suggests that both MSCs and MSC-exo hold great potential in treating malignant tumors.[3]

2. MSCs and their exos

2.1. MSCs

MSCs represent a class of pluripotent stem cells (iPSCs) capable of self-renewal and differentiation into various cell types. Under specific induction conditions, MSCs can differentiate into various tissue cells, including adipocytes, muscle cells, tendon cells, ligament cells, nerves cells, liver cells, cardiomyocytes, and endothelial cells, among others. MSCs typically exhibit spindle-shaped or stellate adherent growth, with high expression of CD73, CD90, and CD105, and low expression of CD34, CD45, CD14 or CD11b, CD79a or CD19, and HLA-DR. Even after repeated passage culture and cryopreservation, MSCs retain their multilineage differentiation potential, making them an ideal choice for cell therapy.[4] Clinically, MSCs have achieved significant breakthroughs in treating various diseases, including hematological diseases, cardiovascular diseases, liver cirrhosis, neurological disorders, and autoimmune diseases.[5] More importantly, MSCs can regulate tumor growth through various mechanisms.

2.2. Exosome formation and components

Exosomes are nanoscale vesicles with a closed membrane structure, typically ranging from 40 to 100 nm in diameter, and are encapsulated by a lipid bilayer. These vesicles contain many biologically functional molecules – such as proteins, nucleic acids, and lipids – and serve as an important medium for transmitting biological signals between cells.[6] In 1983, exosomes were discovered for the 1st time,[7] whereas in 2007, exosomes were found to contain microRNAs (miRNA) and mRNAs, confirming that genetic material can be exchanged between cells through exosomes, thereby altering cellular biological behavior.[8] Exosomal proteins generally encompass a variety of types, such as integral membrane proteins, peripheral membrane proteins, outer membrane proteins anchored by lipids, inner membrane proteins anchored by lipids, surface proteins, and enzymes associated with exosomes. Notably, most of the identified exosomal proteins, such as heat shock proteins and MHC molecules, are also found in other types of extracellular vesicles. However, a series of proteins is relatively specific to exosomes, including CD9, CD63, CD81, TSG101, Alix, HSP70, and HSP90. These proteins are considered markers for identifying exosomes. The lipid composition of exosomes is mainly divided into four categories: sphingolipids, phospholipids, glycolipids, and fatty acids. Thousands of RNA molecules, including miRNAs, long non-coding RNAs (lncRNAs), and circular RNAs, have been identified in exosomes.[9-13] The process of exosome formation (Figure 1) mainly involves the following steps:

(i) Endocytosis: The cell membrane invaginates, forming the endosome.
(ii) Transformation into multivesicular bodies (MVBs): The endosome further transforms into MVBs. During this process, the membrane of the endosome invaginates, forming multiple small vesicles with lipid bilayers.
(iii) Release of exosomes: The MVBs merge with the cell membrane, discharging their internal small vesicles into the extracellular environment as exosomes.[14]

3. Roles of MSC-exo in cancer

Tumor tissues are made up of tumor cells and the tumor microenvironment (TME). Tumor cells, having lost their normal regulatory mechanisms, can grow uncontrollably, invade nearby tissues, and spread to distant parts of the body. The TME includes various components, such as endothelial cells, T cells, natural killer T-cells, myeloid-derived suppressor cells, cancer-associated fibroblasts (CAFs), and tumor-associated stromal cells, among others.[15] MSC-exo plays a crucial role in tumor growth by transporting regulatory molecules. Interestingly, growing evidence suggests that MSC-exo can have dual effects in cancer, acting as a double-edged sword. Some studies indicate that MSC-exo can promote tumor growth. For example, Wang *et al.*[16] demonstrated that exosomes derived from bone marrow mesenchymal stem cells (BMMSC-exo) from both multiple myeloma patients and healthy donors can enhance the growth of multiple myeloma (MM) cells by activating several signaling pathways related to cell proliferation, such as *p38, p53*, and Akt. Further research by Deng *et al.*[17] confirmed that LINC00461 in BMMSC-exo from multiple myeloma patients increases BCL-2 expression by targeting miR-15a/16, thereby preventing apoptosis in multiple myeloma cells. Likewise, studies have also reported that MSC-exo inhibits tumor growth. For instance, BMMSC-exo can release miR-222-3p, which directly targets the *IRF2* gene, thereby negatively regulating the IRF2/INPP4B signaling pathway in THP-1 cells and

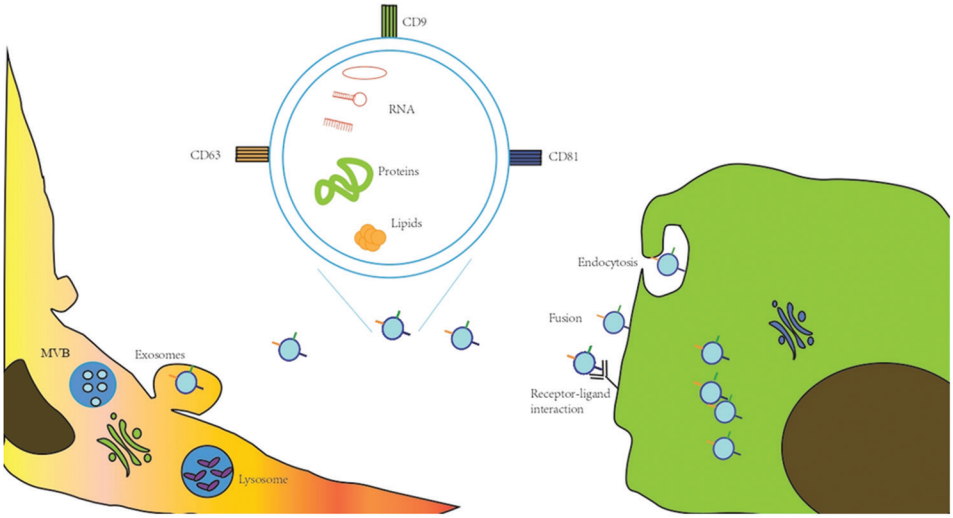


Figure 1. The process of exosome formation. The membrane of the endosome invaginates, forming multiple small vesicles with lipid bilayers. Late endosomes that encapsulate small vesicles are referred to as multivesicular bodies (MVBs). While some MVBs are directed to the Golgi complex or lysosomes for degradation, others fuse with the plasma membrane, releasing their internal small vesicles into the extracellular space, where they are identified as exosomes. MSC-exo can enter cancer cells via various mechanisms, such as membrane fusion, receptor-mediated endocytosis, and phagocytosis. The exosome is composed of three common surface markers (CD9, CD63, and CD81). These exosomes carry a diverse range of biologically active molecules, including proteins, nucleic acids, and lipids.
Abbreviations: MSC: Mesenchymal stem cell; MSC-exo: Mesenchymal stem cell-derived exosomes.

suppressing leukemia cell proliferation.[18] The following sections explore the role of MSC-exo in various types of malignant tumors of the digestive system.

3.1. Liver cancer

The primary pathological type of liver cancer (accounting for 75 – 85%) is hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC). Liver cancer has an insidious onset and a high post-operative recurrence rate, with an overall recurrence rate of up to 70% within 5 years.[19] Recently, MSC-exo has garnered wide attention for its potential in treating liver cancer. Most studies suggest that MSC-exo can inhibit HCC through various pathways, though a few studies indicate that MSC-exo may promote HCC development. Furthermore, MSC-exo may be bioengineered to enhance anti-tumor effects.

Research has demonstrated that exogenous MSC-exo exerts inhibitory effects on liver cancer. For instance, BMMSC-exo containing miR-15a suppressed HCC by downregulating the expression of *SALL4*.[20] Similarly, exosomes derived from umbilical cord mesenchymal stem cells (UCMSC-exo) inhibit HCC proliferation and angiogenesis by reducing the expression of various proteins, such as *SIRT-1, VEGF, SDF-1*, and *CXCR-4*, while simultaneously upregulating *TNF-α* and *caspase-3* levels.[21] UCMSC-exo facilitates the transfer of miRNA-451a from UCMSCs to HCC cells, leading to a reduction in ADAM10 expression. This process reverses the resistance of HCC cells to paclitaxel (PTX). Furthermore, the decreased expression of ADAM10 suppresses epithelial-mesenchymal transition (EMT) and HCC cell proliferation.[22] LncRNAs in MSC-exo also exhibit anti-tumor effects. UCMSC-exo containing lncRNA FAM99B reduces the proliferation, migration, and invasion of MHCC97L and MHCC97H cells. *In vivo*, UCMSC-exo significantly inhibited tumor growth, and exosomes overexpressing lncRNA FAM99B further enhanced this effect.[23] BMMSC-exo, when co-cultured with Hep3B and HuH7 cancer stem cells (CSCs), suppressed the proliferation, invasion, and angiogenesis of these tumor stem cells. *In vivo* experiments demonstrated that these exosomes also inhibited the growth of transplanted tumors. Further investigations revealed that BMMSC-exo facilitated communication between BMMSCs and HCC cells via lncRNA C5orf66-AS1. This lncRNA acted as a sponge, reducing the levels of the oncogenic miR-127-3p in HCC cells, which in turn activated the DUSP1/ERK signaling pathway, thereby curbing the malignant behavior of HCC cells.[24]

However, studies also suggest that MSCs, when stimulated externally, may secrete exosomes that promote HCC progression. For instance, hypoxia-induced BMMSC-exo containing miR-652-3p inhibits TNRC6A, thereby promoting HCC cell proliferation and metastasis[25] (Table 1).

Numerous studies have confirmed that MSC-exo, rich in various non-coding RNAs, can inhibit HCC

Table 1. The role of MSC-exo in HCC

MSC-exo	Loaded small molecule	Cell line	Animal model	Mechanism of action	Effect	References
BMMSCs	miR-15a	Hep3B; Huh7	Hep3B cell xenograft in BALB/c nude mice	Downregulated SALL4 expression	Inhibited HCC progression	[20]
UCMSCs	lncRNA FAM99B	MHCC97L; MHCC97H	MHCC97L cell xenograft in BALB/c nude mice	-	Enhanced cell cycle arrest and cell apoptosis while suppressing cell viability, migration, and invasion in HCC	[23]
BMMSCs	lncRNA C5orf66-AS1	Hep3B-CSCs; HuH7-CSCs	Hep3B-CSCs cell xenograft in BALB/c nude mice	Downregulated miR-127-3p; upregulated the DUSP1/ERK axis	Blocked malignant behaviors of HCC-sourced CSCs	[24]
BMMSCs	miR-652-3p	SMMC-7721; hepG2	-	Downregulated the TNRC6A expression	Promoted the proliferation and metastasis of HCC	[25]
AMSCs	miR-199a-3p	Huh7; SMMC-7721; PLC/PRF/5	PLC/PRF/5 cell xenograft in BALB/c nude mice	Downregulated the mTOR pathway	Increased the sensitivity of HCC cells to chemotherapeutic agents	[27]
BMMSCs	miR-338-3p	HepG2	-	Downregulated EST1 expression	Inhibited HCC cell proliferation, invasion, and migration; induced cell apoptosis	[28]

Abbreviations: AMSCs: Adipose mesenchymal stem cells; BMMSCs: Bone marrow mesenchymal stem cells; CSCs: Cancer stem cells; HCC: Hepatocellular carcinoma; UCMSCs: Umbilical cord mesenchymal stem cells; MSC-exo: mesenchymal stem cell-derived exosomes; HCC: Hepatocellular carcinoma.

cells through different mechanisms, suggesting their therapeutic potential for HCC. MSC-exo, in combination with other anti-tumor drugs, has also demonstrated more significant efficacy. Research indicates that miR-125a and miR-125b inhibit HCC cell growth and stemness via the CD90 pathway.[26] Adipose MSC-exo (AMSC-exo) can mediate the transfer of miR-199a-3p, miR-374c-5p, and miR-338-3p between AMSCs and HCC cells.[27-29] Overexpression of miR-199a-3p and miR-122 in AMSC-exo can alter downstream gene expression, enhancing HCC cell sensitivity to chemotherapy.[27] MiR-338-3p-overexpressing BMMSC-exo inhibits HCC cell proliferation, invasion, and migration by downregulating ETS1 and inducing apoptosis.[28] In addition, MSC-exo can serve as effective drug carriers for CSC-targeted therapy. For instance, BMMSC-exo delivering norcantharidin (NCTD) demonstrated greater anti-tumor effects compared to NCTD alone, promoting NCTD uptake by tumor cells, inducing cell cycle arrest, and enhancing apoptosis. BMMSC-exo-NCTD exhibited tumor-targeting effects at liver cancer sites and repaired liver cells without inducing systemic toxicity.[30] Moreover, BMMSC-exo modified with siGRP78, combined with sorafenib, targeted GRP78 in HCC cells, inhibiting cancer cell growth. The exosomal transfer of siGRP78 enhanced sorafenib sensitivity in chemoresistant HCC cells.[31]

3.2. Gastric cancer (GC)

East Asia is a hotspot for GC. In regions where routine early screening for GC has not been widely implemented, the early diagnosis rate is low. Most patients are diagnosed at advanced stages, often missing the optimal window for treatment. Therefore, there is an urgent need to explore novel therapeutic strategies for GC.

Research has demonstrated that MSC-exo has a certain inhibitory effect on GC. *In vitro*, UCMSC-exo co-cultured with the GC cell line BGC-823 significantly inhibited tumor cell activity.[32] In addition, BMMSC-exo can deliver miR-200a to TGF-β-treated AGS cells, reversing EMT, normalizing the expression of *ZEB1*, vimentin, and Snail1, and inhibiting tumor progression.[33] MiR-1228 is inversely correlated with the survival of GC patients, with lower levels observed in those diagnosed with stage III and IV GC. When BMMSC-exo, loaded with miR-1228, were co-cultured with GC cells, miR-1228 was found to function as a tumor suppressor by targeting and downregulating *MMP-14*, effectively inhibiting GC cell metastasis.[34]

However, some studies have indicated that MSC-exo may contribute to GC progression. BMMSC-exo promotes EMT in GC by upregulating *RHOXF2*. After oxaliplatin (OXA) treatment, the upregulation of miR-424-3p in BMMSC-exo inhibits *RHOXF2* expression in GC cells, thereby suppressing their proliferation, migration, and

invasion. This suggests that delivering miR-424-3p through BMMSC-exo is a promising therapeutic approach for GC.[35] In addition, MSC-exo conferred drug resistance to GC cells, primarily through their protein content. These proteins activate the *CaM-Ks/Raf/MEK/ERK* signaling pathway, increase multidrug resistance protein expression, and protect GC cells from chemotherapy-induced apoptosis.[36] Another study found that exosomes from p53-deficient BMMSCs enhance the proliferation and migration of GC cells and p53 wild-type BMMSCs.[37] Research has also reported that BMMSC-exo can transfer miR-374a-5p to GC cells, enhancing the expression of adhesion molecules in these cells by targeting *HAPLN1*, which in turn facilitates the migration of GC cells.[38] BMMSC-exo has been proposed to secrete miR-221, which acts as a tumor-promoting molecule by activating the Hedgehog and *PTEN/P27* signaling pathways, thereby promoting GC proliferation and progression.[39] Moreover, BMMSC-exo can promote tumor growth by triggering the Hedgehog signaling pathway[40] (Table 2).

3.3. Colorectal cancer (CRC)

For advanced-stage CRC, enhancing the efficacy of drug therapy is crucial. Most studies suggest that MSC-exo can inhibit CRC. AMSC-exo has been reported to suppress the expression of aquaporin 5 (*AQP5*) and *EGFR* genes, which are key molecules in tumor progression, within the HCT-116 tumor cell line.[41] BMMSC-exo can also deliver miR-100 into CRC cells, downregulating the mTOR/miR-143 axis and inhibiting CRC cell proliferation, migration, and invasion.[42] In addition, BMMSC-exo can inhibit tumor-associated macrophage activity. Research has demonstrated that UCMSC-exo mediates miR-1827, inhibiting *SUCNR1* in CRC cells. Furthermore, UCMSC-exo also suppresses M2 macrophage polarization and liver metastasis.[43]

Studies have confirmed that MSC-exo significantly inhibits overexpressed integrin family proteins in CRC cells. Xu *et al.*[44] demonstrated that integrin α2 (*ITGA2*) is overexpressed in CRC cells. It is indicated that miR-16-5p derived from BMMSC-exo inhibits CRC cells by downregulating *ITGA2*.[44] Some studies have reported that MSC-exo may promote CRC. AMSC-exo promotes the advancement of CRC by triggering the transformation of MSCs into CAFs (MSC-CAFs) via the *TRPC3/NF-KB* signaling pathway[45] (Table 3).

In recent years, MSC-exo-based therapies have become a key focus of research for treating CRC. Studies have reported that UCMSC-exo upregulates miR-431-5p, consequently inhibiting CRC progression by suppressing

Table 2. The role of MSC-exo in GC

MSC-exo	Loaded small molecule	Cell line	Animal model	Mechanism of action	Effect	References
UCMSCs	-	BGC-823	-	-	Enhanced GC cell proliferation, invasion, and migration	[32]
BMMSCs	miR-200a	TGF-β-treated AGS	-	Inhibited mesenchymal-epithelial transition	Inhibited GC cell proliferation and migration	[33]
BMMSCs	miR-1228	SGC-7901; MGC-823	-	Downregulated MMP-14 expression	Inhibited GC cell metastasis	[34]
BMMSCs	miR-424-3p	SGC-7901	SGC-7901 cell xenograft in BALB/c nude mice	Inhibited RHOXF2 expression	Inhibited GC cell proliferation, invasion, and migration	[35]
UCMSCs	-	HGC-27; MGC-803; SGC-7901	HGC-27 cell xenograft in BALB/c nude mice	Inhibited the CaM-Ks/Raf/MEK/ERK pathway	Enhanced drug resistance	[36]
$p53^{-/-}$ mBMMSCs	-	MFC	MFC cell xenograft in BALB/c nude mice	Inhibited the Wnt/β-catenin pathway	Enhanced GC progression	[37]
BMMSCs	miR-374a-5p	SGC-7901; MGC-823	SGC-7901 cell xenograft in BALB/c nude mice	Upregulated HAPLN1 expression	Enhanced GC cell proliferation and migration	[38]
BMMSCs	miR-221	SGC-7901; BGC-823	SGC-7901 cell xenograft in BALB/c nude mice	Activated the Hedgehog and PTEN/P27 pathways	Enhanced the oncogenic activity of GC cells	[39]
BMMSCs	-	MG63; SGC7901	-	Activated the Hedgehog pathway	Enhanced GC progression	[40]

Abbreviations: AMSCs: Adipose mesenchymal stem cells; BMMSCs: bone marrow mesenchymal stem cells; UCMSCs: umbilical cord mesenchymal stem cells; MSC-exo: Mesenchymal stem cell-derived exosomes; GC: Gastric cancer.

Table 3. The role of MSC-exo in CRC

MSC-exo	Loaded small molecule	Cell line	Animal model	Mechanism of action	Effect	References
AMSCs	-	HCT-116	-	Inhibited the expression of aquaporin 5 and EGFR	Inhibited HCT-116 cell polarization	[41]
BMMSCs	miR-100	HCT-116	-	Downregulated the mTOR/miR-143 axis	Suppressed CRC cell proliferation and metastasis	[42]
UCMSCs	miR-1827	HCT-116; SW480; Caco-2; HT-29	HCT-116 cell xenograft in BALB/c nude mice	Downregulating SUCNR1 expression	Inhibited macrophage M2 polarization; prevented colorectal liver metastasis	[43]
BMMSCs	miR-16-5p	Caco-2; SW480; SW620; LoVo; HT29	Caco-2 BALB/c cell xenograft in BALB/c nude mice	Downregulated ITGA2 expression	Inhibited CRC cell proliferation, migration, and invasion	[44]
AMSCs	-	HCT-116	HCT-116 cell xenograft in BALB/c nude mice	Upregulated TRPC3 expression	Accelerated CRC progression by inducing the MT-CAF cell phenotype	[45]
UCMSCs	miR-431-5p	Caco-2; SW480; SW620; LoVo; HCT 116	LoVo cell xenograft in BALB/c nude mice	Downregulated PRDX1 expression	Suppressed CRC cell growth	[46]
BMMSCs	miR-4461	DLD1; HCT116; SW480	-	Downregulated COPB2 expression	Inhibited CRC cell tumorigenesis	[47]

Abbreviations: AMSCs: Adipose mesenchymal stem cells; BMMSCs: Bone marrow mesenchymal stem cells; CAF: Cancer-associated fibroblasts; MT: Mesenchymal stem cell-transformed; UCMSCs: Umbilical cord mesenchymal stem cells; MSC-exo: Mesenchymal stem cell-derived exosomes; CRC: Colorectal cancer; DLD: Deterministic lateral displacement.

PRDX1.[46] Chen *et al.*[47] demonstrated that miR-4461 level is lower in CRC cells and tissues. BMMSC-exo-induced miR-4461 overexpression reduces CRC cell migration by downregulating *COPB2*. Pishavar *et al.*[48] developed an effective method to load SN38 into exosomes modified with *MUC1* aptamers to target MUC1-overexpressing cells, demonstrating good inhibitory effects on CRC. *In vivo* studies in a BALB/c mouse C26 ectopic model demonstrated that a single intravenous injection of doxorubicin (DOX)-loaded MUC1-modified UCMSC-exo (UCMSC-exo-DOX) significantly inhibited tumor growth compared to the group with conventional DOX.[49] Additional research indicated that UCMSC-exo-DOX exhibited greater accumulation in tumors and quicker clearance by the liver compared to the group treated with conventional DOX. Han *et al.*[50] constructed an iRGD-Lysosome-associated membrane protein 2 (Lamp2b) fusion gene-modified UCMSCs and isolated and purified exosomes. They loaded anti-mir-221 into exosomes through electroporation. The findings demonstrated that exosomes modified with iRGD effectively suppressed the colony formation of CRC cells. It was further revealed that these iRGD-modified exosomes were internalized by CRC cells from their interaction with the NRP-1. *In vivo* experiments also indicated a significant accumulation of iRGD-modified exosomes at the tumor site.[50] Taken together, MSC-exo holds great promise as drug delivery vehicles, but further research is warranted to fully realize the exosomes' potential.

3.4. Pancreatic cancer

The prognosis for pancreatic cancer is extremely poor, characterized by difficulties in early diagnosis, low surgical resection rates, and a high tendency for recurrence and metastasis. Studies have indicated that the impact of MSC-exo on pancreatic cancer varies and lacks consistency. Ding *et al.*[51] discovered that miR-100-5p is highly expressed in UCMSC-exo, promoting the growth of PANC-1 and BxPC3 cells. In addition, miR-145-5p is highly expressed in UCMSC-exo, but it suppresses pancreatic ductal cell carcinoma by inhibiting the *TGF-β/Smad3* signaling pathway.[52] Other studies have reported that BMMSC-exo carrying miR-1231 can inhibit pancreatic cancer by suppressing the *EGFR/cyclin E* pathway[53] (Table 4).

The TME of pancreatic cancer differs from that of other tumors. Beyond the typical cellular elements, pancreatic cancer features an abundant extracellular matrix (ECM) composed of collagen, matrix proteins, and a variety of soluble factors, including cytokines, chemokines, and growth factors. Essentially, the TME in pancreatic cancer is characterized by a dense stromal structure resulting from excessive fibrosis driven by active connective tissue proliferation and accumulation. This extensive fibrosis, along with a lack of vasculature, immune infiltration, and a hypoxic stromal environment, not only promotes tumor growth and invasion but also induces resistance to anti-tumor drugs. Therefore, studying the roles of different components within the TME of pancreatic cancer and

Table 4. The role of MSC-exo in pancreatic cancer

MSC-exo	Loaded small molecule	Cell line	Animal model	Mechanism of action	Effect	References
UCMSCs	miR-100-5p	BxPC-3; PANC-1	PANC-1 cell xenograft in BALB/c nude mice	-	Promoted pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma growth	[51]
UCMSCs	miR-145-5p	PANC-1; BxPC; Capan-1; CFPAC-1	BALB/c PANC-1 cell xenograft in BALB/c nude mice	Downregulated the TGF-β/Smad3 pathway	Inhibited pancreatic cancer progression	[52]
BMMSCs	miR-1231	BxPC-3; MIA PaCa-2; PANC-1; SW1990	BxPC-3 cell xenograft in BALB/c nude mice	Downregulated the EGFR/cyclin E pathway	Inhibited pancreatic cancer cell proliferation	[53]

Abbreviations: BMMSCs: Bone marrow mesenchymal stem cells; UCMSCs: Umbilical cord mesenchymal stem cells; MSC-exo: Mesenchymal stem cell-derived exosomes.

targeting therapies is crucial for the future management of pancreatic cancer. The good tumor-targeting ability and deep tissue penetration capability of MSC-exo make them ideal carriers for drugs targeting pancreatic cancer.[54-56]

In an effort to address the chemoresistance of pancreatic cancer, Zhou *et al.*[57] encapsulated PTX, gemcitabine monophosphate, and an intermediate metabolite of gemcitabine into purified BMMSC-exo. Their findings revealed that the BMMSC-exo-based drug delivery system demonstrated excellent targeting and tissue penetration capabilities. This approach resulted in a promising anti-tumor effect while minimizing systemic toxicity.[57] Zhou *et al.*[58] employed BMMSC-exo to simultaneously deliver galectin-9 siRNA and OXA, effectively reversing the immunosuppressive TME. This was achieved by suppressing M2 macrophage polarization and promoting the recruitment of cytotoxic T cells, thereby improving the efficacy of immunotherapy in treating pancreatic cancer.

OXA is a critical component of the standardized FOLFIRINOX regimen for pancreatic cancer, capable of triggering immunogenic cell death (ICD) at the tumor site and killing tumor cells by inhibiting DNA synthesis and repair. To further enhance the anti-tumor effect, a research group used galectin-9 siRNA to block the *galectin-9/dectin-1* interaction, synergizing with OXA to reverse M2 tumor-associated macrophage-induced immunosuppression.[58] This delivery platform was developed by encapsulating galectin-9 siRNA via electroporation and functionalizing the surface with an OXA prodrug to act as an ICD inducer. In addition, the research group engineered siRNA-exosome-OXA (iEXO-OXA) nanoparticles and reported that siRNA EXO-OXA enhanced the drug concentration at the tumor site. EXO-OXA promoted anti-tumor immunity by driving the polarization of tumor-suppressive macrophages, recruiting cytotoxic T lymphocytes, and reducing regulatory T cells (Tregs), resulting in notable therapeutic outcomes in cancer treatment. The findings suggest that MSC-exo can be used as drug delivery vehicles to enhance immunogenicity and regulate the TME, providing a theoretical foundation for the advancement of novel pancreatic cancer treatments.[58]

3.5. Other malignant tumors of the digestive system

MSC-exo has also demonstrated certain potential for the treatment of esophageal cancer. For example, miR-375 in UCMSC-exo can inhibit the proliferation, invasion, and migration of esophageal squamous cell carcinoma cells while promoting apoptosis by suppressing *ENAH* expression and regulating the protein levels of *Bax* and *E-cadherin*.[59] Several studies have focused on using MSC-exo for treating biliary tract cancer. For example, miR-15a-5p in UCMSC-Exo can hinder the progression of cholangiocarcinoma by inhibiting *CHEK1* expression.[60] However, the role of MSC-exo in tumor cells remains controversial, likely due to the exosomes' inherent complexity and diversity, as well as variations in culture conditions.

4. MSC-exo as a vehicle for drug delivery

Drugs can be loaded into exosomes through pre-loading (before exosome isolation) and post-loading (after exosome isolation).[61] Common exogenous drug-loading methods include electroporation, co-incubation, sonication, freeze-thaw cycles, and extrusion.[62] The primary advantage of post-loading is its simple process. However, post-loading has certain drawbacks, such as the potential to damage the integrity of exosomes during the loading process. Moreover, some exosomes may fail to load the drugs successfully, necessitating additional purification steps to remove them. Pre-loading involves introducing or expressing target molecules (*e.g.*, nucleic acids, proteins, or drugs) into MSCs before exosome isolation. The target molecules are then incorporated into exosomes, which

are subsequently collected. The advantage of pre-loading is that it preserves the integrity of the exosomes, but the process is complex, time-consuming, and costly.[63] Despite substantial progress in the anti-tumor research of MSC-exo, several key unresolved issues and limitations hinder the exosomes' clinical application:

(i) Heterogeneity of MSC-exo: The heterogeneity of MSC-exo can be managed by standardizing the isolation, purification, storage, and characterization methods. Standardized procedures can maximize uniformity in exosome size, composition, and contents. In addition, different extracellular vesicle subpopulations derived from MSCs should be identified for their anti-tumor activity, as different isolation and purification methods can result in MSC-exo with varying contents, characteristics, and biological functions.[64,65]

(ii) Large-scale production and storage: The large-scale production and storage of MSC-exo present significant challenges to its translation into clinical practice, largely due to the limited availability of MSCs. Induced iPSCs, generated by reprogramming fully differentiated somatic cells through the introduction of specific transcription factors, offer a potential solution. IPSCs possess the ability to self-renew indefinitely and can differentiate into any cell type, including MSCs.[66] Therefore, iPSC-MSCs (iMSCs) could provide an unlimited source of iMSCs to overcome the limitations of primary MSCs, making them a primary source for large-scale applications. Studies have compared the efficacy of iPSC-derived MSCs with that of primary MSCs. The findings indicated that iPSC-derived MSCs and bone marrow-derived MSCs displayed no significant difference in their ability to promote collagen synthesis and angiogenesis, both effectively promoting skin wound healing.[67,68] In addition, JNKi- and DAC-programmed MSCs from human embryonic stem cells (hESC-MSCs) exhibit similar adipogenic, osteogenic, and chondrogenic differentiation abilities as tissue-derived MSCs. They also facilitate hematopoiesis and alleviate hind limb ischemia.[69] These findings suggest that iMSCs and hESC-MSCs are emerging as attractive alternatives to traditional MSCs.

(iii) Exosome isolation technology: The isolation technology of exosomes warrants further optimization. At present, the commonly used exosome isolation techniques, such as ultracentrifugation and commercial kit-based methods, do not meet the needs of commercial production. Studies combining polyethylene glycol precipitation, dielectrophoresis, and deterministic lateral displacement (DLD) isolation methods indicate that integrating multiple isolation methods provides a viable approach for achieving efficient and high-purity exosome production, though further improvements in isolation efficiency are still required.[70]

(iv) Target specificity and reducing off-target toxicity: Although MSC-exo displays tumor-targeting properties, the exosomes can still bind to normal tissue cells, necessitating the optimization of exosome targeting to reduce off-target toxicity. The most commonly used method to enhance exosome targeting is genetically engineering tumor-specific ligands on the exosome membrane. Lamp2b, the transmembrane protein platelet-derived growth factor receptor, members of the tetraspanin superfamily, and lactoferrin can all serve as exosome membrane targeting ligands to improve exosome tumor targeting. RGD (Arg-Gly-Asp) peptides, present in various ECMs, are capable of precisely identifying and attaching to integrins present on the surfaces of tumor cells, acting as competitive inhibitors of RGD peptide-like substances *in vivo*. This can inhibit tumor cell adhesion and migration to the ECM, suppress tumor angiogenesis, and induce tumor cell apoptosis. Research has demonstrated that intravenous injection of DOX-containing iRGD-exosomes can effectively penetrate the blood-spinal cord barrier and deliver DOX to the spinal cord injury site, enhancing neurological function recovery.[71]

Although generating exosomes from modified MSCs offers new possibilities for cancer treatment, it also carries the risk of altering the biological properties of MSCs. Such alterations may affect the composition, function, and stability of exosomes, thereby impacting their therapeutic efficacy and safety.[72] Therefore, when developing MSC-exo-based therapeutic strategies, it is essential to fully consider the potential risks associated with modifications and to optimize the quality and function of exosomes through precise modifications and functional validation. Future research should further explore the mechanisms through which modifications affect MSCs and exosomes to advance their clinical applications.

5. Conclusion

MSC-exo is rich in various bioactive substances, including nucleic acids, proteins, and lipids. As carriers of intercellular communication, MSC-exo exhibits both tumor-promoting and tumor-inhibiting effects. This further highlights the potential of MSC-exo as novel anti-tumor drugs in clinical applications, providing new clinical options for anti-tumor therapy. However, since MSC-exo plays a critical role in tumors, further research is warranted to mitigate the tumor-promoting effects of MSC-exo and expand its application as anti-tumor therapeutics.

Acknowledgments

None.

Funding

None.

Conflict of interest

Ying Liu is an employee of the Sinocelltech Ltd. company. This has not influenced the content of the manuscript. No reference to the author's company is made, but it is declared for full transparency. Other authors declare no conflict of interest.

Author contributions

Conceptualization: Ying Liu
Visualization: Pengyun Lin
Writing – original draft: Ying Liu
Writing – review & editing: Tao Zhang

Ethics approval and consent to participate

Not applicable.

Consent for publication

Not applicable.

Availability of data

Not applicable.

References

1. Bray F, Laversanne M, Sung H, *et al*. Global cancer statistics 2022: GLOBOCAN estimates of incidence and mortality worldwide for 36 cancers in 185 countries. *CA Cancer J Clin*. 2024;74:229-263.

   doi: 10.3322/caac.21834

2. Huppert L, Gumusay O, Idossa D, Rugo HS. Systemic therapy for hormone receptor-positive/human epidermal growth factor receptor 2-negative early stage and metastatic breast cancer. *CA Cancer J Clin*. 2023;73:480-515.

   doi: 10.3322/caac.21777

3. Zhang T, Lin R, Wu H, Jiang X, Gao J. Mesenchymal stem cells: A living carrier for active tumor-targeted delivery. *Adv Drug Deliv Rev*. 2022;185(0):137001.

   doi: 10.1016/j.addr.2022.114300

4. Barrère-Lemaire S, Vincent A, Jorgensen C, Piot C, Nargeot J, Djouad F. Mesenchymal stromal cells for improvement of cardiac function following acute myocardial infarction: A matter of timing. *Physiol Rev*. 2023;104:659-725.

   doi: 10.1152/physrev.00009.2023

5. Li C, Sun Y, Xu W, Chang F, Wang Y, Ding J. Mesenchymal stem cells-involved strategies for rheumatoid arthritis therapy. *Adv Sci (Weinh)*. 2024;11:e2305116.

   doi: 10.1002/advs.202305116

6. Arya S, Collie S, Parent CA. The ins-and-outs of exosome biogenesis, secretion, and internalization. *Trends Cell Biol*. 2024;34:90-108.

   doi: 10.1016/j.tcb.2023.06.006

7. Minetti G, Achilli C, Perotti C, Ciana A. Continuous change in membrane and membrane-skeleton organization during development from proerythroblast to senescent red blood cell. *Front Physiol*. 2018;9:286.

   doi: 10.3389/fphys.2018.00286

8. Welsh J, Goberdhan D, O'Driscoll L, *et al*. Minimal information for studies of extracellular vesicles (MISEV2023): From basic to advanced approaches. *J Extracell Vesicles*. 2024;13:e12404.

   doi: 10.1080/20013078.2018.1535750

9. Lai J, Chau Z, Chen S, *et al*. Exosome processing and characterization approaches for research and technology development. *Adv Sci (Weinh*). 2022;9:e2103222.

   doi: 10.1002/advs.202103222

10. Jeppesen D, Fenix A, Franklin J, *et al*. Reassessment of exosome composition. *Cell*. 2019;177:428-445.e418.

    doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2019.02.029

11. Zhang Y, Bi J, Huang J, *et al*. Exosome: A review of its classification, isolation techniques, storage, diagnostic and targeted therapy applications. *Int J Nanomedicine*. 2020;15:6917-6934.

    doi: 10.2147/IJN.S264498

12. Lee K, Seo E, Lee J, Kim HJ, Hwangbo C. The multifunctional protein syntenin-1: Regulator of exosome biogenesis, cellular function, and tumor progression. *Int J Mol Sci*. 2023;24:9418.

    doi: 10.3390/ijms24119418

13. Han Q, Li W, Hu K, *et al*. Exosome biogenesis: Machinery, regulation, and therapeutic implications in cancer. *Mol Cancer*. 2022;21:207.

    doi: 10.1186/s12943-022-01671-0

14. Zhu L, Sun H, Wang S, *et al*. Isolation and characterization of exosomes for cancer research. *J Hematol Oncol*. 2020;13:152.

    doi: 10.1186/s13045-020-00987-y

15. Elhanani O, Ben-Uri R, Keren L. Spatial profiling technologies illuminate the tumor microenvironment. *Cancer Cell*. 2023;41:404-420.

    doi: 10.1016/j.ccell.2023.01.010

16. Wang J, Hendrix A, Hernot S, *et al*. Bone marrow stromal

cell-derived exosomes as communicators in drug resistance in multiple myeloma cells. *Blood*. 2014;124:555-566.

doi: 10.1182/blood-2014-03-562439

17. Deng M, Yuan H, Liu S, *et al*. Exosome-transmitted LINC00461 promotes multiple myeloma cell proliferation and suppresses apoptosis by modulating microRNA/BCL-2 expression. *Cytotherapy*. 2019;21:96-106.

doi: 10.1016/j.jcyt.2018.10.006

18. Zhang F, Lu Y, Wang M, *et al*. Exosomes derived from human bone marrow mesenchymal stem cells transfer miR-222-3p to suppress acute myeloid leukemia cell proliferation by targeting IRF2/INPP4B. *Mol Cell Probes*. 2020;51:101513.

doi: 10.1016/j.mcp.2020.101513

19. Liu X, Li Y, Zhou W, *et al*. Chinese multidisciplinary expert consensus on immune checkpoint inhibitor-based combination therapy for hepatocellular carcinoma (2023 edition). *Liver Cancer*. 2024;13:355-375.

doi: 10.1159/000535496

20. Ma YS, Liu JB, Lin L, *et al*. Exosomal microRNA-15a from mesenchymal stem cells impedes hepatocellular carcinoma progression via downregulation of SALL4. *Cell Death Discov*. 2021;7:224.

doi: 10.1038/s41420-021-00611-z

21. ElBadre HM, El-Deek SEM, Ramadan HK, *et al*. Potential role of human umbilical cord stem cells-derived exosomes as novel molecular inhibitors of hepatocellular carcinoma growth. *Apoptosis*. 2023;28:1346-1356.

doi: 10.1007/s10495-023-01863-z

22. Xu Y, Lai Y, Cao L, *et al*. Human umbilical cord mesenchymal stem cells-derived exosomal microRNA-451a represses epithelial-mesenchymal transition of hepatocellular carcinoma cells by inhibiting ADAM10. *RNA Biol*. 2020;18:1408-1423.

doi: 10.1080/15476286.2020.1851540

23. Xu G, Ban K, Mu H, Wang B. Human umbilical cord mesenchymal stem cells-derived exosomal lncrna fam99b represses hepatocellular carcinoma cell malignancy. *Mol Biotechnol*. 2023;66:1389-1401.

doi: 10.1007/s12033-023-00795-y

24. Gu H, Yu C, Wang H, *et al*. Mesenchymal stem cell-derived exosomes block malignant behaviors of hepatocellular carcinoma stem cells through a lncRNA C5orf66-AS1/microRNA-127-3p/DUSP1/ERK axis. *Hum Cell*. 2021;34:1812-1829.

doi: 10.1007/s13577-021-00599-9

25. Li M, Zhai P, Mu X, *et al*. Hypoxic BMSC-derived exosomal miR-652-3p promotes proliferation and metastasis of hepatocarcinoma cancer cells via targeting TNRC6A. *Aging (Albany NY)*. 2023;15:12780-12793.

doi: 10.18632/aging.205025

26. Wang Y, Wang B, Xiao S, *et al*. miR-125a/b inhibits tumor-associated macrophages mediated in cancer stem cells of hepatocellular carcinoma by targeting CD90. *J Cell Biochem*. 2018;120:3046-3055.

doi: 10.1002/jcb.27436

27. Lou G, Chen L, Xia C, *et al*. MiR-199a-modified exosomes from adipose tissue-derived mesenchymal stem cells improve hepatocellular carcinoma chemosensitivity through mTOR pathway. *Exp Clin Cancer*. 2020;39:4.

doi: 10.1186/s13046-019-1512-5

28. Li YH, Lv MF, Lu M, Bi JP. Bone marrow mesenchymal stem cell-derived exosomal MiR-338-3p represses progression of hepatocellular carcinoma by targeting ETS1. *J Biol Regul Homeost Agents*. 2021;35:617-627.

doi: 10.23812/20-638-a

29. Dong B, Liu W, Fan W, Pan J. Exosomal miR-374c-5p derived from mesenchymal stem cells suppresses epithelial-mesenchymal transition of hepatocellular carcinoma via the LIMK1-Wnt/β-catenin axis. *Environ Toxicol*. 2023;38:1038-1052.

doi: 10.1002/tox.23746

30. Liang L, Zhao L, Wang Y, Wang Y. Treatment for hepatocellular carcinoma is enhanced when norcantharidin is encapsulated in exosomes derived from bone marrow mesenchymal stem cells. *Mol Pharm*. 2021;18:1003-1013.

doi: 10.1021/acs.molpharmaceut.0c00976

31. Li H, Yang C, Shi Y, Zhao L. Exosomes derived from siRNA against GRP78 modified bone-marrow-derived mesenchymal stem cells suppress Sorafenib resistance in hepatocellular carcinoma. *J Nanobiotechnology*. 2018;16:103.

doi: 10.1186/s12951-018-0429-z

32. Liu G, Cenador MBG, Si S, Wang H, Yang Q. Influences of umbilical cord mesenchymal stem cells and their exosomes on tumor cell phenotypes. *Am J Cancer Res*. 2024;13:6270-6279.

33. Mirzaei S, Gholami M, Aghdaei HA, *et al*. Exosome-mediated miR-200a delivery into TGF-β-treated AGS cells abolished epithelial-mesenchymal transition with normalization of ZEB1, vimentin and Snail1 expression. *Environ Res*. 2023;231:116115.

doi: 10.1016/j.envres.2023.116115

34. Chang L, Gao H, Wang L, *et al*. Exosomes derived from miR-1228 overexpressing bone marrow-mesenchymal stem cells promote growth of gastric cancer cells. *Aging (Albany NY)*. 2021;13:11808-11821.

doi: 10.18632/aging.202878

35. Sun W, Chen W, Li N, *et al*. Oxaliplatin-induced upregulation of exosomal miR-424-3p derived from human bone marrow mesenchymal stem cells attenuates progression of gastric

cancer cells. *Sci Rep.* 2024;14:17812.

doi: 10.1038/s41598-024-68922-6

36. Jin R, Zhang B, Zhang X, *et al*. Exosomes derived from human mesenchymal stem cells confer drug resistance in gastric cancer. *Cell Cycle*. 2015;14(15):2473-2483.

doi: 10.1080/15384101.2015.1005530

37. Mao J, Liang Z, Zhang B, *et al*. UBR2 enriched in p53 deficient mouse bone marrow mesenchymal stem cell-exosome promoted gastric cancer progression via Wnt/β-catenin pathway. *Stem Cells*. 2017;35(11):2267-2279.

doi: 10.1002/stem.2702

38. Ji R, Lin J, Gu H, Ma J, Fu M, Zhang X. Gastric cancer derived mesenchymal stem cells promote the migration of gastric cancer cells through miR-374a-5p. *Cell Death Dis*. 2022;18:918.

doi: 10.2174/1574888X18666221124145847

39. Ma M, Chen S, Liu Z, *et al*. miRNA-221 of exosomes originating from bone marrow mesenchymal stem cells promotes oncogenic activity in gastric cancer. *Onco Targets Ther*. 2017;10:4161-4171.

doi: 10.2147/OTT.S143315

40. Qi J, Zhou Y, Jiao Z, *et al*. Exosomes derived from human bone marrow mesenchymal stem cells promote tumor growth through hedgehog signaling pathway. *Cell Physiol Biochem*. 2017;42(6):2242-2254.

doi: 10.1159/000479998

41. Mansourabadi AH, Aghamajidi A, Faraji F, *et al*. Mesenchymal stem cells-derived exosomes inhibit the expression of Aquaporin-5 and EGFR in HCT-116 human colorectal carcinoma cell line. *BMC Mol Cell Biol*. 2022;23:40.

doi: 10.1186/s12860-022-00439-0

42. Jahangiri B, Khalaj-Kondori M, Asadollahi E, Purrafee Dizaj L, Sadeghizadeh M. MSC-Derived exosomes suppress colorectal cancer cell proliferation and metastasis via miR-100/mTOR/miR-143 pathway. *Int J Pharm*. 2022;627:122214.

doi: 10.1016/j.ijpharm.2022.122214

43. Chen J, Li Z, Yue C, *et al*. Human umbilical cord mesenchymal stem cell-derived exosomes carrying miR-1827 downregulate SUCNR1 to inhibit macrophage M2 polarization and prevent colorectal liver metastasis. *Apoptosis*. 2023;28:549-565.

doi: 10.1007/s10495-022-01798-x

44. Xu Y, Shen L, Li F, Yang J, Wan X, Ouyang M. microRNA-16-5p-containing exosomes derived from bone marrow-derived mesenchymal stem cells inhibit proliferation, migration, and invasion, while promoting apoptosis of colorectal cancer cells by downregulating ITGA2. *J Cell Physiol*. 2019;234:21380-21394.

doi: 10.1002/jcp.28747

45. Xue C, Gao Y, Li X, *et al*. Mesenchymal stem cells derived from adipose accelerate the progression of colon cancer by inducing a MT-CAFs phenotype via TRPC3/NF-KB axis. *Stem Cell Res Ther*. 2022;13:335.

doi: 10.1186/s13287-022-03017-5

46. Qu M, Li J, Hong Z, Jia F, He Y, Yuan L. The role of human umbilical cord mesenchymal stem cells-derived exosomal microRNA-431- p in survival and prognosis of colorectal cancer patients. *Mutagenesis*. 2022;37:164-171.

doi: 10.1093/mutage/geac007

47. Chen HL, Li JJ, Jiang F, Shi WJ, Chang GY. MicroRNA-4461 derived from bone marrow mesenchymal stem cell exosomes inhibits tumorigenesis by downregulating COPB2 expression in colorectal cancer. *Biosci Biotechnol Biochem*. 2019;84:338-346.

doi: 10.1080/09168451.2019.1677452

48. Pishavar E, Yazdian-Robati R, Abnous K, *et al*. Aptamer-functionalized mesenchymal stem cells-derived exosomes for targeted delivery of SN38 to colon cancer cells. *Iran J Basic Med Sci*. 2023;26:388-394.

doi: 10.22038/IJBMS.2023.68039.14873

49. Bagheri E, Abnous K, Farzad SA, Taghdisi SM, Ramezani M, Alibolandi M. Targeted doxorubicin-loaded mesenchymal stem cells-derived exosomes as a versatile platform for fighting against colorectal cancer. *Life Sci*. 2020;261:118369.

doi: 10.1016/j.lfs.2020.118369

50. Han S, Li G, Jia M, *et al*. Delivery of anti-miRNA-221 for colorectal carcinoma therapy using modified cord blood mesenchymal stem cells-derived exosomes. *Front Mol Biosci*. 2021;8:743013.

doi: 10.3389/fmolb.2021.743013

51. Ding Y, Mei W, Zheng Z, *et al*. Exosomes secreted from human umbilical cord mesenchymal stem cells promote pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma growth by transferring miR-100-5p. *Tissue Cell*. 2021;73:101623.

doi: 10.1016/j.tice.2021.101623

52. Ding Y, Cao F, Sun H, *et al*. Exosomes derived from human umbilical cord mesenchymal stromal cells deliver exogenous miR-145-5p to inhibit pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma progression. *Cancer Lett*. 2018;442:351-361.

doi: 10.1016/j.canlet.2018.10.039

53. Shang S, Wang J, Chen S, *et al*. Exosomal miRNA-1231 derived from bone marrow mesenchymal stem cells inhibits the activity of pancreatic cancer. *Cancer Med*. 2019;8:7728-7740.

doi: 10.1002/cam4.2633

54. Sherman MH, Beatty GL. Tumor microenvironment in pancreatic cancer pathogenesis and therapeutic resistance.

Annu Rev Pathol. 2022;18:123-148.

doi: 10.1146/annurev-pathmechdis-031621-024600

55. Kumarasamy V, Wang J, Frangou C, *et al*. The extracellular niche and tumor microenvironment enhance KRAS inhibitor efficacy in pancreatic cancer. *Cancer Res*. 2024;84:1115-1132.

doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-23-2504

56. Parte S, Kaur AB, Nimmakayala RK, *et al*. Cancer-associated fibroblast induces acinar-to-ductal cell transdifferentiation and pancreatic cancer initiation Via LAMA5/ITGA4 axis. *Gastroenterology*. 2023;166:842-858.e5.

doi: 10.1053/j.gastro.2023.12.018

57. Zhou Y, Zhou W, Chen X, *et al*. Bone marrow mesenchymal stem cells-derived exosomes for penetrating and targeted chemotherapy of pancreatic cancer. *Acta Pharm Sin B*. 2020;10:1563-1575.

doi: 10.1016/j.apsb.2019.11.013

58. Zhou W, Zhou Y, Chen X, *et al*. Pancreatic cancer-targeting exosomes for enhancing immunotherapy and reprogramming tumor microenvironment. *Biomaterials*. 2020;268:120546.

doi: 10.1016/j.biomaterials.2020.120546

59. He Z, Li W, Zheng T, Liu D, Zhao S. Human umbilical cord mesenchymal stem cells-derived exosomes deliver microRNA-375 to downregulate ENAH and thus retard esophageal squamous cell carcinoma progression. *J Exp Clin Cancer Res*. 2020;39:59.

doi: 10.1186/s13046-020-01631-w

60. Li N, Wang B. Suppressive effects of umbilical cord mesenchymal stem cell-derived exosomal miR-15a-5p on the progression of cholangiocarcinoma by inhibiting CHEK1 expression. *Cell Death Discov*. 2022;8:205.

doi: 10.1038/s41420-022-00932-7

61. Zou J, Yang W, Cui W, *et al*. Therapeutic potential and mechanisms of mesenchymal stem cell-derived exosomes as bioactive materials in tendon-bone healing. *J Nanobiotechnol*. 2023;21:14.

doi: 10.1186/s12951-023-01778-6

62. Popowski K, Lutz H, Hu S, *et al*. Exosome therapeutics for lung regenerative medicine. *J Extracell Vesicles*. 2020;9:1785161.

doi: 10.1080/20013078.2020.1785161

63. Huang R, Bo Jia 2, Dandan Su, *et al*. Plant exosomes fused with engineered mesenchymal stem cell-derived nanovesicles for synergistic therapy of autoimmune skin disorders. *J Extracell Vesicles*. 2023;12:e12361.

doi: 10.1002/jev2.12361

64. Levy D, Jeyaram A, Born LJ, *et al*. Impact of storage conditions and duration on function of native and cargo-loaded mesenchymal stromal cell extracellular vesicles. *Cytotherapy*. 2022;25:502-509.

doi: 10.1016/j.jcyt.2022.11.006

65. Wang S, Leu B, Zhang E, *et al*. Targeted therapy for inflammatory diseases with mesenchymal stem cells and their derived exosomes: from basic to clinics. *Int J Nanomedicine*. 2022;17:1757-1781.

doi: 10.2147/IJN.S355366

66. Zhang L, Ma XJ, Fei YY, *et al*. Stem cell therapy in liver regeneration: Focus on mesenchymal stem cells and induced pluripotent stem cells. *Pharmacol Ther*. 2021;232:108004.

doi: 10.1016/j.pharmthera.2021.108004

67. Zhang J, Guan J, Niu X, *et al*. Exosomes released from human induced pluripotent stem cells-derived MSCs facilitate cutaneous wound healing by promoting collagen synthesis and angiogenesis. *J Transl Med*. 2015;13:49.

doi: 10.1186/s12967-015-0417-0

68. Kim S, Lee SK, Kim H, Kim TM. Exosomes secreted from induced pluripotent stem cell-derived mesenchymal stem cells accelerate skin cell proliferation. *Int J Mol Sci*. 2018;19:3119.

doi: 10.3390/ijms19103119

69. Wei Y, Hou H, Zhang L, *et al*. JNKi-and DAC-programmed mesenchymal stem/stromal cells from hESCs facilitate hematopoiesis and alleviate hind limb ischemia. *Stem Cell Res Ther*. 2019;10:186.

doi: 10.1186/s13287-019-1302-1

70. Zhou H, Zhu L, Song J, *et al*. Liquid biopsy at the frontier of detection, prognosis and progression monitoring in colorectal cancer. *Mol Cancer*. 2022;21:86.

doi: 10.1186/s12943-022-01556-2

71. Xia Y, Sun Y, Liu Y, *et al*. Targeted delivery of RGD-CD146(+) CD271(+) human umbilical cord mesenchymal stem cell-derived exosomes promotes blood-spinal cord barrier repair after spinal cord injury. *ACS Nano.* 2023;17:18008-18024.

doi: 10.1021/acsnano.3c04423

72. Phan J, Kumar P, Hao D, Gao K, Farmer D, Wang A. Engineering mesenchymal stem cells to improve their exosome efficacy and yield for cell-free therapy. *J Extracell Vesicles*. 2018;7(1):1522236.

doi: 10.1080/20013078.2018.1522236

ACCSCIENCE PUBLISHING

Innovative Medicines & Omics

REVIEW ARTICLE

Advancements in antivenom therapy: Historical perspectives, current challenges, and ongoing clinical trials

Luis A. Roque*

Diabetes Research Institute, Miller School of Medicine, University of Miami, Miami, Florida, United States of America

Abstract

Snakebite envenomation remains a severe global health burden, particularly in impoverished, rural, and tropical regions where healthcare resources are sparse. Despite over 125 years of progress in antivenom therapy, numerous obstacles persist related to efficacy, specificity, cost, and availability. Conventional antivenoms, although life-saving, are associated with significant drawbacks, including species specificity and adverse immunologic reactions. This review explores the historical milestones in antivenom development, discusses present therapeutic limitations, highlights novel innovations through biotechnological approaches, and presents a list of ongoing clinical trials that aim to revolutionize the field. It emphasizes the pressing need for improved therapeutics and the critical role of translational research in mitigating the global impact of snakebite envenomation.

Keywords: Snakebite envenomation; Antivenom therapy; Recombinant antivenom; Monoclonal antibodies; Venom immunology; Neglected tropical diseases; Clinical trials; Toxicology

***Corresponding author:**
Luis A. Roque
(lroque@med.miami.edu)

Citation: Roque LA. Advancements in antivenom therapy: Historical perspectives, current challenges, and ongoing clinical trials. *Innov Med Omics*. 2025;2(3):13-20. doi: 10.36922/IMO025240026

Received: June 9, 2025

Revised: June 14, 2025

Accepted: June 30, 2025

Published online: August 13, 2025

1. Introduction

Snakebite envenomation remains one of the most underrecognized and underfunded public health crises in the modern era, despite its classification as a high-priority neglected tropical disease by the World Health Organization (WHO) in 2017.[1] This categorization underscores the urgent need for expanded research, therapeutic innovation, and coordinated policy interventions. Globally, it is estimated that more than 5.4 million snakebites occur each year, resulting in up to 2.7 million cases of envenomation.[2] Of these, approximately 81,000 to 138,000 result in death, while an additional 400,000 individuals experience permanent disabilities, such as blindness, limb amputations, or disfigurement.[2] The actual burden is likely even higher, as many cases go unreported due to inadequate surveillance systems and the prevalence of traditional or informal medical care in affected regions.

The epidemiology of snakebite envenomation reveals a pronounced geographical and socioeconomic disparity. The majority of envenomation cases occur in sub-Saharan Africa, South Asia (particularly India, Bangladesh, and Sri Lanka), Southeast Asia, and Latin America—regions characterized by a high density of venomous snake

species and limited access to modern healthcare services.[3] Within these areas, the most vulnerable populations are impoverished agricultural laborers, herders, hunters, and children, who are frequently exposed to snake habitats during their daily activities. Rural isolation, deficient transportation infrastructure, and economic constraints often delay or prevent victims from receiving timely medical treatment. Consequently, snakebite envenomation is both a biomedical emergency and a disease of inequity, mirroring broader systemic failures in healthcare delivery and resource allocation.

The clinical course of snakebite envenomation varies significantly based on the offending species and the composition of its venom, which may contain neurotoxins, hemotoxins, myotoxins, cardiotoxins, or cytotoxins, often in complex mixtures. Envenomation can lead to rapid-onset systemic manifestations, such as hypotension, coagulopathy, renal failure, neuromuscular paralysis, and extensive local tissue necrosis. Without prompt administration of effective antivenom, the risk of irreversible organ damage or death increases dramatically. Compounding this challenge, diagnostic capabilities to identify the envenoming species are frequently absent in rural clinics, further complicating clinical decision-making.

Treatment status worldwide remains suboptimal. The mainstay of therapy is the administration of antivenom derived from the immunized plasma of horses or sheep, which contains polyclonal antibodies capable of neutralizing venom components. However, the efficacy of such preparations is often geographically limited to the venom profiles of specific snake populations used during the immunization process. In Africa and Asia, polyclonal antivenoms often lack adequate species coverage or exhibit poor cross-reactivity. Adverse reactions, such as early anaphylaxis or late-onset serum sickness, are relatively common due to the xenogeneic nature of these biologics. Furthermore, many antivenoms are prohibitively expensive and require cold-chain storage, rendering them inaccessible or impractical in remote regions. The unregulated proliferation of substandard or counterfeit products further erodes the trust of both clinicians and patients, jeopardizing treatment outcomes and contributing to therapeutic hesitancy.

Recognizing these challenges, the WHO launched its global strategy for the prevention and control of snakebite envenoming in 2019, with the goal of halving the number of deaths and disabilities by 2030.[4] This plan emphasizes four pillars: Community empowerment, accessibility of safe and effective antivenoms, strengthened health systems, and increased research and innovation. As part of this initiative, there is an urgent call to modernize antivenom production technologies, improve pharmacovigilance, and implement regulatory frameworks that ensure both product efficacy and equitable distribution.

In light of these realities, this review aims to provide a comprehensive examination of the historical development of antivenom therapy, analyze the present therapeutic limitations, and explore emerging innovations that promise to revolutionize the management of snakebite envenomation. In doing so, it highlights the interplay between scientific progress and global health policy and underscores the necessity for translational research that bridges laboratory breakthroughs with real-world impact.

2. Historical background

The genesis of antivenom therapy can be traced to the late 19th century, an era marked by burgeoning discoveries in immunology and the emerging germ theory of disease. Central to the early development of antivenom was the pioneering work of French physician and bacteriologist Albert Calmette. In 1891, Calmette was sent by the Institut Pasteur to establish a research facility in Saigon, then part of French Indochina, where he was confronted with high mortality rates due to cobra bites.[5] Recognizing the urgent need for a therapeutic countermeasure, Calmette embarked on experimental immunization of horses with sublethal doses of *Naja naja* (Indian cobra) venom. Through repeated injections, he induced the production of circulating neutralizing antibodies in the horses, which he subsequently extracted and purified from their serum. In 1894, he reported the successful production of the first anti-cobra antivenom, which could confer passive immunity in envenomated subjects.[6] Calmette's work marked a transformative moment in toxinology, heralding the birth of serotherapy—using serum-derived antibodies to neutralize exogenous toxins—as a viable and scientific approach to treating snake envenomation (Table 1).

Table 1. Historical timeline of antivenom therapy

Year	Milestone	Key contributor/ institution
1891	First experimental immunization with cobra venom	Albert Calmette, Institut Pasteur
1894	First anti-cobra antivenom developed	Albert Calmette
1901	Development of polyvalent antivenoms	Vital Brazil, Instituto Butantan
1916	Establishment of the Commonwealth Serum Laboratories	Australia
2019	Launch of the WHO global strategy for snakebite envenoming	WHO

Abbreviation: WHO: World Health Organization.

Shortly thereafter, significant advancements were made in South America by Brazilian physician, immunologist, and biomedical scientist Vital Brazil Mineiro da Campanha. Recognizing that the venoms of different snake species required targeted therapeutic strategies, Vital Brazil expanded on Calmette's work by developing polyvalent antivenoms—preparations capable of neutralizing the venoms of multiple species, especially those endemic to Brazil, such as *Bothrops*, *Crotalus*, and *Micrurus*.[7] Unlike Calmette, who initially produced monovalent antivenoms, Vital Brazil's research highlighted the antigenic specificity of venom components and the need for regionally adapted treatments. His meticulous experiments demonstrated that snake venoms were not universally interchangeable, even among species within the same family, and that effective antivenom production required immunization with locally relevant venom mixtures. These innovations culminated in the establishment of the Instituto Butantan in São Paulo in 1901, a premier institution that has since become one of the world's leading centers for venom research, antivenom production, and public health outreach.[8]

The early 20th century witnessed further expansion of antivenom research in other parts of the world. In Australia, systematic efforts were initiated to combat the medically significant elapids, particularly *Pseudonaja* (brown snakes) and *Oxyuranus* (taipans), leading to the foundation of the Commonwealth Serum Laboratories in 1916.[9] Similarly, India and Africa developed region-specific immunization protocols to address the "Big Four" snakes in South Asia and medically important vipers in Africa, respectively. These global initiatives contributed to the creation of a foundational infrastructure for snakebite management, with the shared understanding that regional ecological diversity required tailored immunobiological strategies.

Throughout much of the 20th century, antivenom therapy remained grounded in the principles established by Calmette and Vital Brazil, namely, passive immunization using animal-derived polyclonal antibodies. Horses (and occasionally sheep) were the preferred source animals due to their size, immunologic tolerance, and capacity to generate high antibody titers. The antibodies were often administered as whole immunoglobulin G (IgG) molecules, though subsequent innovations led to the enzymatic digestion of IgG into smaller fragments, such as $F(ab')_2$ and Fab, to reduce the incidence of adverse immunologic reactions and improve pharmacokinetics.

Despite its life-saving potential, traditional antivenom therapy has been historically hindered by limitations in production scalability, quality control, geographic specificity, and adverse reactions associated with heterologous proteins. These challenges laid the groundwork for 21st-century calls to modernize and innovate antivenom therapeutics through biotechnological and recombinant approaches.

In sum, the historical trajectory of antivenom therapy is a compelling example of translational medical science that spans over a century. The foundational contributions of Calmette and Vital Brazil not only saved countless lives but also galvanized international efforts to confront one of the most lethal yet neglected causes of injury and mortality in the Global South. Their legacy continues to shape contemporary research, underscoring the enduring importance of venom immunology as both a clinical and scientific frontier.

3. Present state of antivenom therapy

Modern antivenom production is fundamentally grounded in immunological principles established over a century ago by Calmette and Vital Brazil, yet the process has undergone considerable refinement to improve yield, purity, and safety. The most common production method involves hyperimmunization of large, domesticated animals—most often horses (*Equus ferus caballus*) or sheep (*Ovis aries*)—through the administration of gradually escalating doses of snake venom. These animals develop a robust humoral immune response, generating high titers of polyclonal IgG antibodies capable of neutralizing the toxic components of the venom.

After sufficient antibody production is confirmed through serological assays, blood is harvested from the animals, and plasma is separated for downstream processing. The resulting antibody preparations are subjected to fractionation and enzymatic digestion to enhance their pharmacological profiles and minimize adverse reactions. Three principal antivenom formulations are commonly used: Whole IgG; $F(ab')_2$ fragments, produced through pepsin digestion (which removes the Fc portion while preserving bivalent antigen-binding sites); and Fab fragments, derived through papain digestion (monovalent and rapidly cleared from circulation). The choice of fragment type influences both the efficacy and safety of the antivenom. While Fab fragments exhibit faster tissue penetration and reduced immunogenicity, they are also associated with shorter half-lives and an increased risk of venom recurrence, or "rebound" toxicity, particularly in envenomations involving tissue-depositing toxins.

Despite their proven life-saving capabilities, traditional antivenoms suffer from multiple limitations that impede their effectiveness and availability in real-world clinical settings. One of the most prominent challenges is venom specificity. Because antivenoms are typically raised against

venoms from particular species or genera, their efficacy is restricted to envenomations by those specific snakes or closely related taxa. Given that accurate snake identification is often impossible in emergency scenarios—particularly when the bite is unwitnessed or the snake escapes—there is a high risk of therapeutic mismatch. This is especially problematic in regions with high biodiversity or where multiple medically significant species co-occur.

Another serious limitation is the immunogenicity of heterologous antibodies. Since these products are derived from non-human animals, their administration can provoke adverse immune responses ranging from mild urticaria and fever to severe anaphylaxis and delayed serum sickness. This immunologic burden not only complicates clinical management but also deters some patients from seeking care due to fear or previous negative experiences. Although premedication with antihistamines and corticosteroids is common practice, these measures are not always effective in mitigating severe reactions.

Furthermore, logistical and economic barriers play a substantial role in restricting access to antivenom therapy in the regions where it is most urgently needed. Antivenoms are biologic products that require strict cold-chain storage conditions (typically 2–8°C) to maintain their stability and efficacy. Such requirements are difficult to meet in many rural or resource-poor settings, where electricity and refrigeration may be intermittent or nonexistent. The production process itself is also expensive and time-consuming, involving extensive quality control measures to ensure sterility, potency, and freedom from transmissible agents. These costs are often passed on to healthcare systems or patients, rendering the antivenom unaffordable in many low-income countries. As a result, supply-demand mismatches and commercial disincentives have led to the withdrawal of manufacturers from unprofitable markets, exacerbating global shortages.

In response to these systemic challenges, the WHO has intensified its efforts to coordinate a global strategy for snakebite envenomation, which it formally designated as a neglected tropical disease in 2017.[1] A landmark initiative—"Snakebite Envenoming: A Strategy for Prevention and Control"—was published by the WHO in 2019.[4] This strategy outlines ambitious goals to reduce snakebite deaths and disabilities by 50% by the year 2030. It emphasizes strengthening antivenom manufacturing capabilities in endemic countries, developing standardized preclinical testing protocols, and fostering international partnerships to subsidize and regulate the antivenom market. One of the key components of this initiative is the creation of a prequalification program, akin to those used for vaccines and essential medicines, which would evaluate the safety, efficacy, and quality of antivenoms to guide procurement decisions by national health agencies.

In addition to WHO efforts, academic research institutions, non-governmental organizations (NGOs), and public-private partnerships have begun investing in alternative therapeutic approaches, including recombinant antivenoms, monoclonal antibodies, and small-molecule inhibitors. These emerging technologies hold the promise of safer, more cost-effective, and broadly neutralizing antivenoms, but their widespread clinical adoption remains several years away.

In conclusion, while modern antivenoms have saved countless lives and represent a significant achievement in medical science, their present formulation and distribution remain suboptimal. A multifaceted approach—spanning scientific innovation, policy reform, and health systems strengthening—is required to overcome these barriers and ensure that antivenom therapy becomes a universally accessible and effective intervention.

4. Innovations in antivenom therapy

Innovations in antivenom therapy over the past two decades have sought to overcome the persistent limitations of traditional animal-derived antivenoms and to develop novel approaches that are safer, more effective, and more accessible to snakebite victims in endemic regions. While present manufacturing processes remain largely rooted in the historical principles established by Calmette and Vital Brazil, emerging biotechnological advancements are now reshaping the landscape of envenomation treatment.

One of the most promising avenues of innovation involves the development of recombinant and monoclonal antibody-based therapies.[10] Unlike conventional polyclonal antivenoms, which contain a complex and variable mixture of antibodies harvested from immunized animals, recombinant antivenoms can be engineered to contain specific human or humanized monoclonal antibodies that target the most toxic and medically relevant components of snake venom, such as metalloproteinases, phospholipase A_2 (PLA_2), and three-finger toxins. These monoclonal antibodies can be produced in controlled cell culture systems, eliminating the reliance on animal immunization and addressing key issues related to batch variability, immunogenicity, and contamination. Furthermore, because they can be precisely designed to recognize conserved toxin epitopes across different snake species, recombinant antivenoms hold the potential for broader cross-neutralization, thereby mitigating the clinical challenges posed by species misidentification.

Another area of advancement lies in the use of small-molecule enzyme inhibitors that directly target venom toxins.[11] Compounds, such as varespladib and batimastat have been shown in preclinical models to neutralize venom activity by inhibiting enzymatic components critical to tissue damage and systemic toxicity. Varespladib, in particular, is a potent inhibitor of secretory PLA_2 ($sPLA_2$), a major component of many elapid and viperid venoms. Its small molecular size and potential for oral or parenteral administration make it a promising candidate for field-based, first-line intervention before definitive antivenom administration. Such adjunctive therapies may not only improve survival rates but also reduce the required antivenom dose, thereby diminishing the risk of adverse reactions and treatment costs.

Advancements in nanotechnology have also opened new possibilities for the development of antivenom alternatives.[12] Nanoparticles, such as liposomes and dendrimers are being explored as vehicles for delivering toxin-binding ligands or as scaffolds for detoxifying agents. These nanoscale platforms can be tailored to enhance tissue penetration, prolong circulation time, and improve stability under ambient conditions—features particularly valuable in resource-limited settings where cold-chain logistics are a major barrier to effective care.

Synthetic epitope-based vaccines represent a preventive strategy that diverges from reactive treatment paradigms. By identifying conserved immunogenic regions across venom toxins, researchers aim to develop immunogens capable of eliciting protective immune responses in humans, thereby conferring immunity against envenomation. While still in early experimental phases, such vaccines could revolutionize snakebite management in high-risk occupational or geographic populations, especially in areas with limited access to healthcare.

Despite the promise of these innovations, several obstacles remain. Regulatory pathways for novel biologics, particularly in low- and middle-income countries, can be lengthy and inconsistent. Substantial investment is also needed to support clinical trials assessing the safety, efficacy, and cost-effectiveness of these emerging therapies compared to traditional antivenoms. Moreover, stakeholder coordination—including governments, manufacturers, academic institutions, and NGOs—is critical to ensure these technologies reach the populations most in need.

In response to these complex challenges, the WHO has launched a global strategy to halve the number of snakebite deaths and disabilities by 2030.[13] This strategy includes a commitment to supporting research and development of next generation antivenoms, promoting the use of standardized preclinical efficacy testing, and facilitating regulatory harmonization for new products. Furthermore, WHO has established a global antivenom prequalification program aimed at ensuring the quality, safety, and effectiveness of antivenoms through rigorous review and quality control standards. This initiative seeks not only to rebuild market confidence but also to ensure equitable access to high-quality products in affected regions.

In sum, while traditional antivenoms remain essential tools in snakebite management, ongoing scientific advancements are paving the way toward more rational, scalable, and patient-centered therapies. The integration of recombinant biotechnology, small-molecule pharmacology, nanomedicine, and synthetic vaccinology represents a paradigm shift that, if successfully translated into clinical practice, could dramatically improve outcomes for snakebite victims worldwide.

5. Ongoing clinical trials

Numerous clinical trials registered on ClinicalTrials.gov and other international platforms are actively investigating advanced therapeutic strategies to improve the treatment of snakebite envenomation. These efforts reflect a global commitment to modernizing antivenom therapy, expanding beyond traditional polyclonal antibody-based products to encompass a broad spectrum of innovative modalities. The diversity of these clinical studies highlights the growing complexity and scientific depth of the field.

One of the most notable advancements in this domain is the investigation of small molecule inhibitors, such as varespladib-methyl, an oral $sPLA_2$ inhibitor. The Phase 2 clinical trial, NCT04996264 is currently evaluating its safety, tolerability, and efficacy in envenomated patients.[14] This molecule has shown promise as a broad-spectrum neutralizer of venom activity in preclinical studies, offering the potential to be used as a pre-referral intervention in rural or remote settings where access to healthcare is limited and delays in treatment are common (Table 2).

Another interventional study, NCT04470791, conducted in Mexico, is examining the use of localized cryotherapy as a supplementary approach to standard antivenom treatment in patients with *Bothrops* envenomation.[15] Cryotherapy may reduce local inflammation and tissue necrosis, which are common complications associated with viperid bites. If successful, this strategy could be incorporated into clinical practice to improve functional outcomes and reduce the need for surgical interventions, such as debridement or amputation.

In terms of observational research, trial NCT04520282 aims to measure hemostatic parameters in patients suffering from venom-induced consumption coagulopathy,

Table 2. Summary of ongoing clinical trials in snakebite envenomation

Trial ID	Intervention	Target condition	Location	Status
NCT04996264	Varespladib-methyl	Broad-spectrum venom neutralization	Multinational	Completed
NCT04470791	Cryotherapy+standard antivenom	Bothrops envenomation	Mexico	Completed
NCT04520282	Hemostatic parameter monitoring	VICC	India	Completed
NCT03859154	Non-invasive waveform analysis	Hematotoxic envenomation	India	Completed
NCT00303303	CroFab®	Copperhead envenomation	USA	Completed
NCT00811239	Specific antivenom	Bungarus multicinctus envenomation	Vietnam	Completed

Abbreviation: VICC: Venom-induced consumptive coagulopathy.

a frequent and serious manifestation of envenomation, especially by vipers.[16] By improving the understanding of coagulation profiles in affected individuals, this study may contribute to the development of more targeted and effective supportive therapies, including the timing and dosing of clotting factor replacements.

Diagnostics are also a focal point in contemporary clinical research. Trial NCT03859154, for instance, is developing non-invasive waveform analysis tools to detect early signs of hematotoxic envenomation.[17] Accurate and rapid diagnostics are essential in low-resource environments where laboratory infrastructure may be limited and snake identification is often impossible. Such innovations can inform early triage and therapeutic decisions, thereby improving patient survival and outcomes.

In the United States, a Phase 4 clinical trial, NCT00303303, is assessing the efficacy of CroFab®—a crotaline polyvalent Fab antivenom—for the treatment of copperhead envenomation.[18] This study is particularly relevant given the frequent debate over the necessity of antivenom for copperhead bites, which are generally considered less severe. Data from this trial will inform regulatory and clinical decisions regarding when and how antivenom should be used in such cases.

In addition, trial NCT00811239 evaluates the clinical utility and safety of specific antivenoms in treating envenoming by *Bungarus multicinctus*, the many-banded krait, which produces a neurotoxic venom capable of causing respiratory paralysis.[19] Randomized controlled trials like this one are essential for validating the efficacy of targeted therapies and optimizing antivenom specificity.

Collectively, these trials demonstrate a multidimensional approach to snakebite envenomation, integrating pharmacologic, procedural, diagnostic, and supportive care innovations. They not only enrich the scientific understanding of envenomation pathophysiology but also provide essential data for shaping global guidelines, regulatory policies, and treatment algorithms. The future of antivenom therapy depends on sustained investment in such clinical research, which will be instrumental in achieving the WHO's strategic goal of halving snakebite-related deaths and disabilities by 2030.

6. Conclusion

Over a century after Albert Calmette's pioneering work laid the foundation for antivenom therapy, snakebite envenomation remains a persistently neglected yet urgent global health challenge. It disproportionately affects impoverished populations in sub-Saharan Africa, South and Southeast Asia, and parts of Latin America—regions where health infrastructure is often fragile, access to timely medical care is limited, and reliable supplies of quality-assured antivenom are inconsistent or entirely absent. Despite being classified as a high-priority neglected tropical disease by the WHO, snakebite envenomation continues to receive less attention, funding, and scientific engagement compared to other similarly burdensome diseases.[20] This disconnect has perpetuated a cycle of inadequate treatment access, delayed interventions, and high rates of morbidity and mortality, particularly among rural and agrarian communities.

While traditional polyclonal antibody-based antivenoms remain the cornerstone of clinical treatment, their limitations are increasingly apparent. Species-specific efficacy, the risk of hypersensitivity reactions, cold chain dependency, and complex manufacturing requirements hinder their utility, especially in precisely the areas where they are most needed. These challenges underscore the need for innovation not only in therapeutic design but also in systems of distribution, affordability, and global policy regulation.

Recent scientific advancements provide a promising outlook for transforming the therapeutic landscape. Monoclonal antibodies offer enhanced specificity and reduced immunogenicity, while phage display and recombinant technologies allow for the precise identification and production of neutralizing components against a broad spectrum of venom toxins. Small-molecule inhibitors, such as varespladib and metalloproteinase

blockers represent an entirely different pharmacological class of antivenom, one that holds promise as an orally available, broad-spectrum, and potentially pre-hospital therapy—especially critical in settings where immediate access to healthcare is not possible. Moreover, the parallel development of novel diagnostic tools and supportive care protocols aims to improve early detection and targeted intervention, ultimately enhancing patient survival and reducing complications, such as limb necrosis and coagulopathy.

Ongoing and emerging clinical trials serve as the necessary scientific bedrock for translating these experimental therapies into clinical practice. These trials are crucial not only for assessing safety and efficacy but also for informing treatment guidelines, facilitating regulatory approvals, and guiding future research investments. As the global health community continues to prioritize the elimination of preventable deaths and disabilities caused by snakebite, the importance of evidence-based, scalable, and context-appropriate interventions cannot be overstated.

Ultimately, to reduce the global burden of snakebite envenomation, sustained and coordinated action is required. This entails increased public and private investment in research and development, capacity-building for regional manufacturing, and international collaboration to harmonize regulatory standards and ensure equitable access to antivenom products. Public health campaigns aimed at education, prevention, and community engagement must also be integrated into broader health systems strengthening initiatives. Only through a comprehensive and sustained global response can we hope to overcome the challenges posed by snakebite envenomation and honor the scientific legacy that began over a century ago with the goal of saving lives.

Acknowledgments

None.

Funding

None.

Conflict of interest

The author declares no conflicts of interest.

Author contributions

This is a single-authored article.

Ethics approval and consent to participate

Not applicable.

Consent for publication

Not applicable.

Availability of data

The availability of data utilized in this communication is grounded in the use of open-source information and data. Open-source data refers to information that is publicly accessible and can be freely used, modified, and shared by anyone. This approach ensures transparency, reproducibility, and verifiability of the information presented. By relying on publicly available sources, the communication adheres to principles of openness and accountability, enabling stakeholders to independently evaluate the data and its interpretations. Furthermore, the use of open-source data enhances the credibility of the communication, as it allows for a broader range of scrutiny and validation by the academic and professional community. In this context, all referenced data were obtained from reputable and publicly accessible platforms, ensuring that the findings and assertions made are based on verifiable and legally accessible information.

References

1. World Health Organization. *Snakebite Envenoming: A Strategy for Prevention and Control*. Switzerland: World Health Organization; 2019.
2. Kasturiratne A, Wickremasinghe AR, De Silva N, *et al*. The global burden of snakebite: A literature analysis and modelling based on regional estimates of envenoming and deaths. *PLoS Med*. 2008;5(11):e218.

   doi: 10.1371/journal.pmed.0050218
3. Gutiérrez JM, Calvete JJ, Habib AG, Harrison RA, Williams DJ, Warrell DA. Snakebite envenoming. *Nat Rev Dis Primers*. 2017;3(1):17063.

   doi: 10.1038/nrdp.2017.63
4. World Health Organization. *Snakebite Envenoming: A Strategy for Prevention and Control*. World Health Organization; 2019. https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789241515641 [Last accessed 2025 Aug 12].
5. Institut Pasteur. *Annales de l'Institut Pasteur*. Institut Pasteur; 1891. Available from: https://archive.org/details/annalesdelinstit03inst [Last accessed 2025 Aug 12].
6. Calmette A. Calmette contribution à l'étude du venin des serpents. Inmunisation des animaux et traitement de l'envenimation. *Bull L'institut Pasteur*. 1894;8:275-291.
7. Brazil V. *La Défense Contre L'ophidisme*. 2nd ed. São Paulo, Brazil: Pocai-Weiss; 1901.
8. Instituto Butantan. *Memórias do Instituto Butantan*. Instituto Butantan; 1901. Available from: https://bibliotecadigital.butantan.gov.br/index.php/colecao/memorias-do-instituto-butantan [Last accessed 2025 Aug 12].

9. Commonwealth Serum Laboratories. *Annual Report of the Commonwealth Serum Laboratories*. Commonwealth of Australia; 1916. Available from: https://www.eoas.info/biogs/A000214b.htm [Last accessed 2025 Aug 12].

10. Laustsen AH, Solà M, Jappe EC, Oscoz S, Lauridsen LP, Engmark M. Biotechnological trends in spider and scorpion antivenom development. *Toxins (Basel)*. 2016;8(8):226.

doi: 10.3390/toxins8080226

11. Lewin M, Samuel S, Merkel J, Bickler P. Varespladib (LY315920) appears to be a potent, broad-spectrum, inhibitor of snake venom phospholipase A2 and a possible pre-referral treatment for envenomation. *Toxins (Basel)*. 2016;8(9):248.

doi: 10.3390/toxins8090248

12. O'Brien J, Lee SH, Gutiérrez JM, Shea KJ. Engineered nanoparticles bind elapid snake venom toxins and inhibit venom-induced dermonecrosis. *Plos Negl Trop Dis*. 2018;12(10):e0006736.

doi: 10.1371/journal.pntd.0006736

13. Williams DJ, Faiz MA, Abela-Ridder B, *et al*. Strategy for a globally coordinated response to a priority neglected tropical disease: Snakebite envenoming. *PLoS Negl Trop Dis*. 2019;13(2):e0007059.

doi: 10.1371/journal.pntd.0007059

14. ClinicalTrials.gov. *A Study of Varespladib-Methyl in Snakebite Envenoming*. U.S. National Library of Medicine; 2021. Available from: https://clinicaltrials.gov [Last accessed 2025 Aug 12].

15. ClinicalTrials.gov. *Cryotherapy as Adjunctive Treatment for Bothrops Envenomation*. U.S. National Library of Medicine; 2020. Available from: https://clinicaltrials.gov [Last accessed 2025 Aug 12].

16. ClinicalTrials.gov. *Hemostatic Parameter Monitoring in Venom-Induced Consumption Coagulopathy*. U.S. National Library of Medicine; 2020. Available from: https://clinicaltrials.gov [Last accessed 2025 Aug 12].

17. ClinicalTrials.gov. No*n-Invasive Waveform Analysis for Hematotoxic Envenomation Detection*. U.S. National Library of Medicine; 2019. Available from: https://clinicaltrials.gov [Last accessed 2025 Aug 12].

18. ClinicalTrials.gov. *Crofab® Efficacy in Copperhead Envenomation*. U.S. National Library of Medicine; 2006. Available from: https://clinicaltrials.gov [Last accessed 2025 Aug 12].

19. ClinicalTrials.gov. *Specific Antivenom for Bungarus Multicinctus Envenomation*. U.S. National Library of Medicine; 2008. Available from: https://ichgcp.net/clinical-trials-registry/NCT00811239 [Last accessed 2025 Aug 12].

20. Chippaux JP. Snakebite envenomation turns again into a neglected tropical disease! *J Venom Anim Toxins Incl Trop Dis*. 2017;23(1):38.

doi: 10.1186/s40409-017-0127-6

ACCSCIENCE PUBLISHING

Innovative Medicines & Omics

REVIEW ARTICLE

Tyrosine kinases: Structural insights and mechanistic roles in cancer progression and therapeutics

Eswar Kumar Nadendla[1]*, Gangadhar P. Vadla[2], Manohar Radhakrishnan[3], and Raghavendra Sashi Krishna Nagampalli[1]*

[1]Department of Immunology, St Jude Children's Research Hospital, Memphis, Tennessee, United States of America

[2]Department of Veterinary Pathobiology, Bond Life Sciences Center, Columbia, Missouri, United States of America

[3]Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Indiana University School of Medicine, Indianapolis, Indiana, United States of America

Abstract

Protein tyrosine kinases (PTKs) are key enzymes of cellular signaling, regulating key processes such as proliferation, differentiation, migration, metabolism, and apoptosis. Tyrosine kinases (TKs) modulate protein functions in normal and disease states by phosphorylation of tyrosine residues on target proteins. In this critical role, dysregulation of TKs is directly linked with disease progression, particularly in cancer, therefore making TKs an attractive target for therapeutic intervention. The PTK family is broadly classified into receptor TKs (RTKs) and non-receptor TKs (NRTKs), having variation at both structural and functional levels. RTKs are membrane-bound kinases that initiate intracellular signaling when they react with extracellular ligands, whereas NRTKs within the cytoplasm or nucleus convey intracellular signaling upon receptor activation. This paper aims to review the organization, mechanistic activity, and therapeutic potential of PTKs, with a particular focus on epidermal growth factor receptor and proto-oncogene tyrosine-protein kinase (Src) as representatives of RTK and NRTK, respectively. In addition, this review also focuses on addressing emerging strategies to enhance tyrosine kinase inhibitor efficacy and overcome acquired resistance in cancer therapy.

Keywords: Protein tyrosine kinases; Epidermal growth factor receptor; Receptor tyrosine kinases; Non-receptor tyrosine kinases; Cancer; Src kinase; Exo-site

***Corresponding authors:**
Eswar Kumar Nadendla (nadenlagem@gmail.com)
Raghavendra Sashi Krishna Nagampalli (rsnagampalli@gmail.com)

Citation: Nadendla EK, Vadla GP, Radhakrishnan M, Nagampalli RSK. Tyrosine kinases: Structural insights and mechanistic roles in cancer progression and therapeutics. *Innov Med Omics*. 2025;2(3):21-43. doi: 10.36922/IMO025200022

Received: May 15, 2025

Revised: July 9, 2025

Accepted: July 17, 2025

Published online: August 20, 2025

1. Introduction

Tyrosine kinases (TKs) are crucial enzymes involved in signal transduction that regulates key cellular processes such as proliferation, differentiation, migration, metabolism, and apoptosis.[1-3] By catalyzing the phosphorylation of tyrosine residues in target proteins, kinases mediate vital cellular communication and maintain homeostasis.[4] Phosphorylation functions as a post-translational modification that is essential for normal cellular processes, but its dysregulation can cause disease, including cancer.[5] Unusual activation of protein TKs (PTKs) is usually associated with disease progression and therapy resistance, while

making them critical targets for therapeutic interventions, particularly in cancer treatment.[6,7]

The PTK family is diverse, with members varying in structure and function.[8] These kinases are classified into two major subgroups: receptor TKs (RTKs) and non-receptor TKs (NRTKs).[7,9] RTKs are membrane-bound enzymes that transmit extracellular signals such as growth factors, cytokines, and hormones to the cytoplasm and nucleus, initiating a cascade of cellular responses.[4,7] The key function of RTKs is to rapidly and reversibly phosphorylate protein substrates, which leads to alterations in protein conformation and interaction, driving various cellular processes such as growth and survival.[10] On the other hand, NRTKs lack extracellular and transmembrane domains and are found in the cytoplasm or nucleus. These kinases are involved in mediating intracellular signals, often in response to receptor-dependent activation at the cell membrane.[7,11] While RTKs and NRTKs function similarly by regulating crucial cellular processes, including cell division, growth, and immune responses, their structures are strikingly distinct.[7,12] Due to their essential roles in cellular signaling, both RTKs and NRTKs are critical in the regulation of various physiological functions and are often implicated in the progression of cancers when their activation becomes dysregulated.[13] The discovery of the Src oncogene and the identification of the epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR) as the first RTK laid the foundation for understanding the role of TKs in cancer.[14] So far, over 90 TKs have been identified, and these enzymes are now recognized as pivotal players in cellular signaling circuits that contribute to cancer development.[15] Hence, TKs represent a significant portion of oncoproteins, and targeting these for therapeutic development is a promising strategy in the treatment of cancers associated with their dysregulation.[6] This review focuses on a deeper structural and mechanistic understanding and therapeutic implications of PTKs, using EGFR and Src as representative models of RTKs and NRTKs, respectively. In addition, the current review also emphasizes recent developments aimed at overcoming resistance to tyrosine kinase inhibitors (TKIs).

2. Classification of PTKs

As described above, PTKs are primarily classified as RTKs and NRTKs.[9] Based on the composition of the extracellular regions, the 58 identified RTKs in humans are further categorized into 20 distinct families. A brief introduction and description of each of the distinct RTK families is presented in Table 1.

The epidermal growth factor family (EGF) includes epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR), human epidermal growth factor receptor (HER)1, HER2, HER3, and HER4. These receptors are often overexpressed in epithelial tumors, such as colorectal, head and neck, non-small cell lung, breast, pancreatic, and renal cell cancers.[17] The insulin growth factor (IGF) and insulin receptor (InsR) family consists of the IGF1R and InsR receptors. Both

Table 1. RTKs' classification is based on the sequence of the kinase domain

Class	Family	Receptors
I	EGF/ ErbB	EGFR, ErbB2/HER2, ErbB3/HER3, ErbB4/HER3
II	Ins	InsR, IGF1R, InsRR
III	PDGF	PDGFRα, PDGFRβ, CSF1R, KIT, FLT3
IV	VEGF	VEGFR1/Flt1, VEGFR2/KDR, VEGFR3/Flt4
V	FGF	FGFR1, FGFR2, FGFR3, FGER4
VI	PTK7	PTK7/CCK4
VII	TRK	TRKA, TRKB, TRKC
VIII	ROR	ROR1, ROR2
IX	MuSK	MuSK
X	HGF	MET, MST1R (RON)
XI	TAM	AXL, MER, TYRO3
XII	TIE	TIE1, TEK (TIE2)
XIII	Eph	EphA1-8, EphA10, EphB1-4, EphB6
XIV	RET	RET
XV	RYK	RYK
XVI	DDR	DDR1, DDR2
XVII	ROS	ROS
XVIII	LMR	LMR1, LMR2, LMR3
XIX	ALK	LTK, ALK
XX	STYK1	STYK1

Note: Adapted and modified from ref.[16]

Abbreviations: RTKs: Receptor tyrosine kinases; EGF: Epidermal growth factor; EGFR: Epidermal growth factor receptor; HER2: Human epidermal growth factor receptor; Ins: Insulin; InsR: Insulin receptor; PDGF: Platelet-derived growth factor; PDGFR: Platelet-derived growth factor receptor; CSF1R: Colony-stimulating factor 1 receptor; KIT: KIT Proto-oncogene receptor; FLT3: FMS-like tyrosine kinase 3; VEGF: Vascular endothelial growth factor; VEGFR: Vascular endothelial growth factor receptor; FGF: Fibroblast growth factor; FGFR: Fibroblast growth factor receptor; PTK7: Protein tyrosine kinase-like 7; CCK4: Colon carcinoma kinase 4; TRK: Tropomyosin receptor kinases; ROR: RTK-like orphan receptor; MuSK: Muscle-specific kinase, HGF: Hepatocyte growth factor; MET: Mesenchymal-epithelial transition; MST1R: Mesenchymal-epithelial transition 1 receptor; RON: Recepteur d'Origine Nantais; TAM: TYRO3, AXL, MER; TIE: tyrosine kinase with immunoglobulin-like and EGF-like domains; Eph: Erythropoietin-producing hepatocellular; RYK: Receptor like tyrosine kinase; DDR: Discoidin domain receptor; ROS: Reactive oxygen species; LMR: Lemur receptor kinases; ALK: Anaplastic lymphoma kinase; LTK: Leukocyte tyrosine kinase; STYK: Serine/threonine/tyrosine kinase; ErbB: Erythroblastic leukemia viral oncogene homolog; RET: Rearranged during transfection.

IGF1 and IGF2 are capable of binding to and activating the IGF1R transmembrane receptor kinase. However, when IGF2 binds, it does not activate any downstream signaling pathways because the IGF2R lacks the kinase structural domain necessary for this activation.[18] Platelet-derived growth factor receptor (PDGFR), colony-stimulating factor 1 receptor (CSF1R), KIT proto-oncogene receptor, and FMS-like tyrosine kinase 3 receptors are critical for various cellular processes.[19] Platelet-derived growth factor (PDGF) is essential for tissue growth, division, and blood vessel formation. CSF1R, secreted by cancer cells to evade immune detection, promotes the growth and recruitment of tumor-associated myeloid cells, contributing to poorer survival in many cancers.[20] The vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) receptor (VEGFR) family—VEGFR-1, VEGFR-2, and VEGFR-3—regulates processes such as cell migration, angiogenesis, and metabolic homeostasis.[21] Likewise, the fibroblast growth factor receptor (FGFR) family, including FGFR1-4, plays a role in tissue repair, regeneration, and the growth and differentiation of cells during development and organ formation.[22] Protein tyrosine kinase-like 7 and colon carcinoma kinase 4 receptors are involved in epithelial cell polarization and brain structure formation.[23] These receptors are catalytically active protein kinases and play roles in the Wnt and VEGF signaling pathways.[24] The neurotrophin receptor kinases family includes tropomyosin receptor kinases (TRK) A, TRKB, and TRKC receptors, which are vital for the proliferation and migration of the nervous system.[25] TRKA responds to nerve growth factor, TRKB to brain-derived neurotrophic factor, and TRKC to neurotrophin-3.[26] The RTK-like orphan receptor (ROR) family includes ROR1 and ROR2 receptors. ROR1 acts as a substitute receptor and co-receptor for Wnt signaling, regulating cell division, polarity, and tissue maintenance.[27] In contrast, ROR2's role in tumor development varies depending on the tumor type or stage; it can either repress or activate tumor growth through atypical Wnt signaling.[28] The muscle-specific kinase receptor is essential for the formation and organization of neuromuscular junctions in skeletal muscle.[29] The hepatocyte growth factor (HGF) receptor family includes mesenchymal-epithelial transition (MET) factor and Recepteur d'Origine Nantais receptors. When HGF binds to MET, it activates the proliferation, migration, and morphogenesis of epithelial cells.[30] The TYRO3, AXL, and MER receptors are activated by the vitamin K-dependent proteins Gas6 and protein S, regulating cell proliferation, survival, adhesion, and migration.[31] They also have anti-inflammatory properties and are implicated in carcinogenesis in various malignancies.[32] The tyrosine kinase with immunoglobulin (Ig)-like and EGF-like domains (TIE) receptor family, consisting of TIE1 and TIE2, regulates angiogenesis and lymphangiogenesis.[33] The erythropoietin-producing hepatocellular (Eph) receptor family (EphA1–A10, EphB1–B6) controls angiogenesis, cell migration, patterning, and neuronal formation.[34] The RET receptor, activated by glial cell-derived neurotrophic factor ligands, is crucial for cell proliferation, neuronal navigation, migration, and differentiation.[35] The receptor tyrosine kinase is characterized by extracellular Wnt-binding domains and is closely associated with Wnt signaling.[36] The discoidin domain receptor (DDR) family, which includes DDR1 and DDR2, regulates cell adhesion, proliferation, and metalloproteinase expression.[37] DDR1 also promotes tumor cell invasion and enhances the survival of tumor stem cells in collagen-rich environments.[38] The reactive oxygen species (ROS) receptor family is present in various malignant tumors, making it a promising target for anticancer drugs.[38] Lemur receptor kinases are linked to cancer and influence multiple signaling pathways involved in cell proliferation, migration, and invasiveness.[39] The anaplastic lymphoma kinase (ALK) receptor family includes ALK and leukocyte tyrosine kinase.[40] *ALK* gene fusion is linked to the formation of various tumors.[41] In addition, the serine/threonine/tyrosine kinase receptor plays a role in cellular processes such as proliferation, differentiation, and survival.[12]

Non-receptor TKs (NRTKs) include Ack, Janus Kinase (Jak), feline sarcoma (Fes), focal adhesion kinase (Fak), Tec, sarcoma (Src), C-terminal Src kinase (Csk), Abelson (Abl), and spleen tyrosine kinase (Syk) kinases.[42] These NRTKs typically consist of the N-terminal kinase domain (KD), which is around 300 residues long, and the C-terminal region, which contains several functional domains.[43] NRTKs share significant sequence similarity within their KDs, and their catalytic domains are like those of Ser/Thr protein kinases.[44] In addition to their catalytic domains, NRTKs also feature non-catalytic domains that regulate their activity.[45] The classification of NRTKs into distinct families is based on molecular analysis of their domain structures, variations in amino acid sequences, and genomic organization of the KDs.[16] Below is a brief overview of the most common NRTK families.

The activated Cdc42-associated kinase (ACK) is a large protein of 120 kDa whose kinase activity can be mediated by the phosphorylation of its tyrosine residues.[46] Ack1 is a non-receptor tyrosine kinase with a unique multidomain structure, including an Src homology 3 (SH3) and Cdc42/Rac interactive binding (CRIB) domain that regulates cellular functions such as migration and adhesion and plays a critical role in cancer progression.[47] Furthermore, Ack1 promotes tumor growth, resistance to chemotherapy, and recurrence through gene amplification, mutations,

and epigenetic regulation.[48] The Jak/Janus family consists of four kinases (JAK1, JAK2, JAK3, and TYK2), each with two KDs, one functional and one pseudo-kinase.[49] These kinases are activated by cytokine receptor ligation, leading to transphosphorylation and downstream signaling.[50] JAKs play crucial roles in immune cell regulation and tumor development through the JAK-STAT pathway. JAK3 is primarily found in hematopoietic cells, while other JAKs are involved in diverse cytokine signaling processes.[51] Fes and Fes-related (Fer) kinases are a subgroup of NRTKs with similarities to viral oncogenes from Fes virus and avian Fujinami poultry Src virus.[42] Fes kinases have a unique Fes/CIP4 homology (FCH) domain, coiled-coil motifs, an Src homology 2 (SH2) domain, and a C-terminal KD.[52] Fes and Fer kinases are implicated in cancer progression, with Fes playing a role in cell signaling pathways that influence cell migration, proliferation, and survival, contributing to tumorigenesis.[53] The Fak family includes Fak, Pyk2, Cak-beta, Cadtk, Raftk, and Fak2, with varying expression in organs such as the brain, liver, and hematopoietic cells.[54] Fak family kinases feature a FERM domain that mediates interactions with integrins and RTKs and a C-terminal FAT region involved in focal adhesion targeting. Fak plays a crucial role in tumor cell signaling, including transcriptional regulation within the tumor microenvironment (TME). Overexpression of Fak is linked to aggressive cancers, including breast, colon, and ovarian, and is associated with metastasis and poor prognosis.[55] The Tec family consists of five NRTK members, including Tec, Itk, Btk, Txk, and Bmx, characterized by several conserved domains, such as a pleckstrin homology domain involved in membrane association, a Tec homology domain, which includes a zinc-binding region, a SH3 domain that regulates protein-protein interactions, an SH2 domain that interacts with phosphorylated tyrosine residues, and a catalytic KD.[56] Tec kinases are involved in immune cell signaling, with specific expression in T, B, and natural killer cells.[57] The Src family is one of the largest NRTK families that include eight members, such as Fyn, Yes, Fgr, and Lyn, divided into two subfamilies: Src-A (Fgr, Fyn, Src, Yes) and Src-B (Blk, Hck, Lck, Lyn).[58] These kinases share a similar structure with Src homology 4 (SH4), SH3, SH2, and KDs but differ in their C-terminal regulatory regions.[59] Src family kinases (SFKs) are involved in diverse cellular processes, with distinct expression patterns in hematopoietic and other tissues.[60] Fyn-related kinase (FRK) is a member of the breast tumor kinase family, closely related to SFKs.[61] FRN kinases feature an SH3, SH2, and KD but lack the N-myristoylation site, which prevents membrane localization and allows nuclear localization.[62] Unique to FRK and inhibitory tyrosine kinase (IYK) kinases is the presence of a nuclear localization signal (NLS) within the SH2 domain.[63] The NLS is a bipartite motif that enables nuclear targeting and functional regulation in the cell.[64] The Abl family includes Abl and Arg kinases, which are widely expressed, with high levels in the thymus, spleen, and brain.[65] Both kinases have structures similar to Src family members but feature a unique C-terminal actin-binding domain and nuclear localization signals.[66] Abl activation, through mutation or phosphorylation, is linked to leukemia and solid tumors such as brain, lung, and prostate cancers.[67] The Syk family includes Syk and zeta-chain-associated protein kinase 70 (ZAP70) kinases, which share a similar structure containing two SH2 domains followed by a catalytic KD.[68] These kinases are cytosolic proteins lacking fatty acid modification sites, and upon cell stimulation, Syk and Zap70 translocate to immune receptor complexes at the membrane to trigger downstream signaling.[69] A tabular representation of kinases that play a significant role in various cancer types is represented in Table 2.

3. Structural and regulatory mechanisms of TKs

PTKs play a critical role in cellular signaling pathways, and their catalytic activity is tightly regulated. Numerous atomic structures of PTKs reported in the literature have provided structural and mechanistic insights into the regulation of both receptor and non-receptor PTKs.[89] As several PTKs are available in the Protein Data Bank (PDB), the current review will focus on EGFR kinase as a representative of receptor PTK and Src for non-receptor PTKs.

3.1. PTK domain architecture

RTKs are composed of three main regions: a large extracellular region, which binds to polypeptide ligands, a transmembrane helix, and a cytoplasmic region, which possesses tyrosine kinase activity. The extracellular region of RTKs is classically composed of a diverse array of distinct globular domains, including Ig-like domains (domain-1), fibronectin type-III-like domains (domain-2), cysteine-rich domains (domain-3), and EGF-like domains (domain-4). In the case of EGFR kinase, the extracellular region includes amino acids 1–165 (domain-1), 166–310 (domain-2), 311–480 (domain-3), and 481–621 (domain-4). However, the cytosolic region of RTKs domain organization is simple, consisting of the juxtamembrane region (amino acids 643–685), immediately followed by the transmembrane helix, a tyrosine KD (amino acids 686–952), and a carboxy region (amino acids 953–1186) (Figure 1A-C). Unlike RTKs, the extracellular and transmembrane regions in NRTKs are absent, and most of the NRTKs are present in the cytosol. The NRTKs comprise intrinsically disordered regions (IDR) and folded domains. At the N-terminus IDR region, unique myristoylated SH4 fragments, a smaller SH3 domain (~60

Table 2. Summary of cancer-associated tyrosine kinases

Class of tyrosine kinase	Cancer type and mechanism
EGFR (HER1, HER2, HER3, HER4)	Epithelial tumors in lung, breast, and colon[17,70]
VEGFR-1 to -3	Regulate angiogenesis and cell migration in tumors[21,71,72]
FGFR-1 to -4	Tissue cancer[22]
TRKA, TRKB, TRKC (NTRK family)	Neuronal cancer[25,73]
RET	Implicated in multiple cancers[35,74]
RYK	Contributes to tumorigenesis[36,75]
DDR1, DDR2	Regulate adhesion, invasion, and survival in collagen-rich tumors[37,76,77]
ROS	Present in many cancer types[38]
LMTK/LMR	Cancer-linked; influences proliferation, migration[78,79]
ALK, LTK	Fusion-driven cancers (e.g., ALK fusions in lymphoma, lung cancer[40,41,80]
STYK	Involved in proliferation and survival; emerging as a cancer target[81]
Ack1	Promotes tumor growth, chemoresistance, gene amplification[45,82]
JAK1, JAK2, JAK3, TYK2	Crucial for immune modulation in cancers[83]
Fes, Fer	Signal for migration, survival; linked to oncogenesis[84]
FAK family	Adhesion, motility; high expression in aggressive tumors[85,86]
Src family	Major signaling mediators; upregulated in various tumors[60]
Abl, Arg	Leukemia[67,87,88]
Syk, Zap70	Hematologic cancers[69]

Abbreviations: EGFR: Epidermal growth factor receptor; HER: Human epidermal growth factor receptor; VEGFR: Vascular endothelial growth factor receptor; FGFR: Fibroblast growth factor receptor; NTRK: Neurotrophic tyrosine receptor kinases; TRK: Tropomyosin receptor kinases; RYK: Receptor tyrosine kinase; DDR: Discoidin domain receptor; ROS: Reactive oxygen species; LMTK/LMR: Lemur receptor kinases; ALK: Anaplastic lymphoma kinase; LTK: Leukocyte tyrosine kinase; STYK: Serine/threonine/tyrosine kinase; Fes: Feline sarcoma; Fer: Feline sarcoma-related; JAK: Janus Kinase; FAK: Focal adhesion kinase; Src: Sarcoma; Abl: Abelson; Syk: Spleen tyrosine kinase; RET: Rearranged during transfection; Ack1: Activated Cdc42-associated kinase; Arg: Abl-related gene; Zap70: Zeta-chain-associated protein kinase 70.

residues), a short (SH2 ~100 residues), SH2 kinase linker, catalytic tyrosine-protein KD (Src Homology 1 [SH[1]), and a short intrinsically disordered C-terminal tail. While the KD has a catalytic function, the SH2 and SH3 domains are commonly involved in non-catalytic regulatory properties. However, all three domains are essential in signal transduction[8,90-94] (Figure 1D and E).

3.2. Src structure and regulatory mechanism

The primary function of the Src is to transmit the external signal to the cell interior by phosphorylating tyrosine residues on substrates, mainly downstream of RTKs and integrins.[95] Src kinases are crucial in various cellular processes, such as cell proliferation, adhesion, migration, and more.[42] The Src kinase's complicated regulation is due to its complex structure. The structures of SH3, SH2, and SH1 KDs of Src kinases have been extensively studied and reviewed elsewhere. The Src KD features a characteristic bilobed architecture comprising a small N-terminal lobe and a large C-terminal lobe. The residues 267–337 and 341–520 make up these lobes, respectively. The N-lobe predominantly anchors and orients ATP, featuring a G-rich loop, which is a part of the nucleotide-phosphate binding site. The N-lobe is mostly composed of antiparallel β-sheet structures.[96] The C-lobe is predominantly composed of α helix, responsible for binding the protein substrates and contributing to the ATP-binding site. The catalytic site of Src is situated in a cleft between these two lobes; they open and close during ATP hydrolysis.[97] The dynamic conformational switch regulates ATP binding and ADP release; the open form is required to allow ATP to its catalytic pocket and release ADP; the closed form is important to bring residues into the catalytically active form. The Src kinase regulation precisely involved the coordination of non-regulatory SH2 and SH3 domains and a regulatory KD.[89,97] In the autoinhibitory conformation, the SH2 domain binds to phosphotyrosine-containing motifs, precisely, phosphorylated Tyr527 in the C-terminal tail of Src and stabilizes the conformation.[89,97] The SH3 domain interacts with a polyproline-rich motif situated between the SH2 and KDs. This interaction positions SH2–SH3 domains as a compact structural unit, which further prevents the movement of the KD and, consequently, locks the Src in its inactive state. The activation loop (residues 404–418) conformations in the KD dictate the active and inactive state of the Src kinase. In the inactive Src kinase, the activation loop forms a short α-helix between N- and C-lobes, known as the A-loop helix.[89,97] As a result, the Tyr416 residue side chain is buried between the N- and C-lobes, and this conformational switch leads to the prevention of the formation of a salt bridge between Lys295 and Glu310 required for enzyme activity. The autophosphorylation of Tyr416 disrupts the autoinhibitory state of the Src kinase, leading to an extended conformational switch in the activation loop and alignment of catalytic residues such as Asp386 and Asp404. Asp386 residue acts as a catalytic base for the tyrosine substrate, whereas Asp404 interacts with magnesium ions that stabilize ATP. Numerous studies on Src have revealed that SH2 and SH3 domains are critical

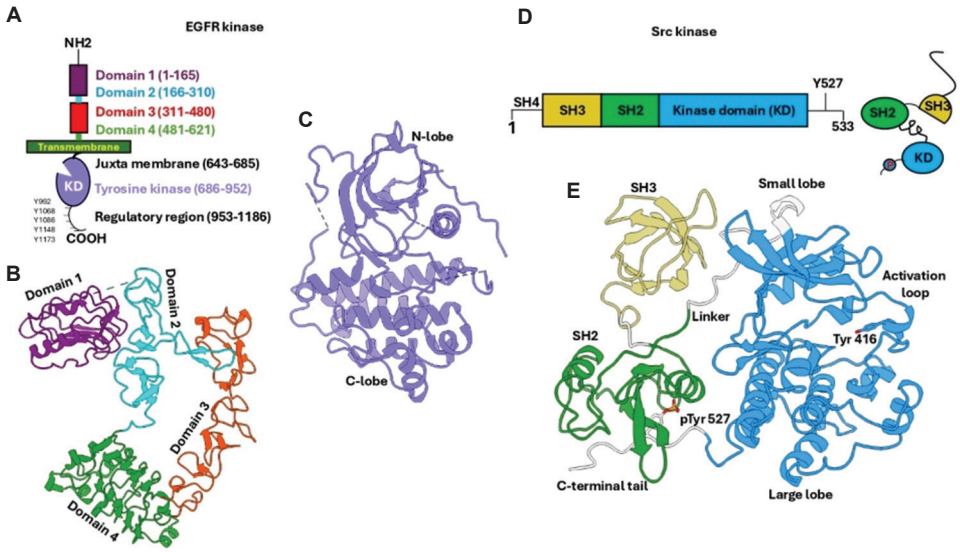


Figure 1. Structural architecture of EGFR and Src kinases. (A) The domain architecture of EGFR. (B) The extracellular region of EGFR is composed of four domains I–IV: domain I (red), domain II (cyan), domain III (green), and domain IV (orange) (PDB: 4KRP). (C) The EGFR kinase domain is displayed in medium purple (PDB: 4LQM). (D) The domain architecture of Src. The boundaries of domains are based on the chicken numbering system. (E) Ribbon diagram displaying the overall structure of Src (PDB: 2SRC). The SH3 (pale yellow) and SH2 (green) domains coordinate the linker and C-terminal tail regions, respectively. The kinase domain is colored in blue. Figures are generated using UCSF ChimeraX: tools for structure building and analysis.
Abbreviations: EGFR: Epidermal growth factor receptor; PDB: Protein Data Bank; SH3: Src homology 3; SH2: Src homology 2.

for maintaining the autoinhibited state of Src. However, the KD is involved in severe conformational changes to switch between active and inactive states. This structural equilibrium is disrupted when C-terminal Tyr527 is mutated. In the case of v-Src, a mutation at Tyr527 has been shown to impair the SH2-SH3 interaction between the KD and result in constitutive kinase activity.[4,89]

The Src protein-tyrosine phosphorylation levels are balanced by counteraction between CSK and protein-tyrosine phosphatases (PTPs). Okada and Nakagawa[98] were the first to demonstrate that CSK, a cytoplasmic PTK, controls the regulatory tyrosine phosphorylation in rat brains. They also highlighted its efficiency in phosphorylating Src at Tyr527, a key regulatory site for its activation. In contrast, PTPs such as PTPε and PTPε facilitate the dephosphorylation of phosphotyrosine 527 in the Src KD, thereby displacing it, leading to Src kinase activation (Figure 2A and B). Structural studies have revealed that the substrate recognition mechanism between Src and PTPs relies on the cysteine-dependent active site of PTPs and the phosphorylated tyrosine side chain of Src.[99] Recent findings have identified two additional key charge-charge interactions between rPTPε and phospho-Src beyond the active site interactions.[100] These biochemical and structural insights are extremely important for the development of novel therapeutic strategies for targeting kinases, particularly in cancer treatment.

3.3. EGFR structure and regulatory mechanism

EGFR regulates multiple functions involved in developmental, metabolic, and physiological processes.[101] When exposed to ligands like EGF, the EGFR binds to EGF, undergoing a conformational switch from an inactive monomer to an active dimer (Figure 2C). This conformational change leads to autophosphorylation of the receptor, which sequentially activates downstream signaling pathways to control cell proliferation and differentiation. EGFR, along with growth factor-α, amphiregulin, and other ligands, promotes either homodimerization of two EGFRs or heterodimerization of EGFR with other family members.[102] Upon activation of RTKs, there is a subsequent activation of the downstream Ras/mitogen-activated protein kinase pathway, the pI3K/Akt pathway, and transcription pathways.[103]

3.4. Extracellular structure of EGFR

The extracellular structural modules of all four EGFR members have been thoroughly studied both in the presence and absence of their respective ligands, as well as in complexes with antibodies.[104,105] Atomic structures reveal two key conformations that are important in the extracellular modules. One is an extended form that facilitates the conformation of one protomer in the active dimer, while the other is folded over or tethered conformation where dimerization elements are buried. Upon ligand binding, the extracellular domains display

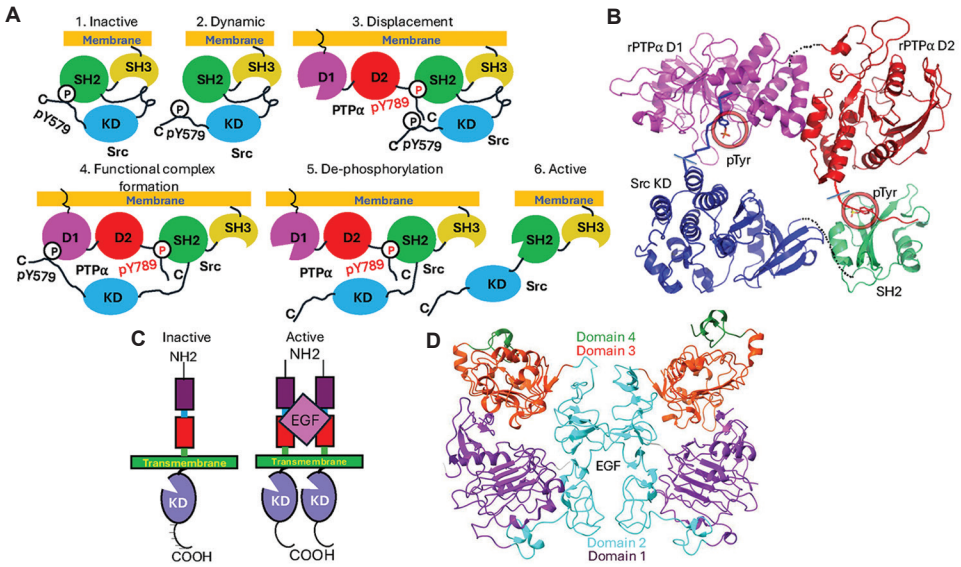


Figure 2. Structural transition of EGFR and activation mechanism of Src. (A). Schematic diagram of inactive EGFR, ligand-bound active dimeric extracellular EGFR, and an asymmetric dimer of kinase domain. (B) Structure of TGFα dimer of human EGFR (PDB ID: 1MOX). (C) Phosphotyrosine displacement by PTPα and activation mechanism of Src kinase.[99] (D) Haddock model of PTPα and Src kinase complex, displaying the phosphatase and tyrosine kinase interaction. Figures are generated using UCSF ChimeraX: tools for structure building and analysis.
Abbreviations: EFR: Epidermal growth factor; EGFR: Epidermal growth factor receptor; PTPα: Protein-tyrosine phosphatases; TGFα: Transforming growth factor alpha; PDB: Protein Data Bank; Src: Sarcoma.

a significant conformational change, transitioning the module from tethered to extended state, resulting in dimerization and activation of the EGFR (Figure 2D). This extended conformation is represented as a back-back dimer configuration, with the ligand positioned between domains I and III of each receptor subunit. The glycosylation of the EGFR extracellular region is critical for its activation; the sugar moiety around 40 kDa is known to play a role in EGFR maturation and cell-surface translocation. Mutation studies have identified that Asn579 is crucial for regulating receptor conformation and ligand binding affinity. Another mutation at Asn579, located on a specific glycosylation site, influences the structural conformation of EGFR and ligand binding. Furthermore, the N420D mutation in EGFR was shown to display ligand-independent activation through spontaneous oligomer formation.[105] Together, the biochemical and structural details underscore the complexity of these receptors' regulation and offer a base for therapeutic strategies targeting EGFR family members.

3.5. EGFR intracellular kinase structure activation

The intracellular region of EGFR mostly comprises its KD, which adopts a canonical kinase fold that exists in both active and inactive conformations. EGFR structure (unphosphorylated) in the presence of erlotinib from Genentech is the first atomic structure of the EGFR KD; this structure provides its unique structural features and activation mechanism.[103,106] The structure features the conserved Asp-Phe-Gly (DFG) motif at the base of the activation loop, which is a key activation/regulatory motif. In inactive conformation, the aspartic acid residue flips out of the catalytic center, making the kinase inactive and preventing the entry of ATP; this is observed in several kinases.[106] In the EGFR: erlotinib complex, the DFG motif is found in the 'in' conformation; in this, the activation loop is open and properly configured to bind its ligands. In addition, the active site element αC in the N-lobe switches inward and facilitates the ion pair interaction between Glu738 and Lys721, which is critical for catalytic activity.[105] In contrast to other kinases, EGFR does not require phosphorylation of its activation loop to transition to the active state. The atomic structure of EGFR in complex with lapatinib is captured in its inactive state; surprisingly, this structure resembles the inactive states of Src-family kinases.[105] In the structure, the αC-helix in the N-lobe switched outwards, and the activation loop formed a short helix, blocking its ATP binding. Mutations in the activation loop phosphorylation sites revealed that the phosphorylation is not an absolute requirement for EGFR's activation. Overall, the atomic details of these structures detailed the understanding of EGFR's regulatory flexibility and underlined its divergence from other RTKs, which rely on autoinhibitory interactions and activation loop phosphorylation for regulation.[105]

The activation mechanism of EGFR was revealed through the determination of the homodimer KD structure

determination. In this structure, one KD (activator) allosterically interacts with its partner (receiver) to activate the EGFR. This dimerization interaction occurs at the N-lobe of the receiver and the C-lobe of the activator, resembling the cyclin-mediated CDK type of activation. Unlike other RTKs, the EGFR activation mechanism is driven by protein-protein interactions at the dimerization interface. This mechanism is also observed in other members such as HER2, HER3, and HER4 (Figure 2A and B).[107] Further molecular dynamics simulation studies demonstrated how EGFR transitions between active and inactive conformations through local unfolding at the hinge region between N- and C-lobes. Together, these structural insights have significant clinical implications, helping in developing novel targeted antibodies like erlotinib and lapatinib, which exploit EGFR's conformational flexibility. For example, EGFR inhibitor Mig6 is known to block the asymmetric dimer interface and inhibit activation.[108] This understanding highlights the unique regulatory mechanism of EGFR and its critical role in cancer biology.

4. The role of TKs in cancers

TKs, a large family of kinases that include both RTKs and NRTKs, serve as critical molecular switches in regulating various cellular processes such as growth, survival, development, and differentiation.[83] Several studies have highlighted the role of PTKs in various cancers and their potential for drug discovery. The current review focuses on EGFR and Src's role as therapeutic targets for developing treatments against cancer cell-specific pathways.

4.1. Role of EFGR-tyrosine kinase in cancers

The EGFR family regulates developmental, metabolic, and physiological processes.[101] A key aspect of EGFR-driven cancers involves mutations in the tyrosine KD of the *EGFR* gene (exon 18–21), categorized into three classes: class I (in-frame deletions in exon 19), class II (single-nucleotide substitutions), and class III (in-frame duplications and or insertions in exon 20).[109,110] Class I accounts for approximately 44% of the activating EGFR-TK domain mutations, including deletion at LRE (Leu-747 to Glu-749), while class II mutations contribute ~41%, often affecting the KD C-helix. Class III mutations, constituting ~5%, are less frequent but still play a role in tumor progression.[103,111] Sigismund *et al.,* in 2018, best characterized the function of EGFR in ligand-and kinase-dependent activation, also known as the canonical EGFR signaling pathway.[112] Several of these stress pathways are activated in cancer cells to induce survival advantage as well as resistance to cancer therapy.[113,114] Casanova *et al.*[115] demonstrated that EGFR signaling is responsible for the Ha-ras-dependent activation in epidermal tumor cells. Recent publications support the activation of EGFR signaling pathways in epithelial cancers, including breast, ovarian, prostate, and non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC).[116-118]

4.2. Role of Src-tyrosine kinase in cancers

SFKs play a crucial role in various cellular processes, such as cell proliferation, adhesion, and migration.[42] Their dysregulation is frequently implicated in tumors, where they are often overexpressed due to their role in cell-cell adhesion.[119,120] Particularly, Src is involved in activating STAT transcription factors, promoting tumorigenesis, and influencing cytokine signaling in hematopoietic cells.[121] It also plays a significant role in regulating the RAS/RAF/MEK/ERK MAPK and VEGF pathways in various tumors.[122] In addition, Src plays a vital role in facilitating tumor cell invasion by phosphorylating target substrates, aiding in the translocation of tumor cells through matrix barriers and tissue compartments. Invasion is a complex process, and tumor Src activation leads to the phosphorylation of targeted substrates, influencing the activity of cellular proteins to carry out this entire cellular process.[123] SFKs are activated in tumors through mutations of the Src allele, leading to a disorganized negative regulatory pathway or by binding to activating partners such as growth factors (Her 2/Neu, PDGF, EGFR). Oncogenic Src (v-Src) can activate Ras by recruiting the Grd 2/Sos complex, thereby stimulating Ras-mediated tumorigenic signals.[124] Furthermore, p120RasGAP-mediated activation of c-Src is important for Ras-induced tumor invasion.[125] The TME plays a crucial role in Src upregulation, leading to enhanced Src activity during cancer progression.[126] In addition, inhibitory phosphorylation of Tyr530 is mediated by the kinase Csk, which acts as a crucial regulator of Src activity.[127] Given the importance of Src/EGFR in tumor progression, the review will explore tyrosine kinase therapeutic targets and also provide insights into potential strategies for overcoming therapeutic resistance.

5. TKs as therapeutic targets

5.1. Development of TKIs

Cancer cell survival in the TME is challenging and highly influenced by external factors. Cancer treatment has advanced in developing TKIs. Discovery and development of imatinib (Gleevec, Inc.,) as the first effective TKI to treat chronic myeloid leukemia established it as a tumor-targeted therapy that acts specifically against the BCR-ABL fusion protein. Inhibitors such as sorafenib and sunitinib served as early examples of TKIs approved for solid tumors and renal cell carcinoma.[128] Over the past 20 years, robust and specific TKIs with single or multiple targets have been identified, including EGFR, ROS1, VEGFR, MEK,

Table 3. Tyrosine kinase inhibitors used in research

TKIs in EGFRm NSCLC (clinical and research data)	TKI	Clinical phase	Number of patients (%EGFRm+)	Response rate (%)
First/Second-generation EGFR TKI	Neratinib[132]	II	91 (100)	3
	XL647[133]	II	33 (53)	3
	Afatinib (A) vs. placebo (P)[134]	IIB/III	585 (16)	7 (A) < 1 (P)
	Afatinib[135]	II	62 (73)	8
	Dacomitinib[136]	II	62 (73)	8
	MM-121 + erlotinib[137]	II	50 (48)	9
	AP26113[138]	I	32 (35)	3a
Mutant-specific TKI	CO-1686[139]	I	40 T790M+ (100)	58
	AZD9291[140]	I	107 T790M+ (100)	64
	HM61713[141]	I	48 T790M+ (100)	29
EGFR antibodies	Cetuximab + erlotinib[142]	II	19 (84)	0
	Cetuximab + afatinib[143]	IB	126 (98)	29
Chemotherapy	Carboplatin/paclitaxel	III	52 (100)	28.8
	CE vs. C[144]	Retro	78 (100)	41 (CE); 18 (C)
	Pemetrexed + gefitinib or erlotinib[145]	II	27 (100)	25.9

Abbreviations: EGFR: Epidermal growth factor receptor; EGFRm+: Epidermal growth factor receptor mutation-positive; TKI: Tyrosine kinase inhibitor; CE: Chemo/erlotinib; C: Chemo.

FGFR, and PDGFR.[129] The known approved TKI is listed in Tables 3-5. IRIS trials (2000–2001) confirmed the long-term survival benefit of treating imatinib.[130] However, there has been concern over the emergence of resistance to imatinib. Nilotinib and dasatinib are two of the TKIs (second-generation) approved worldwide for the treatment of chronic myeloid leukemia after imatinib failure.[130] Developing TKIs is always a challenging endeavor because most patients develop acquired resistance against TKIs within a median period of 10–15 months.[131]

Two main approaches to therapeutically targeting EGFR rely on using mAbs and small molecules of EGFR-TKIs. Monoclonal antibodies (mAbs) specific to EGFR target the extracellular domain, whereas EGFR-TKIs block the binding of ATP to the intracellular catalytic domain of EGFR.[149] For example, panitumumab and cetuximab are two approved mAbs widely used in the treatment of colorectal cancer patients whose tumors express wild-type kirsten rat sarcoma viral oncogene homolog (KRAS), as KRAS mutations are associated with resistance to anti-EGFR therapies.[150] Erlotinib and gefitinib are two selective TKIs used in combination with mAbs in the treatment of NSCLC. Several preclinical and clinical studies were conducted to study the effect of these EGFR inhibitors alone and in combination with mAbs/chemotherapies.[151] Cetuximab and panitumumab have been studied in combination with anthracycline/taxane-based chemotherapy through pilot multicentric studies of neoadjuvant triple-negative breast cancers (TNBC).[152] Studies reported that using cetuximab in combination with either gefitinib or erlotinib has proven to enhance apoptosis and growth inhibition of neck cancer cell lines over using them alone in the treatment.[153] In addition, it is suggested that cetuximab and gefitinib showed a synergistic effect on EGFR downstream signaling pathways.[154] Trastuzumab, in combination with lapatinib, is used to treat HER2-overexpressed breast cancer; these two develop resistance in patients when treated alone.[155] One of the strong reasons to use combinational therapy including mAbs and selective EGFR-TKIs was to target different molecular domains of the EGFR. However, selective targeting of EGFR was limited to EGFR-driven cancers; in the case of EGFR- and KRAS- or STKs-driven cancers, one needs to be more selective in choosing combinational therapies.

6. Resistance to TKIs and strategies to overcome resistance

TKIs are the most common and successful strategies for targeting cancer cells.[156] However, eventually, cancer cells develop resistance to these drugs. Multi-drug resistance

Table 4. U.S. FDA-approved tyrosine kinase inhibitors for use in cancer therapy[146,147]

TKI	Family targeted	Inhibitor name	Application	Adverse effects (cardio-related)	Extra-cardio adverse effects
First-generation TKI	EGFR/ERBB family	Gefitinib	NSCLC	MI	Skin rashes, nausea, diarrhea, anorexia, stomatitis, nausea
First-generation TKI	EGFR/ERBB family	Icotinib	NSCLC	HTN	Diarrhea, nausea, skin rashes, loss of appetite
First-generation TKI	EGFR/ERBB family	Lapatinib	Breast cancer	HF, LVD	Skin rashes, diarrhea, nausea
First-generation TKI	EGFR/ERBB family	Erlotinib	NSCLC and prostate cancer	Edema	Skin rashes, diarrhea, nausea, loss of appetite, fatigue, neuropathy, alopecia
Second-generation TKI	EGFR/ERBB family	Afatinib	NSCLC	HTN	Severe diarrhea, loss of appetite, paronychia, dry skin, rashes
Second-generation TKI	EGFR/ERBB family	Neratinib	Breast cancer	Low rates and decline in LVEF and QT prolongation	GI-related disorders, headache, fatigue, diarrhea
Second-generation TKI	EGFR/ERBB family	Dacomitinib	EGFR-mutated NSCLC	HTN	Dry skin, appetite loss, diarrhea, weight loss, alopecia, cough, hemorrhoids, wounds, back pain, headache
Third-generation TKI	EGFR/ERBB family	Osimertinib	NSCLC	MI, pericardial effusion, LVD, HF	Diarrhea, nausea, fatigue, stomatitis
Third-generation TKI	EGFR/ERBB family	Pyrotinib	HER2-postive	-	Diarrhea, hand-foot syndrome, leukopenia, neutropenia, GI disorders, increased ALT, anemia, asthenia
Third-generation TKI	EGFR/ERBB family	Mobocertinib	EGFR-mutated NSCLC	-	Acneiform dermatitis, GI disorders, rash, dry skin, stomatitis, fatigue, rash, paronychia, anemia

Abbreviations: ALT: Alanine transaminase; EGFR: Epidermal growth factor receptor; FDA: Food and Drug Administration; GI: Gastrointestinal; HER: Human epidermal growth factor receptor; HF: Heart failure; HTN: Hypertension; LVD: Left ventricular dysfunction; NSCLC: Non-small cell lung cancer; MI: Myocardial infarction; TKI: Tyrosine kinase inhibitor; ERBB: Erythroblastic leukemia viral oncogene homolog.

in cancer arises when tumors become nonresponsive to chemotherapeutic agents. Many factors contribute to multi-drug resistance, including enhanced drug efflux caused by overexpressed ABC transporters,[157] genetic mutations, the activation of specific signaling pathways, and intracellular-extracellular ATP.[158] Mutations in the EGFR and Src also contribute to drug resistance in cancers. To overcome multi-drug resistance, researchers have developed strategies emphasizing the use of mAbs that target specific receptors or signaling components of the pathway, or any protein that specifically promotes tumor oncogenesis. Here, we highlight the use of mAbs alone and in combination to achieve effective treatment against cancers.

Resistance to TKIs in *EGFR*-mutated NSCLC remains a challenge in cancer therapy. Studies have identified that, on average, 50% of resistance to first- and second-generation EGFR-TKIs is due to the EGFR T790M mutation. This amino acid substitution in EGFR leads to an increased affinity to ATP caused by a conformational change, resulting in steric hindrance and reducing drug efficacy.[159] Osimertinib, a third-generation EGFR-TKI, inhibits both EGFR T790M and EGFR-sensitizing mutations, demonstrating increased efficiency over gefitinib and erlotinib.[160] However, patients developed resistance to long-term usage of third-generation EGFR-TKIs, particularly EGFR C797S on exon 20, as the main cause for this acquired resistance.[161] Patients responded to a combination of first- and third-generation EGFR-TKIs when harboring C797S in trans with T790M, whereas those with C797S in cis with T790M did not respond to this combination.[162] EGFR T790 and Src-mediated resistance are two distinct mechanisms where tumor cells develop resistance to therapies, especially EGFR-targeted therapies. Most of the TKIs that target EGFR were less sensitive because of the specific mutation in the *EGFR* gene, whereas Src-mediated resistance involves the activation of Src kinase, which can also bypass the effects of EGFR inhibitors and drugs that target NTKIs.[163] To overcome this evolving resistance, researchers are developing fourth-generation

Table 5. List of approved monoclonal antibodies targeting EGFR[148]

mAbs	Nature of molecule	Binds to	Antibody-dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity	Mechanism	Clinical approval
Nimotuzumab	Humanized, mouse mAb	Extracellular domain of EGFR	-	Prevents binding of EGF	Yes, phase III (approved for treating HNSCC in non-USA countries)
Zalutumumab	Humanized IgG1	Extracellular domain of EGFR	Yes	Prevents the binding of ligands such as EGF and TGFα, thereby inhibiting EGFR signaling	Yes, phase III
Trastuzumab	Humanized IgG1	Juxtamembrane domain IV	Yes	Inhibits HER2 homodimers and ligand-independent HER2–HER3 dimers	Yes
Pertuzumab	Humanized IgG1	Heterodimerization domain II	Yes	Inhibits ligand-induced HER2-containing heterodimers	Yes
Cetuximab	Humanized IgG1	Extracellular domain of EGFR	Yes	Prevents the binding of ligands like EGF and TGFα, thereby inhibiting EGFR signaling	Yes
Panitumumab	Humanized IgG1	Extracellular domain of EGFR	Yes	Prevents the binding of ligands such as EGF and TGFα, thereby inhibiting EGFR signaling	Yes, phase III

Abbreviations: EGF: Epidermal growth factor; EGFR: Epidermal growth factor receptor; HER: Human epidermal growth factor receptor; HNSCC: Head-and-neck squamous cell carcinoma; mAb: Monoclonal antibody; NSCLC: Non-small cell lung cancer; TGFα: Transforming growth factor alpha; IgG1: Immunoglobulin G1.

EGFR-TKIs and also exploring combination therapies. For instance, EGFR-TKIs combined with programmed death ligand 1 antibodies with chemotherapy have shown significant survival benefits to patients suffering from *EGFR* mutation-driven drug resistance in cancers.[164] The FDA-approved TKI and NTKI inhibitors used in cancer therapy are listed in Tables 3 and 4.

7. Resistance and the mechanism of developing resistance to therapy

Trastuzumab (Herceptin), a therapeutic antibody used to treat breast cancer, often encounters resistance in patients. It binds to an epitope in the juxtamembrane region of the HER2 RTKs. Upon binding, trastuzumab induces uncoupling of ligand-independent HER2-HER3 heterodimers and inhibits downstream signaling as well as antibody-dependent cell cytotoxicity.[165] The main reasons reported for resistance to trastuzumab in patients are decreased interactions with HER2 due to blockage by cell-surface proteins like mucin-4.[166] Consistent treatment with trastuzumab leads to decreased expression of the tumor suppressor *PTEN* gene and activation of the Akt signaling pathway. Another main reason for developing resistance is the activation of the phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase/Akt pathway, which can lead to decreased sensitivity to trastuzumab.[167] Another potential explanation for the development of trastuzumab resistance is its ability to bind to hyaluronan and CD44, a transmembrane receptor that can hinder trastuzumab's access to HER2.[168] A clinical study was conducted to analyze sensitivity to trastuzumab treatment and reported in the study on 46 patients with breast cancer, in which 11.1% of patients responded to trastuzumab (expressing p95HER2), with 51.4% of the patients who expressed p185HER2 achieving clinical response.[169] Lapatinib, a small molecule that can inhibit both HER2 and EGFR kinase, was tested in p95HER2 preclinical studies to prevent HER2 signaling loss of the trastuzumab binding site.[169] Coupled lapatinib with trastuzumab has been clinically shown to be effective in patients with stage IV HER-overexpressing breast cancer.[170]

Cetuximab is an mAb that treats metastatic colorectal cancer and squamous cell cancer (head-and-neck squamous cell cancer). The use of cetuximab and panitumumab in colorectal cancer patients is successful.[171,172] However, treatment with cetuximab and panitumumab as single agents was only 10% effective in clinical significance. This clearly explains the development of resistance to the therapy. Most patients develop resistance within 3–12 months of starting therapy.[173] The most probable explanation for developing resistance is, but not limited to, *RAS* mutations

(these mutations prevent patients from having a response to therapy). Acquired resistance is another important reason when using EGFR-targeted mAbs. Preclinical and molecular profiling of clinical specimens that developed resistance to EGFR-targeted mAbs have revealed genetic alterations of genes in the EGFR-RAS-RAF-MEK signaling pathway, and RTKs are the mechanism of acquired resistance to anti-EGFR mAbs.[174-176] Mutations in codons 12 and 13 of *KRAS* were the first identified mechanism of primary resistance to anti-EGFR therapy; later, patients were screened for *KRAS* mutations before mAb treatment. Researchers also reported that oncogenic Ras and wild-type p53 stimulate STAT non-cell autonomously and promote tumor radioresistance.[122] However, in some instances, RAS wildtype patients can be non-responders to anti-EGFR therapy, as it is well understood that additional mechanisms of intrinsic resistance are attributed to mutations in PI3KCA/BRAF.[177,178] The above genetic mutations leading to acquired resistance and escape from anti-EGFR blockade appear to converge on the activation of MEK-ERK/AKT signaling pathways. Considering that each mAb has distinct advantages and disadvantages in therapy, treatment selection should be guided by the molecular profile of the tumor and the patient's clinical context.

Pertuzumab (Omnitarg, 2C4) is an anti-HER2 mAb that binds to the domain II epitope of HER2 and is able to block a binding pocket essential for receptor dimerization and signaling. Pertuzumab is speculated to engage in a potential synergism with trastuzumab in HER2-overexpressing cell lines. Phase II clinical trials of pertuzumab in combination with trastuzumab have shown disease progression over trastuzumab in patients with HER2-overexpressing metastatic breast cancer.[179] Currently, clinical trials in different stages testing pertuzumab in combination with trastuzumab in different settings and as well as pertuzumab with chemotherapy, are ongoing.[180] Toxicity profiles of these new antibodies are comparable to that of cetuximab, even though they are associated with less hypersensitivity reactions. Mostly, mAbs administrations needed frequent clinical visits due to their mode of administration (intravenous infusions). Also, the proposed resistance to cetuximab can be applied to most EGFR-targeted mAbs. From these studies, it is well understood that mAbs targeting specific signaling molecules or receptors, in combination with other mAbs or chemotherapy, have shown progress in overcoming resistance in cancers.

7.1. Emerging strategies to enhance TKI efficacy

To further expand therapeutic options for overcoming resistance to mABs and TKIs, novel strategies such as antibody-drug conjugates (ADCs) and bispecific antibodies have emerged as promising alternatives that can deliver toxic payloads directly to tumor cells, potentially bypassing resistance mechanisms. Specifically, ADCs are designed to target cells expressing specific cancer antigens, thus releasing the cytotoxic chemotherapeutic payload while sparing normal tissues. For example, trastuzumab deruxtecan (T-DXd), an ADC that is an approved treatment for metastatic HER2+breast cancer, can be used even in those resistant to traditional HER-2 targeted therapies[181] (Figure 3). Likewise, the bispecific T cell engager (BiTE) is an alternative and promising approach, combining tumor-associated antigens (such as EGFR or HER2) with CD3 on T cells to initiate immune-mediated tumor cell killing (Figure 3). Nevertheless, major mechanisms of resistance to BiTE therapy involve antigen loss and immunosuppressive factors such as immune checkpoint upregulation. Thus, next-generation immunotherapies may be required to enhance treatment effectiveness and reduce toxicity, especially for solid tumors where responses to BiTE therapy are consistently poor.[182] However, both ADCs and bispecific antibody therapies are not without limitations, causing side effects such as interstitial lung disease (in the case of T-DXd) and cytokine release syndrome with BiTEs. Despite these major challenges, the current advancements and alterations of such molecules highlight the dynamic and adaptive nature of cancer therapy, with continued focus on overcoming drug resistance and maximizing patient benefit.

8. Combined targeting EGFR and Src as a potential therapeutic approach

TNBC is an aggressive subtype of breast cancer with limited therapeutic options. It is characterized by the absence of estrogen and progesterone receptors and a lack of EGFR2 (HER2) gene amplification and protein expression.[183] Notably, overexpression of EGFR is highlighted in TNBC, attracting significant research interest in evaluating EGFR-TKIs as potential treatments.[184] Despite overexpression of EGFR in TNBC, the EGFR-specific TKIs have shown limited efficacy due to their intrinsic or acquired resistance mechanisms.[185] Studies identified the association of SFKs as a key factor that contributes to EGFR resistance, which has been shown to increase HER-family receptor expression.[186,187] The overexpression of Src enhances HER2/HER3 dimerization, consequently delaying receptor internalization and hence prolonging its downstream oncogenic signaling.[188-190] This crosstalk between EGFR and Src kinases suggests that targeting EGFR alone may not be sufficient, suggesting a dual-targeted approach that can inhibit Src signaling.

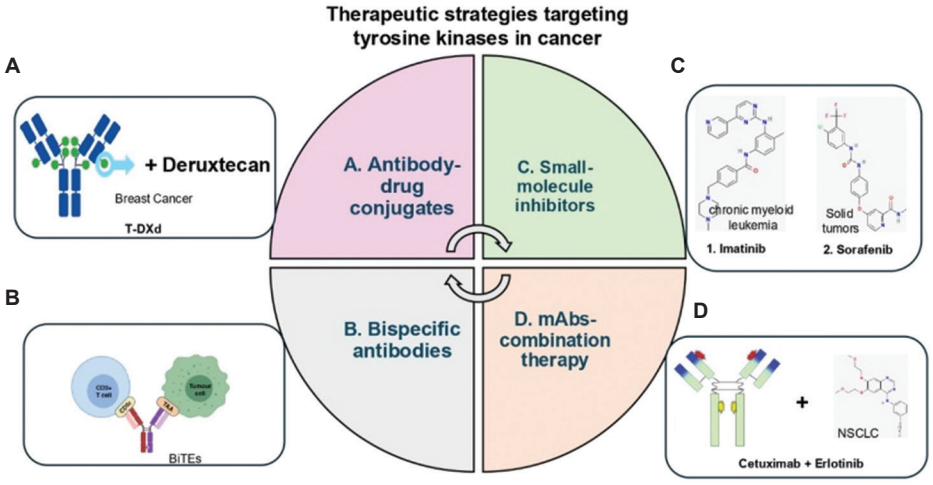


Figure 3. (A-D) Schematic illustrating the specific therapeutic strategies targeting tyrosine kinases in cancer. Image created by the authors. Abbreviations: BiTEs: Bispecific T cell engagers; mAbs: Monoclonal antibodies; NSCLC: Non-small cell lung cancer; T-DXd: Trastuzumab deruxtecan.

Dasatinib, an Src inhibitor, initially exhibits sensitivity in TNBC cells; however, resistance develops over time.[191,192] However, combining both EGFR and Src inhibitors has shown promising results.[193] For instance, afatinib (an irreversible pan-HER inhibitor) and Src inhibitors have shown synergistic effects in MDA-MB-468, TNBC cell lines. In addition, the combination of afatinib and dasatinib has also been shown to enhance apoptosis and growth suppression of NSCLC *in vitro* and *in vivo*.[194,195]

These preclinical research studies have progressed to phase I clinical trials evaluating the efficacy of these combination therapies (ClinicalTrials.gov identifier: NCT01999985). The cooperative interactions between these Src-TKs and HER family members in acquired resistance reveal the significance of developing novel combination drug therapies targeting both pathways. This combination of therapies may hold significant potential in overcoming multidrug resistance, improving treatment response, and increasing clinical benefits in TNBC and other EGFR-driven cancers.

8.1. Therapeutic challenges and limitations

The development of TKIs against cancer has significantly advanced in recent years. However, their clinical utility is often reduced by the extra-cardio adverse effects due to toxicity. It is well documented that older generations of TKIs can cause a wide range of cardiovascular issues such as hypertension, atrial fibrillation, and heart failure. These adverse effects highlight a critical therapeutic challenge: the necessity to design novel TKIs that maintain therapeutic efficacy with reduced off-target toxicities.[196] In addition to TKI toxicity, another limitation is the development of drug resistance, accompanied by postmenopausal symptoms, muscle/joint pains, and osteoporosis as common issues in prolonged usage of TKI therapy.[196] Both drug toxicity and the development of drug resistance attributed to long-term treatment necessitate the development of novel TKIs that strike a balance between specific target inhibition and favorable safety profiles. In general, the therapeutic design must prioritize both efficacy and reduction of toxicity to improve patient outcomes and long-term treatment sustainability.

9. Summary and conclusion

The current review highlights the crucial role of PTKs, with special emphasis on EGFR and Src, in regulating important cellular processes such as growth, differentiation, survival, and regulation underlying carcinogenesis. Furthermore, this review addresses the structural mechanism of EGFR and Src kinases that provides valuable insights into designing novel cancer therapies. Besides that, this review emphasizes the development of TKIs, including gefitinib and erlotinib, and the challenges posed by resistance in cancer treatment. We also outline and evaluate the existing clinical trials of combination therapy targeting EGFR and Src kinases, particularly in aggressive cancers like TNBC. In conclusion, EGFR and Src kinases are significant players in tumor development and therapeutic resistance. Hence, the development of inhibitors/combination treatment holds substantial promise in overcoming multidrug resistance and augmenting therapeutic response in a broad spectrum of cancers.

Acknowledgments

For structural analysis, we used the AlphaFold models, the PDB to retrieve structures, and used Chimera to analyze and

generate figures. For protein–protein interaction studies, we used the HADDOCK online portal (https://rascar.science.uu.nl/haddock2.4/). For the chemo- and immunotherapy drug search, we referred to published literature, Drugs.com, antibodysoci-ty.org, and cancerresearch.org.

Funding

None.

Conflict of interest

The authors declare that they have no competing interests.

Author contributions

Conceptualization: Eswar Kumar Nadendla, Raghavendra Sashi Krishna Nagampalli

Visualization: Eswar Kumar Nadendla

Writing–original draft: Eswar Kumar Nadendla, Gangadhar P. Vadla, Raghavendra Sashi Krishna Nagampalli

Writing–review & editing: Eswar Kumar Nadendla, Manohar Radhakrishnan, Raghavendra Sashi Krishna Nagampalli

Ethics approval and consent to participate

Not applicable.

Consent for publication

Not applicable.

Availability of data

The HADDOCK-generated Src: PTPα complex model shown in the review is available from the corresponding authors on request.

References

1. Blume-Jensen P, Hunter T. Oncogenic kinase signalling. *Nature*. 2001;411(6835):355-365.

   doi: 10.1038/35077225

2. Hunter T. Signaling--2000 and beyond. *Cell*. 2000;100(1):113-127.

   doi: 10.1016/s0092-8674(00)81688-8

3. Schlessinger J. Cell signaling by receptor tyrosine kinases. *Cell*. 2000;103(2):211-225.

   doi: 10.1016/s0092-8674(00)00114-8

4. Zhao M, Jung Y, Jiang Z, Svensson KJ. Regulation of energy metabolism by receptor tyrosine kinase ligands. *Front Physiol*. 2020;11:354.

   doi: 10.3389/fphys.2020.00354

5. Geffen Y, Anand S, Akiyama Y, *et al*. Pan-cancer analysis of post-translational modifications reveals shared patterns of protein regulation. *Cell*. 2023;186(18):3945-3967.e26.

   doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2023.07.013

6. Yoshida K, Yokoi A, Yamamoto T, *et al*. Aberrant activation of cell-cycle-related kinases and the potential therapeutic impact of PLK1 or CHEK1 Inhibition in uterine leiomyosarcoma. *Clin Cancer Res*. 2022;28(10):2147-2159.

   doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.Ccr-22-0100

7. Dutta H, Jain N. Post-translational modifications and their implications in cancer. *Front Oncol*. 2023;13:1240115.

   doi: 10.3389/fonc.2023.1240115

8. Wilks AF. Structure and function of the protein tyrosine kinases. *Prog Growth Factor Res*. 1990;2(2):97-111.

   doi: 10.1016/0955-2235(90)90026-G

9. Aschner Y, Downey GP. The importance of tyrosine phosphorylation control of cellular signaling pathways in respiratory disease: pY and pY Not. *Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol*. 2018;59(5):535-547.

   doi: 10.1165/rcmb.2018-0049TR

10. Yao Z, Stagljar I. Multiple functions of protein phosphatases in receptor tyrosine kinase signaling revealed by interactome analysis. *Mol Cell Oncol*. 2017;4(3):e1297101.

    doi: 10.1080/23723556.2017.1297101

11. Solouki S, August A, Huang W. Non-receptor tyrosine kinase signaling in autoimmunity and therapeutic implications. *Pharmacol Ther*. 2019;201:39-50.

    doi: 10.1016/j.pharmthera.2019.05.008

12. Tomuleasa C, Tigu A-B, Munteanu R, *et al*. Therapeutic advances of targeting receptor tyrosine kinases in cancer. *Signal Transduct Target Ther*. 2024;9(1):201.

    doi: 10.1038/s41392-024-01899-w

13. Wu F, Yang J, Liu J, *et al*. Signaling pathways in cancer-associated fibroblasts and targeted therapy for cancer. *Signal Transduct Target Ther*. 2021;6(1):218.

    doi: 10.1038/s41392-021-00641-0

14. Hunter T, Cooper JA. Protein-tyrosine kinases. *Annu Rev Biochem*. 1985;54:897-930.

    doi: 10.1146/annurev.bi.54.070185.004341

15. Sawyers CL. Rational therapeutic intervention in cancer: Kinases as drug targets. *Curr Opin Genet Dev*. 2002;12(1):111-115.

    doi: 10.1016/s0959-437x(01)00273-8

16. Zhang N, Li Y. Receptor tyrosine kinases: Biological functions and anticancer targeted therapy. *MedComm (2020)*. 2023;4(6):e446.

    doi: 10.1002/mco2.446

17. Nair S, Bonner JA, Bredel M. EGFR mutations in head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. *Int J Mol Sci*. 2022;23(7):3818.

doi: 10.3390/ijms23073818

18. Vigneri PG, Tirrò E, Pennisi MS, *et al.* The insulin/IGF system in colorectal cancer development and resistance to therapy. *Front Oncol*. 2015;5:230.

doi: 10.3389/fonc.2015.00230

19. Chen PH, Chen X, He X. Platelet-derived growth factors and their receptors: Structural and functional perspectives. *Biochim Biophys Acta*. 2013;1834(10):2176-2186.

doi: 10.1016/j.bbapap.2012.10.015

20. Tomassetti C, Insinga G, Gimigliano F, Morrione A, Giordano A, Giurisato E. Insights into CSF-1R expression in the tumor microenvironment. *Biomedicines*. 2024;12(10):2381.

21. Liu ZL, Chen HH, Zheng LL, Sun LP, Shi L. Angiogenic signaling pathways and anti-angiogenic therapy for cancer. *Signal Transduct Target Ther*. 2023;8(1):198.

doi: 10.1038/s41392-023-01460-1

22. Farooq M, Khan AW, Kim MS, Choi S. The role of fibroblast growth factor (FGF) signaling in tissue repair and regeneration. *Cells*. 2021;10(11):3242.

doi: 10.3390/cells10113242

23. Berger H, Wodarz A, Borchers A. PTK7 Faces the Wnt in development and disease. *Front Cell Dev Biol*. 2017;5:31.

doi: 10.3389/fcell.2017.00031

24. Ji J, Qian Q, Cheng W, *et al.* FOXP4-mediated induction of PTK7 activates the Wnt/β-catenin pathway and promotes ovarian cancer development. *Cell Death Dis*. 2024;15(5):332.

doi: 10.1038/s41419-024-06713-7

25. Hechtman JF. NTRK insights: Best practices for pathologists. *Modern Pathol*. 2022;35(3):298-305.

doi: 10.1038/s41379-021-00913-8

26. Belliveau DJ, Krivko I, Kohn J, *et al.* NGF and neurotrophin-3 both activate TrkA on sympathetic neurons but differentially regulate survival and neuritogenesis. *J Cell Biol*. 1997;136(2):375-388.

doi: 10.1083/jcb.136.2.375

27. Menck K, Heinrichs S, Baden C, Bleckmann A. The WNT/ROR pathway in cancer: From signaling to therapeutic intervention. *Cells*. 2021;10(1):142.

doi: 10.3390/cells10010142

28. Song P, Gao Z, Bao Y, *et al*. Wnt/β-catenin signaling pathway in carcinogenesis and cancer therapy. *J Hematol Oncol*. 2024;17(1):46.

doi: 10.1186/s13045-024-01563-4

29. Cao M, Koneczny I, Vincent A. Myasthenia gravis with antibodies against muscle specific kinase: An update on clinical features, pathophysiology and treatment. *Front Mol Neurosci*. 2020;13:159.

doi: 10.3389/fnmol.2020.00159

30. Raj S, Kesari KK, Kumar A, *et al.* Molecular mechanism(s) of regulation(s) of c-MET/HGF signaling in head and neck cancer. *Mol Cancer*. 2022;21(1):31.

doi: 10.1186/s12943-022-01503-1

31. Tsou WI, Nguyen KQ, Calarese DA, *et al.* Receptor tyrosine kinases, TYRO3, AXL, and MER, demonstrate distinct patterns and complex regulation of ligand-induced activation. *J Biol Chem*. 2014;289(37):25750-25763.

doi: 10.1074/jbc.M114.569020

32. Vázquez-Bellón N, Martínez-Bosch N, García de Frutos P, Navarro P. Hallmarks of pancreatic cancer: Spotlight on TAM receptors. *eBioMedicine*. 2024;107:105278.

doi: 10.1016/j.ebiom.2024.105278

33. Leppänen VM, Saharinen P, Alitalo K. Structural basis of Tie2 activation and Tie2/Tie1 heterodimerization. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. 2017;114(17):4376-4381.

doi: 10.1073/pnas.1616166114

34. Liang LY, Patel O, Janes PW, Murphy JM, Lucet IS. Eph receptor signalling: From catalytic to non-catalytic functions. *Oncogene*. 2019;38(39):6567-6584.

doi: 10.1038/s41388-019-0931-2

35. Mahato AK, Sidorova YA. RET receptor tyrosine kinase: Role in neurodegeneration, obesity, and cancer. *Int J Mol Sci*. 2020;21(19):7108.

doi: 10.3390/ijms21197108

36. Shi F, Mendrola JM, Sheetz JB, *et al.* ROR and RYK extracellular region structures suggest that receptor tyrosine kinases have distinct WNT-recognition modes. *Cell Rep.* 2021;37(3):109834.

doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2021.109834

37. Chen L, Kong X, Fang Y, *et al.* Recent advances in the role of discoidin domain receptor tyrosine kinase 1 and discoidin domain receptor tyrosine kinase 2 in breast and ovarian cancer. *Front Cell Dev Biol*. 2021;9:747314.

doi: 10.3389/fcell.2021.747314

38. Shenoy GP, Pal R, Purwarga Matada GS, Singh E, Raghavendra NM, Dhiwar PS. Discoidin domain receptor inhibitors as anticancer agents: A systematic review on recent development of DDRs inhibitors, their resistance and structure activity relationship. *Bioorg Chem*. 2023;130:106215.

doi: 10.1016/j.bioorg.2022.106215

39. Ditsiou A, Gagliano T, Samuels M, Vella V, Tolias C, Giamas G. The multifaceted role of lemur tyrosine kinase 3 in health and disease. *Open Biol*. 2021;11(9):210218.

doi: 10.1098/rsob.210218

40. Huang H. Anaplastic lymphoma kinase (ALK) receptor tyrosine kinase: A catalytic receptor with many faces. *Int J Mol Sci*. 2018;19(11):3448.

doi: 10.3390/ijms19113448

41. Hallberg B, Palmer RH. The role of the ALK receptor in cancer biology. *Ann Oncol*. 2016;27:iii4-iii15.

doi: 10.1093/annonc/mdw301

42. Siveen KS, Prabhu KS, Achkar IW, *et al*. Role of non receptor tyrosine kinases in hematological malignances and its targeting by natural products. *Mol Cancer*. 2018;17(1):31.

doi: 10.1186/s12943-018-0788-y

43. Hubbard SR, Miller WT. Receptor tyrosine kinases: Mechanisms of activation and signaling. *Curr Opin Cell Biol*. 2007;19(2):117-123.

doi: 10.1016/j.ceb.2007.02.010

44. Kan Y, Paung Y, Seeliger MA, Miller WT. Domain architecture of the nonreceptor tyrosine kinase Ack1. *Cells*. 2023;12(6):900.

doi: 10.3390/cells12060900

45. Prieto-Echagüe V, Gucwa A, Craddock BP, Brown DA, Miller WT. Cancer-associated mutations activate the nonreceptor tyrosine kinase Ack1. *J Biol Chem*. 2010;285(14):10605-10615.

doi: 10.1074/jbc.M109.060459

46. Mahajan K, Mahajan NP. ACK1/TNK2 tyrosine kinase: Molecular signaling and evolving role in cancers. *Oncogene*. 2015;34(32):4162-4167.

doi: 10.1038/onc.2014.350

47. Ahmed S, Miller WT. The noncatalytic regions of the tyrosine kinase Tnk1 are important for activity and substrate specificity. *J Biol Chem*. 2022;298(12):102664.

doi: 10.1016/j.jbc.2022.102664

48. Sawant M, Wilson A, Sridaran D, *et al*. Epigenetic reprogramming of cell cycle genes by ACK1 promotes breast cancer resistance to CDK4/6 inhibitor. *Oncogene*. 2023;42(29):2263-2277.

doi: 10.1038/s41388-023-02747-x

49. Lupardus PJ, Ultsch M, Wallweber H, Bir Kohli P, Johnson AR, Eigenbrot C. Structure of the pseudokinase-kinase domains from protein kinase TYK2 reveals a mechanism for Janus kinase (JAK) autoinhibition. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. 2014;111(22):8025-8030.

doi: 10.1073/pnas.1401180111

50. Caveney NA, Saxton RA, Waghray D, *et al*. Structural basis of Janus kinase trans-activation. *Cell Rep*. 2023;42(3):112201.

doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2023.112201

51. Lv Y, Qi J, Babon JJ, *et al*. The JAK-STAT pathway: From structural biology to cytokine engineering. *Signal Transduct Target Ther*. 2024;9(1):221.

doi: 10.1038/s41392-024-01934-w

52. Hellwig S, Miduturu CV, Kanda S, *et al*. Small-molecule inhibitors of the c-Fes protein-tyrosine kinase. *Chem Biol*. 2012;19(4):529-540.

doi: 10.1016/j.chembiol.2012.01.020

53. Ivanova IA, Arulanantham S, Barr K, *et al*. Targeting FER kinase inhibits melanoma growth and metastasis. *Cancers* (*Basel*). 2019;11(3):419.

doi: 10.3390/cancers11030419

54. Menegon A, Burgaya F, Baudot P, Dunlap DD, Girault JA, Valtorta F. FAK+ and PYK2/CAKbeta, two related tyrosine kinases highly expressed in the central nervous system: Similarities and differences in the expression pattern. *Eur J Neurosci*. 1999;11(11):3777-3788.

doi: 10.1046/j.1460-9568.1999.00798.x

55. Rigiracciolo DC, Cirillo F, Talia M, *et al*. Focal adhesion kinase fine tunes multifaced signals toward breast cancer progression. *Cancers (Basel)*. 2021;13(4):645.

doi: 10.3390/cancers13040645

56. Yin Z, Zou Y, Wang D, *et al*. Regulation of the Tec family of non-receptor tyrosine kinases in cardiovascular disease. *Cell Death Discov*. 2022;8(1):119.

doi: 10.1038/s41420-022-00927-4

57. Hussain A, Yu L, Faryal R, Mohammad DK, Mohamed AJ, Smith CI. TEC family kinases in health and disease--loss-of-function of BTK and ITK and the gain-of-function fusions ITK-SYK and BTK-SYK. *FEBS J*. 2011;278(12):2001-2010.

doi: 10.1111/j.1742-4658.2011.08134.x

58. Ortiz MA, Mikhailova T, Li X, Porter BA, Bah A, Kotula L. Src family kinases, adaptor proteins and the actin cytoskeleton in epithelial-to-mesenchymal transition. *Cell Commun Signal*. 2021;19(1):67.

doi: 10.1186/s12964-021-00750-x

59. Kovács M, Németh T, Jakus Z, *et al*. The Src family kinases Hck, Fgr, and Lyn are critical for the generation of the *in vivo* inflammatory environment without a direct role in leukocyte recruitment. *J Exp Med*. 2014;211(10):1993-2011.

doi: 10.1084/jem.20132496

60. Pelaz SG, Tabernero A. Src: Coordinating metabolism in cancer. *Oncogene*. 2022;41(45):4917-4928.

doi: 10.1038/s41388-022-02487-4

61. Goel RK, Kim N, Lukong KE. Seeking a better understanding of the non-receptor tyrosine kinase, SRMS. *Heliyon*. 2023;9(6):e16421.

doi: 10.1016/j.heliyon.2023.e16421

62. Fhu CW, Ali A. Protein lipidation by palmitoylation and myristoylation in cancer. *Front Cell Dev Biol*. 2021;9:673647.

doi: 10.3389/fcell.2021.673647

63. Kinoshita-Kikuta E, Utsumi T, Miyazaki A, *et al.* Protein-N-myristoylation-dependent phosphorylation of serine 13 of tyrosine kinase Lyn by casein kinase 1γ at the Golgi during intracellular protein traffic. *Sci Rep.* 2020;10(1):16273.

doi: 10.1038/s41598-020-73248-0

64. Berclaz G, Altermatt HJ, Rohrbach V, Dreher E, Ziemiecki A, Andres AC. Hormone-dependent nuclear localization of the tyrosine kinase iyk in the normal human breast epithelium and loss of expression during carcinogenesis. *Int J Cancer*. 2000;85(6):889-894.

doi: 10.1002/(sici)1097-0215(20000315)85:6<889:aid-ijc25>3.0.co;2-4

65. Gu JJ, Ryu JR, Pendergast AM. Abl tyrosine kinases in T-cell signaling. *Immunol Rev*. 2009;228(1):170-183.

doi: 10.1111/j.1600-065X.2008.00751.x

66. Colicelli J. ABL tyrosine kinases: Evolution of function, regulation, and specificity. *Sci Signal*. 2010;3(139):re6.

doi: 10.1126/scisignal.3139re6

67. Ganguly SS, Plattner R. Activation of abl family kinases in solid tumors. *Genes Cancer*. 2012;3(5-6):414-425.

doi: 10.1177/1947601912458586

68. Hobbs HT, Shah NH, Badroos JM, Gee CL, Marqusee S, Kuriyan J. Differences in the dynamics of the tandem-SH2 modules of the Syk and ZAP-70 tyrosine kinases. *Protein Sci*. 2021;30(12):2373-2384.

doi: 10.1002/pro.4199

69. Qu C, Zheng D, Li S, *et al.* Tyrosine kinase SYK is a potential therapeutic target for liver fibrosis. *Hepatology*. 2018;68(3):1125-1139.

doi: 10.1002/hep.29881

70. Harrison PT, Vyse S, Huang PH. Rare epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR) mutations in non-small cell lung cancer. *Semin Cancer Biol*. 2020;61:167-179.

doi: 10.1016/j.semcancer.2019.09.015

71. Cébe-Suarez S, Zehnder-Fjällman A, Ballmer-Hofer K. The role of VEGF receptors in angiogenesis; complex partnerships. *Cell Mol Life Sci*. 2006;63(5):601-615.

doi: 10.1007/s00018-005-5426-3

72. Shibuya M. Vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) and its receptor (VEGFR) signaling in angiogenesis: A crucial target for anti- and pro-angiogenic therapies. *Genes Cancer*. 2011;2(12):1097-1105.

doi: 10.1177/1947601911423031

73. Cocco E, Scaltriti M, Drilon A. NTRK fusion-positive cancers and TRK inhibitor therapy. *Nat Rev Clin Oncol*. 2018;15(12):731-747.

doi: 10.1038/s41571-018-0113-0

74. Melillo RM, Santoro M. The RET receptor family. In: Wheeler DL, Yarden Y, editors. *Receptor Tyrosine Kinases: Family and Subfamilies*. Berlin: Springer International Publishing; 2015. p. 559-591.

75. Green J, Nusse R, van Amerongen R. The role of Ryk and Ror receptor tyrosine kinases in Wnt signal transduction. *Cold Spring Harb Perspect Biol*. 2014;6(2):a009175.

doi: 10.1101/cshperspect.a009175

76. Leitinger B. Discoidin domain receptor functions in physiological and pathological conditions. *Int Rev Cell Mol Biol*. 2014;310:39-87.

doi: 10.1016/b978-0-12-800180-6.00002-5

77. Toy KA, Valiathan RR, Núñez F, *et al*. Tyrosine kinase discoidin domain receptors DDR1 and DDR2 are coordinately deregulated in triple-negative breast cancer. *Breast Cancer Res Treat*. 2015;150(1):9-18.

doi: 10.1007/s10549-015-3285-7

78. Della Corte CM, Viscardi G, Di Liello R, *et al*. Role and targeting of anaplastic lymphoma kinase in cancer. *Mol Cancer*. 2018;17(1):30.

doi: 10.1186/s12943-018-0776-2

79. Bencze J, Szarka M, Bencs V, *et al*. Neuropathological characterization of Lemur tyrosine kinase 2 (LMTK2) in Alzheimer's disease and neocortical Lewy body disease. *Sci Rep.* 2019;9(1):17222.

doi: 10.1038/s41598-019-53638-9

80. Hu L, Chen HY, Cai J, *et al*. Serine threonine tyrosine kinase 1 is a potential prognostic marker in colorectal cancer. *BMC Cancer*. 2015;15:246.

doi: 10.1186/s12885-015-1285-y

81. Rajpurohit YS, Sharma DK, Misra HS. Involvement of serine/threonine protein kinases in DNA damage response and cell division in bacteria. *Res Microbiol*. 2022;173(1):103883.

doi: 10.1016/j.resmic.2021.103883

82. Seok SH. Structural insights into protein regulation by phosphorylation and substrate recognition of protein kinases/phosphatases. *Life (Basel)*. 2021;11(9):957.

doi: 10.3390/life11090957

83. Yamaoka K, Saharinen P, Pesu M, Holt VE 3rd, Silvennoinen O, O'Shea JJ. The Janus kinases (Jaks). *Genome Biol*. 2004;5(12):253.

doi: 10.1186/gb-2004-5-12-253

84. Ivanova IA, Vermeulen JF, Ercan C, *et al*. FER kinase promotes breast cancer metastasis by regulating α6- and β1-integrin-dependent cell adhesion and anoikis resistance.

Oncogene. 2013;32(50):5582-5592.

doi: 10.1038/onc.2013.277

85. Golubovskaya VM. Targeting FAK in human cancer: From finding to first clinical trials. *Front Biosci (Landmark Ed)*. 2014;19(4):687-706.

doi: 10.2741/4236

86. Yoon H, Dehart JP, Murphy JM, Lim ST. Understanding the roles of FAK in cancer: Inhibitors, genetic models, and new insights. *J Histochem Cytochem*. 2015;63(2):114-128.

doi: 10.1369/0022155414561498

87. Ganguly SS, Fiore LS, Sims JT, *et al*. c-Abl and Arg are activated in human primary melanomas, promote melanoma cell invasion via distinct pathways, and drive metastatic progression. *Oncogene*. 2012;31(14):1804-1816.

doi: 10.1038/onc.2011.361

88. Greuber EK, Smith-Pearson P, Wang J, Pendergast AM. Role of ABL family kinases in cancer: From leukaemia to solid tumours. *Nat Rev Cancer*. 2013;13(8):559-571.

doi: 10.1038/nrc3563

89. Engen JR, Wales TE, Hochrein JM, *et al*. Structure and dynamic regulation of Src-family kinases. *Cell Mol Life Sci*. 2008;65(19):3058-3073.

doi: 10.1007/s00018-008-8122-2

90. Hubbard SR. Structural analysis of receptor tyrosine kinases. *Prog Biophys Mol Biol*. 1999;71(3):343-358.

doi: 10.1016/S0079-6107(98)00047-9

91. Lawrence MC, Ward CW. Structural features of the receptor tyrosine kinase ectodomains. In: Wheeler DL, Yarden Y, editors. *Receptor Tyrosine Kinases: Structure, Functions and Role in Human Disease*. Berlin: Springer New York; 2015. p. 163-193.

92. Süveges D, Jura N. Structural features of the kinase domain. In: Wheeler DL, Yarden Y, editors. *Receptor Tyrosine Kinases: Structure, Functions and Role in Human Disease*. Berlin: Springer New York; 2015. p. 195-223.

93. Eshaq AM, Flanagan TW, Hassan SY, *et al*. Non-receptor tyrosine kinases: Their structure and mechanistic role in tumor progression and resistance. *Cancers* (*Basel*). 2024;16(15):2754.

doi: 10.3390/cancers16152754

94. Brown MT, Cooper JA. Regulation, substrates and functions of src. *Biochim Biophys Acta*. 1996;1287(2-3):121-149.

doi: 10.1016/0304-419x(96)00003-0

95. Abram CL, Courtneidge SA. Src family tyrosine kinases and growth factor signaling. *Exp Cell Res*. 2000;254(1):1-13.

doi: 10.1006/excr.1999.4732

96. Knighton DR, Zheng JH, Ten Eyck LF, *et al*. Crystal structure of the catalytic subunit of cyclic adenosine monophosphate-dependent protein kinase. *Science*. 1991;253(5018):407-414.

doi: 10.1126/science.1862342

97. Roskoski R Jr. Src protein-tyrosine kinase structure and regulation. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun*. 2004; 324(4):1155-1164.

doi: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2004.09.171

98. Okada M, Nakagawa H. A protein tyrosine kinase involved in regulation of pp60c-src function. *J Biol Chem*. 1989;264(35):20886-20893.

99. Zheng XM, Resnick RJ, Shalloway D. A phosphotyrosine displacement mechanism for activation of Src by PTPalpha. *EMBO J*. 2000;19(5):964-978.

doi: 10.1093/emboj/19.5.964

100. EswarKumar N, Yang CH, Tewary S, *et al*. An integrative approach unveils a distal encounter site for rPTPε and phospho-Src complex formation. *Structure*. 2023;31(12):1567-1577.e5.

doi: 10.1016/j.str.2023.09.004

101. Gazdar AF. Activating and resistance mutations of EGFR in non-small-cell lung cancer: Role in clinical response to EGFR tyrosine kinase inhibitors. *Oncogene*. 2009;28 Suppl 1(Suppl 1):S24-S31.

doi: 10.1038/onc.2009.198

102. Bazley LA, Gullick WJ. The epidermal growth factor receptor family. *Endocr Relat Cancer*. 2005;12 Suppl 1:S17-S27.

doi: 10.1677/erc.1.01032

103. Kumar A, Petri ET, Halmos B, Boggon TJ. Structure and clinical relevance of the epidermal growth factor receptor in human cancer. *J Clin Oncol*. 2008;26(10):1742-1751.

doi: 10.1200/jco.2007.12.1178

104. Schmitz KR, Bagchi A, Roovers RC, van Bergen en Henegouwen PM, Ferguson KM. Structural evaluation of EGFR inhibition mechanisms for nanobodies/VHH domains. *Structure*. 2013;21(7):1214-1224.

doi: 10.1016/j.str.2013.05.008

105. Ferguson KM. Structure-based view of epidermal growth factor receptor regulation. *Annu Rev Biophys*. 2008;37:353-373.

doi: 10.1146/annurev.biophys.37.032807.125829

106. Stamos J, Sliwkowski MX, Eigenbrot C. Structure of the epidermal growth factor receptor kinase domain alone and in complex with a 4-anilinoquinazoline inhibitor. *J Biol Chem*. 2002;277(48):46265-46272.

doi: 10.1074/jbc.M207135200

107. Schultz DF, Billadeau DD, Jois SD. EGFR trafficking: Effect of dimerization, dynamics, and mutation. Review. *Front Oncol*. 2023;13:1258371.

doi: 10.3389/fonc.2023.1258371

108. Martin-Fernandez ML, Clarke DT, Roberts SK, Zanetti-Domingues LC, Gervasio FL. Structure and dynamics of the EGF receptor as revealed by experiments and simulations and its relevance to non-small cell lung cancer. *Cells*. 2019;8(4):316.

doi: 10.3390/cells8040316

109. Shigematsu H, Gazdar AF. Somatic mutations of epidermal growth factor receptor signaling pathway in lung cancers. *Int J Cancer*. 2006;118(2):257-262.

doi: 10.1002/ijc.21496

110. Tatematsu A, Shimizu J, Murakami Y, *et al*. Epidermal growth factor receptor mutations in small cell lung cancer. *Clin Cancer Res*. 2008;14(19):6092-6096.

doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.Ccr-08-0332

111. Doss GP, Rajith B, Chakraborty C, NagaSundaram N, Ali SK, Zhu H. Structural signature of the G719S-T790M double mutation in the EGFR kinase domain and its response to inhibitors. *Sci Rep.* 2014;4:5868.

doi: 10.1038/srep05868

112. Sigismund S, Avanzato D, Lanzetti L. Emerging functions of the EGFR in cancer. *Mol Oncol*. 2018;12(1):3-20.

doi: 10.1002/1878-0261.12155

113. Tan X, Lambert PF, Rapraeger AC, Anderson RA. Stress-induced EGFR trafficking: Mechanisms, functions, and therapeutic implications. *Trends Cell Biol*. 2016;26(5):352-366.

doi: 10.1016/j.tcb.2015.12.006

114. Jutten B, Keulers TG, Schaaf MB, *et al*. EGFR overexpressing cells and tumors are dependent on autophagy for growth and survival. *Radiother Oncol*. 2013;108(3):479-483.

doi: 10.1016/j.radonc.2013.06.033

115. Casanova ML, Larcher F, Casanova B, *et al.* A critical role for ras-mediated, epidermal growth factor receptor-dependent angiogenesis in mouse skin carcinogenesis. *Cancer Res*. 2002;62(12):3402-3407.

116. Ekstrand AJ, Sugawa N, James CD, Collins VP. Amplified and rearranged epidermal growth factor receptor genes in human glioblastomas reveal deletions of sequences encoding portions of the N- and/or C-terminal tails. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. 1992;89(10):4309-4313.

doi: 10.1073/pnas.89.10.4309

117. Wong AJ, Ruppert JM, Bigner SH, *et al.* Structural alterations of the epidermal growth factor receptor gene in human gliomas. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. 1992;89(7):2965-2969.

doi: 10.1073/pnas.89.7.2965

118. Sugawa N, Ekstrand AJ, James CD, Collins VP. Identical splicing of aberrant epidermal growth factor receptor transcripts from amplified rearranged genes in human glioblastomas. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. 1990;87(21):8602-8606.

doi: 10.1073/pnas.87.21.8602

119. Reynolds AB, Roczniak-Ferguson A. Emerging roles for p120-catenin in cell adhesion and cancer. *Oncogene*. 2004;23(48):7947-7956.

doi: 10.1038/sj.onc.1208161

120. Summy JM, Gallick GE. Src family kinases in tumor progression and metastasis. *Cancer Metastasis Rev*. 2003;22(4):337-358.

doi: 10.1023/a:1023772912750

121. Silva CM. Role of STATs as downstream signal transducers in Src family kinase-mediated tumorigenesis. *Oncogene*. 2004;23(48):8017-8023.

doi: 10.1038/sj.onc.1208159

122. Dong YL, Vadla GP, Lu JJ, *et al.* Cooperation between oncogenic Ras and wild-type p53 stimulates STAT non-cell autonomously to promote tumor radioresistance. *Commun Biol*. 2021;4(1):374.

doi: 10.1038/s42003-021-01898-5

123. Delgado L, Monteiro L, Silva P, *et al.* BUBR1 as a prognostic biomarker in canine oral squamous cell carcinoma. *Animals (Basel)*. 2022;12(22):3082.

doi: 10.3390/ani12223082

124. Tokumitsu Y, Nakano S, Ueno H, Niho Y. Suppression of malignant growth potentials of v-Src-transformed human gallbladder epithelial cells by adenovirus-mediated dominant negative H-Ras. *J Cell Physiol*. 2000;183(2):221-227.

doi: 10.1002/(sici)1097-4652(200005)183:2<221:Aid-jcp8>3.0.Co;2-l

125. Jaber Chehayeb R, Stiegler AL, Boggon TJ. Crystal structures of p120RasGAP N-terminal SH2 domain in its apo form and in complex with a p190RhoGAP phosphotyrosine peptide. *PLoS One*. 2020;14(12):e0226113.

doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0226113

126. Biscardi JS, Tice DA, Parsons SJ. c-Src, receptor tyrosine kinases, and human cancer. *Adv Cancer Res*. 1999;76:61-119.

doi: 10.1016/s0065-230x(08)60774-5

127. Ingley E. Src family kinases: Regulation of their activities, levels and identification of new pathways. *Biochim Biophys Acta*. 2008;1784(1):56-65.

doi: 10.1016/j.bbapap.2007.08.012

128. Zhong L, Zhao Z, Peng X, Zou J, Yang S. Recent advances in small-molecular therapeutics for COVID-19. *Precis Clin Med*. 2022;5(4):pbac024.

doi: 10.1093/pcmedi/pbac024

129. Broekman F, Giovannetti E, Peters GJ. Tyrosine kinase inhibitors: Multi-targeted or single-targeted? *World J Clin Oncol*. 2011;2(2):80-93.

doi: 10.5306/wjco.v2.i2.80

130. Agrawal M, Garg RJ, Cortes J, Quintás-Cardama A. Tyrosine kinase inhibitors: The first decade. *Curr Hematol Malig Rep.* 2010;5(2):70-80.

doi: 10.1007/s11899-010-0045-y

131. Yang JC, Shih JY, Su WC, *et al*. Afatinib for patients with lung adenocarcinoma and epidermal growth factor receptor mutations (LUX-Lung 2): A phase 2 trial. *Lancet Oncol*. 2012;13(5):539-548.

doi: 10.1016/s1470-2045(12)70086-4

132. Sequist LV, Besse B, Lynch TJ, *et al*. Neratinib, an irreversible pan-ErbB receptor tyrosine kinase inhibitor: Results of a phase II trial in patients with advanced non-small-cell lung cancer. *J Clin Oncol*. 2010;28(18):3076-3083.

doi: 10.1200/jco.2009.27.9414

133. Pietanza MC, Lynch TJ Jr., Lara PN Jr., *et al*. XL647--a multitargeted tyrosine kinase inhibitor: Results of a phase II study in subjects with non-small cell lung cancer who have progressed after responding to treatment with either gefitinib or erlotinib. *J Thorac Oncol*. 2012;7(1):219-226.

doi: 10.1097/JTO.0b013e31822eebf9

134. Miller VA, Hirsh V, Cadranel J, *et al*. Afatinib versus placebo for patients with advanced, metastatic non-small-cell lung cancer after failure of erlotinib, gefitinib, or both, and one or two lines of chemotherapy (LUX-Lung 1): A phase 2b/3 randomised trial. *Lancet Oncol*. 2012;13(5):528-538.

doi: 10.1016/s1470-2045(12)70087-6

135. Katakami N, Atagi S, Goto K, *et al*. LUX-Lung 4: A phase II trial of afatinib in patients with advanced non-small-cell lung cancer who progressed during prior treatment with erlotinib, gefitinib, or both. *J Clin Oncol*. 2013;31(27):3335-3341.

doi: 10.1200/jco.2012.45.0981

136. Reckamp KL, Giaccone G, Camidge DR, *et al*. A phase 2 trial of dacomitinib (PF-00299804), an oral, irreversible pan-HER (human epidermal growth factor receptor) inhibitor, in patients with advanced non-small cell lung cancer after failure of prior chemotherapy and erlotinib. *Cancer*. 2014;120(8):1145-1154.

doi: 10.1002/cncr.28561

137. Pollak M. Insulin and insulin-like growth factor signalling in neoplasia. *Nat Rev Cancer*. 2008;8(12):915-928.

doi: 10.1038/nrc2536

138. Camidge DR, Bazhenova L, Salgia R, *et al*. First-in-human dose-finding study of the ALK/EGFR inhibitor AP26113 in patients with advanced malignancies: Updated results. *J Clin Oncol*. 2013;31(15_suppl):8031.

doi: 10.1200/jco.2013.31.15_suppl.8031

139. Sequist LV, Soria JC, Gadgeel SM, *et al*. First-in-human evaluation of CO-1686, an irreversible, highly selective tyrosine kinase inhibitor of mutations of EGFR (activating and T790M). *J Clin Oncol*. 2014;32(15_suppl):8010.

doi: 10.1200/jco.2014.32.15_suppl.8010

140. Jiang T, Zhou C. Clinical activity of the mutant-selective EGFR inhibitor AZD9291 in patients with EGFR inhibitor-resistant non-small cell lung cancer. *Transl Lung Cancer Res*. 2014;3(6):370-372.

doi: 10.3978/j.issn.2218-6751.2014.08.02

141. Kim D-W, Lee DH, Kang JH, *et al*. Clinical activity and safety of HM61713, an EGFR-mutant selective inhibitor, in advanced non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) patients (pts) with EGFR mutations who had received EGFR tyrosine kinase inhibitors (TKIs). *J Clin Oncol*. 2014;32(15_suppl):8011.

doi: 10.1200/jco.2014.32.15_suppl.8011

142. Janjigian YY, Azzoli CG, Krug LM, *et al.* Phase I/II trial of cetuximab and erlotinib in patients with lung adenocarcinoma and acquired resistance to erlotinib. *Clin Cancer Res*. 2011;17(8):2521-2527.

doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.Ccr-10-2662

143. Janjigian YY, Smit EF, Groen HJ, *et al.* Dual inhibition of EGFR with afatinib and cetuximab in kinase inhibitor-resistant EGFR-mutant lung cancer with and without T790M mutations. *Cancer Discov*. 2014;4(9):1036-1045.

doi: 10.1158/2159-8290.Cd-14-0326

144. Goldberg SB, Oxnard GR, Digumarthy S, *et al*. Chemotherapy with Erlotinib or chemotherapy alone in advanced non-small cell lung cancer with acquired resistance to EGFR tyrosine kinase inhibitors. *Oncologist*. 2013;18(11):1214-1220.

doi: 10.1634/theoncologist.2013-0168

145. Kelly MP, Nikolaev VO, Gobejishvili L, *et al.* Cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterases as drug targets. *Pharmacol Rev*. 2025;77(3):100042.

doi: 10.1016/j.pharmr.2025.100042

146. Roskoski R. Properties of FDA-approved small molecule protein kinase inhibitors: A 2024 update. *Pharmacol Res*. 2024;200:107059.

doi: 10.1016/j.phrs.2024.107059

147. Fauvel B, Yasri A. Antibodies directed against receptor tyrosine kinases: Current and future strategies to fight cancer. *MAbs*. 2014;6(4):838-851.

doi: 10.4161/mabs.29089

148. Slichenmyer WJ, Fry DW. Anticancer therapy targeting the erbB family of receptor tyrosine kinases. *Semin Oncol*. 2001;28(5 Suppl 16):67-79.

doi: 10.1016/s0093-7754(01)90284-2

149. Ciardiello F, Tortora G. A novel approach in the treatment of

cancer: Targeting the epidermal growth factor receptor. *Clin Cancer Res*. 2001;7(10):2958-2970.

150. Pointreau Y, Azzopardi N, Ternant D, Calais G, Paintaud G. Cetuximab pharmacokinetics influences overall survival in patients with head and neck cancer. *Ther Drug Monit*. 2016;38(5):567-572.

doi: 10.1097/ftd.0000000000000321

151. Carey LA, Rugo HS, Marcom PK, *et al*. TBCRC 001: Randomized phase II study of cetuximab in combination with carboplatin in stage IV triple-negative breast cancer. *J Clin Oncol*. 2012;30(21):2615-2623.

doi: 10.1200/jco.2010.34.5579

152. Nabholtz JM, Abrial C, Mouret-Reynier MA, *et al*. Multicentric neoadjuvant phase II study of panitumumab combined with an anthracycline/taxane-based chemotherapy in operable triple-negative breast cancer: Identification of biologically defined signatures predicting treatment impact. *Ann Oncol*. 2014;25(8):1570-1577.

doi: 10.1093/annonc/mdu183

153. Huang S, Armstrong EA, Benavente S, Chinnaiyan P, Harari PM. Dual-agent molecular targeting of the epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR): combining anti-EGFR antibody with tyrosine kinase inhibitor. *Cancer Res*. 2004;64(15):5355-5362.

doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.Can-04-0562

154. Ferraro DA, Gaborit N, Maron R, *et al*. Inhibition of triple-negative breast cancer models by combinations of antibodies to EGFR. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. 2013;110(5):1815-1820.

doi: 10.1073/pnas.1220763110

155. Garrett JT, Arteaga CL. Resistance to HER2-directed antibodies and tyrosine kinase inhibitors: mechanisms and clinical implications. *Cancer Biol Ther*. 2011;11(9):793-800.

doi: 10.4161/cbt.11.9.15045

156. Sankarapandian V, Rajendran RL, Miruka CO, *et al*. A review on tyrosine kinase inhibitors for targeted breast cancer therapy. *Pathol Res Pract*. 2024;263:155607.

doi: 10.1016/j.prp.2024.155607

157. Nagampalli RS, Vadla GP, Nadendla EK. Emerging strategies to overcome chemoresistance: Structural insights and therapeutic targeting of multidrug resistance-linked ATP-binding cassette transporters. *Int J Transl Med*. 2025;5(1):6.

doi: 10.3390/ijtm5010006

158. Pamphlett R, Bishop DP. Elemental biomapping of human tissues suggests toxic metals such as mercury play a role in the pathogenesis of cancer. *Front Oncol*. 2024;14:1420451.

doi: 10.3389/fonc.2024.1420451

159. Lim SM, Syn NL, Cho BC, Soo RA. Acquired resistance to EGFR targeted therapy in non-small cell lung cancer: Mechanisms and therapeutic strategies. *Cancer Treat Rev*. 2018;65:1-10.

doi: 10.1016/j.ctrv.2018.02.006

160. Ramalingam SS, Vansteenkiste J, Planchard D, *et al*. Overall survival with osimertinib in untreated, EGFR-mutated advanced NSCLC. *N Engl J Med*. 2020;382(1):41-50.

doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1913662

161. Wang Z, Yang JJ, Huang J, *et al*. Lung adenocarcinoma harboring EGFR T790M and in Trans C797S responds to combination therapy of first- and third-generation EGFR TKIs and shifts allelic configuration at resistance. *J Thorac Oncol*. 2017;12(11):1723-1727.

doi: 10.1016/j.jtho.2017.06.017

162. Okura N, Nishioka N, Yamada T, *et al*. ONO-7475, a novel AXL inhibitor, suppresses the adaptive resistance to initial EGFR-TKI treatment in EGFR-mutated non-small cell lung cancer. *Clin Cancer Res*. 2020;26(9):2244-2256.

doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.Ccr-19-2321

163. Choudhury NJ, Marra A, Sui JSY, *et al*. Molecular biomarkers of disease outcomes and mechanisms of acquired resistance to first-line osimertinib in advanced EGFR-mutant lung cancers. *J Thorac Oncol*. 2023;18(4):463-475.

doi: 10.1016/j.jtho.2022.11.022

164. Meng Y, Bai R, Cui J. Precision targeted therapy for EGFR mutation-positive NSCLC: Dilemmas and coping strategies. *Thorac Cancer*. 2023;14(13):1121-1134.

doi: 10.1111/1759-7714.14858

165. Park S, Jiang Z, Mortenson ED, *et al*. The therapeutic effect of anti-HER2/neu antibody depends on both innate and adaptive immunity. *Cancer Cell*. 2010;18(2):160-170.

doi: 10.1016/j.ccr.2010.06.014

166. Nahta R, Yu D, Hung MC, Hortobagyi GN, Esteva FJ. Mechanisms of disease: Understanding resistance to HER2-targeted therapy in human breast cancer. *Nat Clin Pract Oncol*. 2006;3(5):269-280.

doi: 10.1038/ncponc0509

167. Tseng PH, Wang YC, Weng SC, *et al*. Overcoming trastuzumab resistance in HER2-overexpressing breast cancer cells by using a novel celecoxib-derived phosphoinositide-dependent kinase-1 inhibitor. *Mol Pharmacol*. 2006;70(5):1534-1541.

doi: 10.1124/mol.106.023911

168. Molina MA, Codony-Servat J, Albanell J, Rojo F, Arribas J, Baselga J. Trastuzumab (herceptin), a humanized anti-Her2 receptor monoclonal antibody, inhibits basal and activated Her2 ectodomain cleavage in breast cancer cells. *Cancer Res*. 2001;61(12):4744-4749.

169. Scaltriti M, Rojo F, Ocaña A, *et al*. Expression of p95HER2, a truncated form of the HER2 receptor, and response to

anti-HER2 therapies in breast cancer. *J Natl Cancer Inst*. 2007;99(8):628-638.

doi: 10.1093/jnci/djk134

170. Geyer CE, Forster J, Lindquist D, *et al*. Lapatinib plus capecitabine for HER2-positive advanced breast cancer. *N Engl J Med*. 2006;355(26):2733-2743.

doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa064320

171. Van Cutsem E, Köhne CH, Hitre E, *et al*. Cetuximab and chemotherapy as initial treatment for metastatic colorectal cancer. *N Engl J Med*. 2009;360(14):1408-1417.

doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa0805019

172. Cunningham D, Humblet Y, Siena S, *et al*. Cetuximab monotherapy and cetuximab plus irinotecan in irinotecan-refractory metastatic colorectal cancer. *N Engl J Med*. 2004;351(4):337-345.

doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa033025

173. Van Emburgh BO, Sartore-Bianchi A, Di Nicolantonio F, Siena S, Bardelli A. Acquired resistance to EGFR-targeted therapies in colorectal cancer. *Mol Oncol*. 2014;8(6):1084-1094.

doi: 10.1016/j.molonc.2014.05.003

174. Karapetis CS, Khambata-Ford S, Jonker DJ, *et al*. K-ras mutations and benefit from cetuximab in advanced colorectal cancer. *N Engl J Med*. 2008;359(17):1757-1765.

doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa0804385

175. Benvenuti S, Sartore-Bianchi A, Di Nicolantonio F, *et al*. Oncogenic activation of the RAS/RAF signaling pathway impairs the response of metastatic colorectal cancers to anti-epidermal growth factor receptor antibody therapies. *Cancer Res*. 2007;67(6):2643-2648.

doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.Can-06-4158

176. Amado RG, Wolf M, Peeters M, *et al*. Wild-type KRAS is required for panitumumab efficacy in patients with metastatic colorectal cancer. *J Clin Oncol*. 2008;26(10):1626-1634.

doi: 10.1200/jco.2007.14.7116

177. De Roock W, Claes B, Bernasconi D, *et al*. Effects of KRAS, BRAF, NRAS, and PIK3CA mutations on the efficacy of cetuximab plus chemotherapy in chemotherapy-refractory metastatic colorectal cancer: A retrospective consortium analysis. *Lancet Oncol*. 2010;11(8):753-762.

doi: 10.1016/s1470-2045(10)70130-3

178. Sartore-Bianchi A, Martini M, Molinari F, *et al*. PIK3CA mutations in colorectal cancer are associated with clinical resistance to EGFR-targeted monoclonal antibodies. *Cancer Res*. 2009;69(5):1851-1857.

doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.Can-08-2466

179. Baselga J, Cameron D, Miles D, *et al*. Objective response rate in a phase II multicenter trial of pertuzumab (P), a HER2 dimerization inhibiting monoclonal antibody, in combination with trastuzumab (T) in patients (pts) with HER2-positive metastatic breast cancer (MBC) which has progressed during treatment with T. *J Clin Oncol*. 2007;25(18_suppl):1004.

doi: 10.1200/jco.2007.25.18_suppl.1004

180. Baselga J, Swain SM. Novel anticancer targets: Revisiting ERBB2 and discovering ERBB3. *Nat Rev Cancer*. 2009;9(7):463-475.

doi: 10.1038/nrc2656

181. Xiao T, Ali S, Mata D, Lohmann AE, Blanchette PS. Antibody-drug conjugates in breast cancer: Ascent to destiny and beyond-a 2023 review. *Curr Oncol*. 2023;30(7):6447-6461.

doi: 10.3390/curroncol30070474

182. Zhou S, Liu M, Ren F, Meng X, Yu J. The landscape of bispecific T cell engager in cancer treatment. *Biomark Res*. 2021;9(1):38.

doi: 10.1186/s40364-021-00294-9

183. Desmonts G, Daffos F, Forestier F, Capella-Pavlovsky M, Thulliez P, Chartier M. Prenatal diagnosis of congenital toxoplasmosis. *Lancet*. 1985;1(8427):500-504.

doi: 10.1016/s0140-6736(85)92096-3

184. Masuda H, Zhang D, Bartholomeusz C, Doihara H, Hortobagyi GN, Ueno NT. Role of epidermal growth factor receptor in breast cancer. *Breast Cancer Res Treat*. 2012;136(2):331-345.

doi: 10.1007/s10549-012-2289-9

185. Viale G, Rotmensz N, Maisonneuve P, *et al*. Invasive ductal carcinoma of the breast with the "triple-negative" phenotype: Prognostic implications of EGFR immunoreactivity. *Breast Cancer Res Treat*. 2009;116(2):317-328.

doi: 10.1007/s10549-008-0206-z

186. Finn RS. Targeting Src in breast cancer. *Ann Oncol*. 2008;19(8):1379-1386.

doi: 10.1093/annonc/mdn291

187. Zheng R, Gagan JR, Botten GA, *et al*. Genomic landscape of mixed phenotype acute leukemia associated with immunophenotypic lineage predominance: Impact on diagnosis and treatment. *Eur J Haematol*. 2025;114:1041-1051.

doi: 10.1111/ejh.14414

188. Irby RB, Yeatman TJ. Role of Src expression and activation in human cancer. *Oncogene*. 2000;19(49):5636-5642.

doi: 10.1038/sj.onc.1203912

189. Zhang J, Kalyankrishna S, Wislez M, *et al*. SRC-family kinases are activated in non-small cell lung cancer and promote the survival of epidermal growth factor receptor-dependent cell lines. *Am J Pathol*. 2007;170(1):366-376.

doi: 10.2353/ajpath.2007.060706

190. Ishizawar RC, Miyake T, Parsons SJ. c-Src modulates ErbB2 and ErbB3 heterocomplex formation and function. *Oncogene*. 2007;26(24):3503-3510.

doi: 10.1038/sj.onc.1210138

191. Tryfonopoulos D, Walsh S, Collins DM, *et al*. Src: A potential target for the treatment of triple-negative breast cancer. *Ann Oncol*. 2011;22(10):2234-2240.

doi: 10.1093/annonc/mdq757

192. Finn RS, Dering J, Ginther C, *et al*. Dasatinib, an orally active small molecule inhibitor of both the src and abl kinases, selectively inhibits growth of basal-type/"triple-negative" breast cancer cell lines growing *in vitro*. *Breast Cancer Res Treat*. 2007;105(3):319-326.

doi: 10.1007/s10549-006-9463-x

193. Canonici A, Browne AL, Ibrahim MFK, *et al*. Combined targeting EGFR and SRC as a potential novel therapeutic approach for the treatment of triple negative breast cancer. *Ther Adv Med Oncol*. 2020;12:1758835919897546.

doi: 10.1177/1758835919897546

194. Belli S, Esposito D, Servetto A, Pesapane A, Formisano L, Bianco R. c-Src and EGFR inhibition in molecular cancer therapy: What else can we improve? *Cancers* (*Basel*). 2020;12(6):1489.

doi: 10.3390/cancers12061489

195. Yoshida T, Zhang G, Smith MA, *et al*. Tyrosine phosphoproteomics identifies both codrivers and cotargeting strategies for T790M-related EGFR-TKI resistance in non-small cell lung cancer. *Clin Cancer Res*. 2014;20(15):4059-4074.

doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.Ccr-13-1559

196. Zhou Y, Yao Z, Lin Y, Zhang H. From tyrosine kinases to tyrosine phosphatases: New therapeutic targets in cancers and beyond. *Pharmaceutics*. 2024;16(7):888.

doi: 10.3390/pharmaceutics16070888

ACCSCIENCE PUBLISHING

Innovative Medicines & Omics

REVIEW ARTICLE

Biocompatibility of nanomaterials in medical applications

Marvellous O. Eyube[1,2]*, Courage Enuesueke[1,2], and Marvellous Alimikhena[1,2]

[1]Department of Chemistry, Faculty of Physical Science, University of Benin, Benin City, Nigeria

[2]Science and Technological Enhanced Laboratory for Advanced Learning and Research, Benin City, Nigeria

(This article belongs to the *Special Issue: Medicinal and Pharmaceutical Chemistry*)

Abstract

Biocompatibility is a critical factor in the application of nanomaterials in medical fields, as these materials must interact safely and effectively with biological systems to be viable for therapeutic and diagnostic use. This article investigates this feature, focusing on the interactions of nanomaterials with cells, tissues, and the immune system. Key properties such as surface chemistry, size, shape, and material composition are examined for their influence on the biological response. The article also explores the role of nanomaterials in medical applications, including drug delivery, diagnostic imaging, and tissue engineering, while discussing the challenges involved in enhancing their biocompatibility. A case study on the calcium oxide (CaO)–calcium phosphate (CaP) binary system is presented, showcasing its potential in bone tissue engineering, particularly its osteoinductive properties and ability to mimic the bone mineral content. The analysis underscores both its therapeutic potential and the biocompatibility concerns of CaO–CaP scaffolds. The article concludes by outlining strategies to optimize nanomaterial biocompatibility and future directions for their translation into medical applications.

Keywords: Biocompatibility; Calcium oxide–calcium phosphate system; Nanomaterials; Tissue-engineering; Osteointegration; Regeneration

***Corresponding author:**
Marvellous O. Eyube
(marvellous.eyube@physci.uniben.edu)

Citation: Eyube MO, Enuesueke C, Alimikhena M. Biocompatibility of nanomaterials in medical applications. *Innov Med Omics.* 2025;2(3):44-58.
doi: 10.36922/IMO025210024

Received: May 23, 2025

Revised: June 29, 2025

Accepted: July 4, 2025

Published online: August 18, 2025

1. Introduction

Modern medicine is witnessing a paradigm shift, shaped by the rise of precision medicine, implantable technologies, and patient-specific treatment regimens. These emerging approaches demand materials that can perform reliably within complex biological systems while enabling fine-tuned control over therapeutic or diagnostic outcomes. However, conventional biomaterials often fall short of these requirements. Their limited biological responsiveness, low adaptability, and potential to trigger immune reactions have created a critical gap in realizing next-generation medical solutions, as highlighted in foundational biomaterials research that emphasizes the limitations of traditional materials in dynamic physiological contexts.[1]

Nanomaterials have emerged as compelling candidates for addressing current biomedical challenges, largely due to their distinctive physicochemical characteristics. Their nanoscale dimensions facilitate interactions with biomolecules, cells, and tissues

at the molecular level, enabling enhanced biological integration. Key features—such as a high surface-area-to-volume ratio, modifiable surface chemistry, and responsiveness to external stimuli—confer functional advantages not typically observed in conventional materials. These advantages have been demonstrated in recent comprehensive analyses focusing on their synthesis, customizability, and wide-ranging biomedical applications of nanomaterials.[2]

The multifunctional nature of nanomaterials enables their incorporation into a wide array of biomedical platforms, including injectable drug carriers and surface-modified implants. Their amenability to large-scale production further enhances their translational potential for routine clinical use, although considerations remain regarding their toxicological profiles and biocompatibility. Prior studies have examined the safety, bioaccumulation, and immune responses of nanomaterials, highlighting both opportunities and challenges in their clinical deployment.[3]

These advantages make nanomaterials particularly attractive for addressing real-world medical demands. In cancer therapy, for example, liposomal formulations such as Doxil® have revolutionized chemotherapy by delivering doxorubicin directly to tumor sites, reducing systemic toxicity and improving therapeutic efficacy. This milestone—recognized as the first Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved nanodrug—demonstrates how rational nanodesign can overcome long-standing limitations in pharmacokinetics and safety, as detailed in case studies tracing the translation of nanoparticle-based formulations from bench to bedside.[4]

In diagnostic imaging, ferumoxytol, an iron oxide nanoparticle, has been successfully used off-label as a magnetic resonance imaging contrast agent in various clinical settings, enhancing vascular imaging in patients unsuitable for conventional gadolinium-based agents. This clinical adaptation highlights the flexibility of nanomaterials in addressing diagnostic limitations and expanding imaging capabilities in vulnerable patient populations.[5]

In orthopedic and dental applications, nanostructured coatings and scaffolds—such as those made from calcium phosphate (CaP) or calcium oxide (CaO)—promote bone regeneration and tissue integration due to their osteoconductive nature. These materials, with their nanoscale topographies and bioactive interfaces, offer significant improvements in implant performance and bone-anchoring efficiency.[6] More specifically, nano-hydroxyapatite scaffolds have shown great promise in clinical and pre-clinical bone regeneration efforts, offering high surface reactivity, biomineral mimicry, and superior compatibility with osteoblasts. Their use as bioinspired, osteoinductive matrices has been validated through recent studies examining their structural properties and biological responses *in vivo* and *in vitro*.[7]

Tissue engineering represents another critical domain in which nanomaterials play a transformative role. By mimicking the extracellular matrix, nanomaterial-based scaffolds support cellular activities necessary for tissue regeneration. Their high surface area and controllable porosity facilitate cell adhesion and enable the localized delivery of bioactive agents. Investigations into carbon-based and cellulose-derived nanomaterials have demonstrated their capacity to support tissue integration, promote vascularization, and guide targeted regeneration.[8]

Across these applications, nanomaterials are not only enhancing current medical practices but also enabling previously unachievable technological advances. Despite these promising developments, the clinical use of nanomaterials hinges on their ability to safely interact with biological environments. Their high reactivity, while beneficial for functionality, introduces risks of cytotoxicity, inflammation, or immune system activation. As such, biocompatibility has emerged as a core requirement for their medical use. Defined as a material's ability to perform its intended role without provoking adverse biological responses, biocompatibility ensures that nanomaterials are both effective and safe for clinical use.[1,2]

The next section delves into examining the criteria for assessing biocompatibility, the mechanisms by which nanomaterials interact with biological systems, and the strategies employed to mitigate risks. As the foundation of successful medical applications, biocompatibility serves as the critical bridge linking nanomaterial innovation to real-world patient outcomes.

2. The critical significance of biocompatibility in nanomedicine

2.1. The role of biocompatibility in clinical success

Biocompatibility is a key factor in determining whether a nanomaterial can be successfully translated into clinical applications. For any medical material, especially one designed to work at the molecular or cellular level, it must be able to interact with tissues and fluids in the body without causing harm. If a nanomaterial triggers toxicity, inflammation, or an unwanted immune reaction, it can compromise the therapy entirely. As highlighted in foundational research on the biomedical potential of nanomaterials, ensuring compatibility with the physiological environment is not just important—it is essential.[9]

Unfortunately, there have been many cases where promising nanomaterials performed well in the laboratory but failed *in vivo*. These failures often stem from poor biocompatibility. For example, nanoparticles not designed to avoid immune surveillance may be rapidly cleared from circulation, or, more concerningly, provoke dangerous responses. Studies on targeted delivery have shown the importance of anticipating such reactions during the design phase, underscoring that the clinical success of nanomaterials hinges on proactive biocompatibility assessment and modulation.[10]

2.2. Comparison with conventional biomaterials

Nanomaterials exhibit fundamentally different biological interactions compared to traditional biomaterials. While bulk materials such as metals and polymers are typically inert and used for their mechanical strength, nanomaterials are reactive, customizable, and operate at a scale that enables intimate interaction with biological structures. These features allow for exciting possibilities in medicine—such as targeted drug delivery or real-time monitoring—but they also introduce significant challenges. Studies on nanoparticle surface engineering have shown that poorly designed nanomaterials can adsorb proteins non-specifically, trigger immune responses, or cause cellular damage.[11]

Unlike conventional implants, which typically remain inert and static within the body, nanomaterials are often intended to move, respond dynamically, or break down after fulfilling their function. Their tiny size allows them to enter cells more easily, but it also increases their accumulation in tissues. For instance, particles smaller than 100 nanometers are great for intracellular delivery; however, if they are not biodegradable, they may accumulate and cause harm over time—a concern raised in earlier work on nanoparticle design.[12] Particle shape also significantly influences biological interactions. Spherical nanoparticles tend to be taken up more readily, while rod-shaped particles exhibit distinct uptake pathways and may interact with immune cells differently, potentially altering their safety profile.[13]

2.3. Regulatory emphasis on biocompatibility

Health regulatory agencies around the world—including the U.S. FDA and the European Medicines Agency (EMA)—place a strong emphasis on biocompatibility in the evaluation of nanomedicine products. Developers are expected not only to prove that a treatment works but also to provide detailed evidence about how the material behaves in the body. Key questions include whether the material exhibits toxicity, elicits immune responses, or how it is metabolized and cleared from the body. These concerns are particularly critical for nanomaterials due to their unique and complex properties. Environmental studies on nanoparticle degradation have underscored the importance of understanding material fate as a determinant of long-term safety.[14]

To meet these expectations, developers must prioritize the selection of biocompatible materials and implement surface modifications to improve safety. Organic nanomaterials, such as liposomes or biodegradable polymers, are favored in regulatory assessments due to their inherent capacity to break down into harmless byproducts. On the other hand, inorganic materials such as iron oxide or gold may offer advantages in imaging or durability, but usually require surface coatings to reduce toxicity and prevent accumulation in tissues. These strategies are supported by recent studies showing the feasibility of safely using inorganic nanoparticles in biomedical applications through engineered surface modifications.[15] Additional research has further pointed out the need to manage potential immune effects from inorganic particles, highlighting the value of immunomodulatory surface design.[16]

2.4. Foundation for engineering nanomedicines

Biocompatibility must be integrated into nanomaterial design from the outset—it is not a parameter that can be retroactively optimized. Every physicochemical characteristic of the nanomaterial, including size, shape, surface charge, texture, and chemical composition, plays a pivotal role in determining biological interactions. One widely used method to enhance biocompatibility is PEGylation, whereby polyethylene glycol (PEG) chains are grafted onto nanoparticle surfaces. This modification helps the material stay in the bloodstream longer and reduces detection by the immune system. PEGylation, along with hydrophilic surface coatings, has proven highly effective in improving compatibility, as noted in several design-focused studies.[10,11]

Surface charge also plays a delicate role. Positively charged particles are more likely to enter cells, thanks to their attraction to the negatively charged cell membranes. However, this benefit comes with a downside—a higher propensity for cytotoxicity and pro-inflammatory responses. On the other hand, neutral or slightly negative particles are usually better tolerated, though they might not be taken up as efficiently. Striking the right balance is critical, as highlighted in immunological studies focused on nanomaterial-host interactions.[17]

Another aspect that influences biocompatibility is surface energy. When a nanoparticle enters the bloodstream, it quickly gets coated with proteins, forming

a "protein corona" that changes its biological response. Uncontrolled corona formation may lead to unpredictable pharmacokinetics or off-target effects. Researchers have shown that tweaking surface energy can help control corona composition, thereby guiding biological interactions in a way that supports therapeutic goals.[18]

Finally, the intrinsic nature of the nanomaterial itself matters. Organic nanomaterials, such as liposomes or polymers, are generally safer because the body naturally breaks them down. They are often preferred for treatments requiring repeat dosing or prolonged systemic exposure.[14] In contrast, inorganic nanomaterials such as silica or gold may be preferred for their strength or imaging capabilities, but they often need to be coated or encapsulated to ensure safety. This is especially important in antiviral applications, where precise control over surface charge and hydrophilicity is required to avoid immune activation while preserving efficacy.[19]

3. Methodologies for biocompatibility assessment

Assessing the biocompatibility of nanomaterials involves a multidisciplinary framework, incorporating laboratory assays, animal studies, computational tools, and regulatory evaluation. This integrated approach is essential to understand the complex interactions between nanomaterials and biological systems, ensuring both safety and efficacy for clinical translation. As nano–bio interactions vary depending on material properties and intended application, using a combination of assessment methods helps to identify and mitigate potential risks early in the development process.

3.1. *In vitro* methods

In vitro techniques are typically the first step in evaluating the biological compatibility of nanomaterials. These cell-based assays offer a controlled environment to investigate how nanoparticles influence cellular health, behavior, and morphology. Standard protocols include MTT and resazurin reduction assays, which assess metabolic activity, along with tests for membrane disruption, oxidative stress, and programmed cell death.[19]

For example, Siller *et al.*[20] introduced a real-time live-cell imaging system that continuously monitors the cytotoxicity and morphology of cells in response to 3D-printed biomaterials. This approach enables high-throughput analysis with temporal resolution. Similarly, Wang *et al.*[21] explored the biosynthesis of zinc oxide nanoparticles using plant extracts and evaluated their effect on human osteoblast-like cells. The MTT assay results indicated improved cell proliferation and bone-forming potential.

To better simulate physiological conditions, advanced systems such as 3D cultures and co-culture platforms are increasingly used. These models provide insights into how nanoparticles affect cell signaling, differentiation, and inflammatory pathways in environments that more closely mimic actual tissue architecture. While *in vitro* methods offer speed, scalability, and cost-efficiency, they remain limited in representing the full complexity of a living organism. This limitation highlights the need for complementary *in vivo* evaluations.[19]

3.2. *In vivo* methods

In vivo testing remains a cornerstone of biocompatibility assessment, particularly for assessing systemic distribution, metabolism, excretion, and long-term toxicity. Animal models—especially rodents—enable comprehensive monitoring of biological responses at the organismal level, including immune responses, hematological changes, and potential organ-specific adverse effects.[22]

A practical example involves the implantation of CaO and CaP nanocomposite scaffolds in rat bone defects. Our ongoing *in vivo* studies demonstrated not only effective tissue regeneration but also favorable immune modulation at the site of implantation. Histopathological analysis, a key component of *in vivo* assessments, helped detect subtle tissue-level reactions such as fibrosis and inflammation. Kyriakides *et al.* further highlighted the value of *in vivo* testing in revealing immunological changes such as cytokine production and complement activation, offering critical insights into nanomaterial-host interactions.[23]

Despite their utility, *in vivo* models face limitations due to ethical concerns, regulatory scrutiny, and species-to-species differences, which complicate the extrapolation of animal data to human contexts. To address these challenges, alternative platforms—such as organ-on-chip devices and *ex vivo* perfusion systems—are being explored as more ethically sound and potentially more predictive options.[22]

3.3. Computational models

Computational modeling provides a predictive layer to biocompatibility evaluation using simulations and data-driven algorithms to estimate biological interactions. Molecular dynamics simulations, for example, allow scientists to explore how nanoparticles interact with cellular membranes or proteins at the atomic level, helping to anticipate toxic effects before physical experimentation.[24]

Cao *et al.*[25] demonstrated the utility of computational tools such as nano-quantitative structure–activity relationship models to estimate the toxicity of metal oxide nanoparticles. By analyzing properties such as surface

charge, energy band gaps, and hydration tendencies, they predicted biological outcomes with high reliability, thereby streamlining the screening process. Although these models are powerful, they rely heavily on the quality and diversity of the datasets used for training. Inconsistencies in data reporting and the lack of standardized descriptors can limit their predictive accuracy. As such, computational results are best viewed as complementary to experimental methods, with ongoing improvements necessary to achieve broader regulatory acceptance.[24,25]

3.4. Regulatory standards

The regulatory landscape for nanomaterials is shaped by the guidelines issued by leading authorities, including the FDA, EMA, the International Organization for Standardization (ISO), and the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD). These bodies define the protocols and criteria that nanomaterials must meet before clinical application, with emphasis placed on safety, stability, pharmacokinetics, and immune compatibility.[26]

One of the earliest success stories is the approval of Doxil®, a liposomal formulation of doxorubicin, which underwent comprehensive biocompatibility testing for sterility, blood compatibility, and immune responses.[4] However, as nanomedicine continues to evolve rapidly, current regulatory frameworks often struggle to keep pace. The lack of standardized global guidelines poses challenges for developers seeking international approval and commercialization.

In response, regulatory bodies are moving toward greater harmonization, promoting validated *in vitro* and computational models as part of a robust evaluation pipeline. This push not only ensures safety but also facilitates the adoption of innovative technologies.[27]

3.5. Comparative metrics and evaluation criteria

Given the diverse methodologies employed in biocompatibility assessment, the establishment of standardized metrics is essential to ensure reproducibility and facilitate cross-study comparisons. Common evaluation parameters include cytotoxicity thresholds, quantification of pro-inflammatory cytokines such as interleukin (IL)-6 and tumor necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-α), cellular uptake rates, tissue biodistribution profiles, and histopathological scoring.

Efforts to integrate these variables into unified frameworks have led to the development of integrated testing strategies, which synthesize data from *in vitro*, *in vivo*, and *in silico* methods into a single evaluative framework. One example is the work by Schloemer *et al*.,[28] who used quantum-level modeling alongside biological tests to assess light-activated nano-upconversion systems, thereby demonstrating a comprehensive route from material design to functional testing. This integration of disciplines improves both predictive accuracy and translational potential. As noted by Seoane-Viaño *et al*.,[29] the successful implementation of 3D-printed nanomedicines hinges not only on their design but also on thorough biocompatibility assessment and regulatory alignment.

4. Scientific challenges in biocompatibility

The integration of nanomaterials into biomedical applications continues to drive innovation in diagnostics, therapeutics, and tissue engineering. However, their clinical translation remains impeded by unresolved challenges surrounding biocompatibility. These include immunological risks, long-term safety concerns, and regulatory uncertainties. This section examines key scientific barriers related to nanotoxicology, immune response, material degradation, and global safety standards.

4.1. Toxicity and immune response

A central challenge in nanomedicine is the potential toxicity and immunogenicity of nanomaterials. Their high surface area and physicochemical reactivity can lead to unintended biological interactions. For instance, nanoparticles may induce oxidative stress, disrupt cell membranes, or trigger inflammatory cytokine release.[3] Surface charge and hydrophobicity strongly influence these outcomes. For example, positively charged particles often facilitate enhanced cellular uptake but are also linked to increased membrane disruption and inflammation.[3]

Furthermore, the adsorption of proteins onto the nanoparticle surface—the "protein corona" effect—alters their biological identity and can lead to immune misrecognition. This dynamic interaction may affect circulation time, biodistribution, and therapeutic efficacy. Importantly, even formulations previously considered inert may provoke immune responses when administered *in vivo*, emphasizing the need for rigorous pre-clinical immunotoxicity testing.[3]

4.2. Long-term stability and degradation

The long-term fate of nanomaterials in the body is a growing concern, especially when they exhibit poor biodegradability. Inorganic nanoparticles, such as those used for imaging and targeted drug delivery, may lack efficient metabolic or excretory pathways. This can result in their accumulation in organs involved in clearance, such as the liver, spleen, and kidneys, potentially causing chronic toxicity over time.[4,5] For example, gold and iron oxide nanoparticles exceeding 50 nm often localize in

the reticuloendothelial system (RES), where they resist renal filtration and remain for prolonged durations. This sequestration may lead to oxidative damage, inflammation, or organ dysfunction.[5] To address these issues, various strategies—such as PEGylation, encapsulation, or size reduction below 10 nm—have been developed to enhance clearance and mitigate RES uptake.[5]

In contrast, biodegradable polymers such as polylactic acid (PLA) and polycaprolactone (PCL) degrade into biocompatible byproducts and offer greater safety for long-term use. Yet, achieving consistent degradation rates across various physiological environments remains challenging.[30] Tailoring polymer composition and nanostructure is essential to balance therapeutic performance with predictable *in vivo* clearance.

4.3. Regulatory and safety concerns

Regulatory pathways for nanomaterials often lag behind the pace of technological advancement. Existing frameworks—originally designed for bulk materials—fall short in addressing the unique risks posed by nanomaterials, particularly those related to long-term biodistribution, individual variability in physiological responses, and complex immunological interactions.[4] Agencies such as the FDA, EMA, and ISO have issued updated guidelines, but significant gaps remain in standardized testing protocols for nanomedicine.

Developers are increasingly expected to adopt a safety-by-design approach, including generating comprehensive toxicology profiles and conducting lifecycle assessments during early-stage development. The need for harmonized global standards is especially urgent for nanotherapeutics intended for systemic or repeat-dose administration.[4,29] Bridging this regulatory gap requires multidisciplinary collaboration and proactive engagement with policymakers.

5. Strategies for targeted improvement

To improve the clinical performance of nanomaterials, targeted design strategies must be integrated early in the development process. These strategies not only reduce adverse biological responses but also enhance the safety, specificity, and real-world usability of nanomedical tools. While many of these methods have proven successful in controlled laboratory environments, translating them into practical applications remains the true benchmark of success. This section outlines four primary approaches: surface engineering, biodegradable material selection, targeted delivery, and hybrid designs. Each strategy offers a framework for enhancing biocompatibility and functionality. These concepts are further illustrated through the case of the CaO–CaP binary system in Section 6.

5.1. Surface modifications

Surface engineering plays a pivotal role in enhancing nanomaterial biocompatibility. Among the most widely adopted techniques is PEGylation, which involves attaching PEG chains to the nanoparticle surface to minimize immune detection and extend systemic circulation.[3,10,18] This "stealth" property allows therapeutic particles to circulate longer, increasing the likelihood of target site delivery.

Modifying surface properties such as charge, hydrophilicity, and the presence of targeting ligands also influences how nanomaterials interact with biological components such as membranes, proteins, and cells.[11,18] These modifications help minimize protein corona formation, reduce immunogenicity, and promote selective uptake by desired cell types. As will be explored later with the CaO–CaP system, such tailoring becomes particularly important when adapting materials to specific physiological environments.

Despite its advantages, PEGylation has limitations. Repeated administration can result in accelerated clearance, and the immune system may develop anti-PEG antibodies. These concerns have prompted ongoing optimization efforts focusing on PEG chain density, molecular weight, and branching to balance stealth effects with immunological safety.[31]

Zwitterionic coatings present an alternative approach. Composed of molecules carrying both positive and negative charges—such as sulfobetaines and phosphorylcholines—these coatings form a densely hydrated shell that resists protein adsorption. Debayle *et al.*[32] demonstrated that zwitterionic polymers could completely inhibit corona formation, outperforming PEGylation in maintaining nanoparticle stealth and physiological stability.

Another innovative approach leverages biomimicry. For example, by incorporating CD47 peptides onto nanoparticle surfaces, researchers can mimic natural "do-not-eat-me" signals. These peptides engage the signal regulatory protein alpha receptor on macrophages, suppressing phagocytosis and allowing for prolonged circulation. However, caution is needed, as excessive immune suppression and potential blood-related toxicities remain concerns in clinical settings.[33]

Another emerging strategy involves cloaking nanoparticles with cellular membranes—harvested from red blood cells, leukocytes, platelets, or cancer cells—to form biomimetic coatings. These membrane-derived surfaces provide immune camouflaging and can even enable tissue-specific homing due to retained surface proteins and antigens. Such carriers have demonstrated promise in drug delivery, detoxification, and vaccine delivery,

offering enhanced biocompatibility and functionality.[34] Collectively, these surface modification techniques form a robust toolkit for tailoring nanomaterials to navigate immune challenges, improving both their safety and therapeutic potential in clinical scenarios.

5.2. Biodegradable nanomaterials

Biodegradable polymers such as PLA and PCL offer significant advantages in terms of biological compatibility and safety.[14] These materials naturally break down into non-toxic byproducts, lowering the risk of prolonged organ retention or chronic inflammatory responses.

Critically, their degradation profiles can be finely tuned to match specific therapeutic timelines, allowing for sustained or controlled drug release. This is particularly beneficial in applications such as tissue regeneration and chronic disease management, where timing and clearance are vital.[10,14] The CaO–CaP system highlights the importance of selecting biodegradable components when developing clinically translatable materials.

5.3. Targeted delivery

Precision targeting has become a cornerstone of effective nanotherapy. By functionalizing nanocarriers with ligands that bind to disease-specific receptors—such as those overexpressed in tumors—therapeutic agents can be concentrated at the site of interest while sparing healthy tissue.[10] In addition, stimuli-responsive platforms that react to environmental cues such as pH, temperature, or enzymatic activity have enabled on-demand drug release tailored to pathological conditions. These adaptive systems reduce off-target effects and enhance therapeutic efficacy, especially in diseases such as cancer, where site-specific intervention is essential.[10,29]

For example, in colorectal cancer treatment, multifunctional nanomaterials have been employed for integrated diagnosis, therapy, and monitoring. These platforms are engineered to selectively accumulate at tumor sites, improving therapeutic precision while reducing collateral damage. Such targeted approaches underscore the importance of using biocompatible materials—such as calcium-based carriers—to meet the safety demands of clinical deployment.[35]

5.4. Hybrid systems

Hybrid nanostructures, which combine organic and inorganic components, offer the best of both functional versatility and biocompatibility. Metallic cores—such as gold or calcium compounds—can be encapsulated within biodegradable or bioactive shells, creating platforms that are both structurally robust and biologically safer.[3,15]

These multifunctional systems are especially well-suited for theranostic applications, where imaging, diagnosis, and treatment are integrated into a single material. However, the complexity of hybrid materials necessitates precise control over properties such as surface chemistry, charge distribution, and degradation kinetics to ensure they are biologically harmonious.[3,18] The CaO–CaP binary system discussed in the next section exemplifies how such hybrid materials can be engineered for enhanced compatibility and targeted performance in a biomedical setting.

6. Case-based empirical analysis: The CaO-CaP binary system

The successful clinical translation of nanomaterials relies on their ability to balance functional performance with biocompatibility. As discussed in the previous section, targeted strategies such as surface modification, biodegradability, and composite design are foundational. The CaO–CaP binary system provides a compelling case study in this regard, illustrating both the promise and the challenges of deploying biocompatible nanomaterials in regenerative medicine. Based on empirical work and laboratory experience, this section explores the material's key features, *in vitro* and *in vivo* findings, clinical challenges, and future strategies in the context of bone tissue engineering.

6.1. Material properties and molecular mechanisms

The binary system comprising CaO and CaP leverages the individual strengths of both materials. CaO is known for its high alkalinity and rapid dissolution, facilitating a bioactive environment that promotes mineralization and bone induction. CaP, being structurally similar to the mineral phase of the bone, contributes to long-term mechanical stability and degradation. As shown in Figure 1, the structural and functional attributes of the CaO–CaP nanomaterial are closely linked to its molecular interactions and phase composition.

6.2. Functional synergy of CaO–CaP composites

The functional benefits of CaO and CaP composites stem from their complementary behavior in biological environments. CaO provides an early burst of calcium ions, initiating mineralization, while CaP maintains structural support for long-term cell attachment and tissue integration. This dual-phase release promotes hydroxyapatite formation and enhances interactions between the scaffold and native tissue—key goals in osteogenic material design.[2,36,37]

Research also highlights that adding trace elements such as magnesium to these systems can further

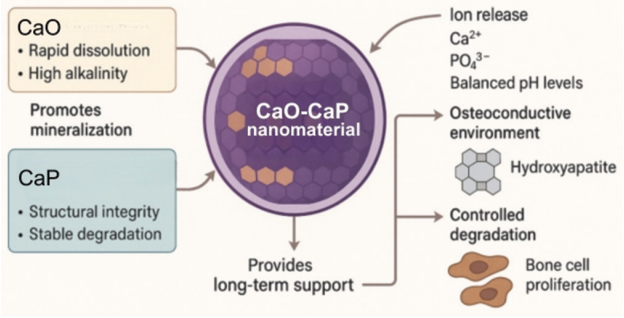


Figure 1. Diagram illustrating the material properties and molecular mechanisms of the CaO–CaP binary system. Image created by the author. Abbreviations: CaO: Calcium oxide; CaP: Calcium phosphate.

elevate performance. For instance, Qi *et al.*[38] found that incorporating magnesium into bioceramics significantly improved cell response and vascular development, both essential for bone healing. This supports the growing view that finely tuned ion release—including calcium, phosphate, and magnesium ions—helps replicate the bone's natural healing environment and bolsters the rationale for materials such as CaO–CaP in regenerative design.

Another valuable trait of CaO–CaP systems is their inherent antimicrobial potential, increasingly important for reducing post-surgical infection risks. The basic nature of CaO elevates the surrounding pH upon dissolution, disrupting bacterial membranes, denaturing proteins, and impairing enzyme function, ultimately killing harmful microbes.[39]

This effect has been demonstrated using CaO and calcium peroxide (CaO_2) nanoparticles. For example, Yu *et al.*[40] reported that polyacrylic acid-coated CaO_2 nanoparticles not only supported wound healing but also combated bacterial growth through the combined release of calcium ions and reactive oxygen species. Similarly, Levingstone *et al.*[41] found that CaP-based scaffolds not only promoted bone regeneration but also resisted bacterial colonization.

Although specific research on CaO–CaP systems remains nascent, our team at Science and Technological Enhanced Laboratory for Advanced Learning and Research (S.T.E.L.L.A.R) Laboratories is actively evaluating their antibacterial potential—especially against *Staphylococcus aureus*, a frequent cause of orthopedic infections. Initial *in vitro* results are promising, showing less bacterial adhesion and better scaffold sterility. This points to the dual functionality of CaO–CaP materials: supporting tissue repair while simultaneously offering protection against infection.

6.3. Biocompatibility studies (*in vitro* and *in vivo*)

A series of *in vitro* and *in vivo* evaluations confirms that CaO–CaP nanomaterials exhibit excellent biocompatibility. In cell culture studies using osteoblasts, these scaffolds supported healthy cell growth, attachment, and differentiation, with minimal toxicity. The controlled release of calcium and phosphate ions also encouraged robust matrix mineralization.[42]

These findings were backed by *in vivo* experiments in rodent models, where CaO–CaP scaffolds were implanted into critical-size bone defects. Tissue analysis showed strong new bone formation, seamless integration with host tissue, and tight bonding at the interface. Compared to conventional grafts, CaO–CaP composites accelerated healing and enhanced defect closure, reinforcing their suitability for clinical use.[43,44]

6.4. Clinical bottlenecks and inflammation response

Despite their clear advantages, CaO–CaP scaffolds face some hurdles in clinical translation, particularly regarding inflammation caused by rapid degradation. The high dissolution rate of CaO can cause spikes in calcium ion levels and increase local pH, which may irritate surrounding tissues and trigger immune responses.

In our own pre-clinical tests, areas where the scaffold degraded quickly showed signs of local inflammation and mild immune cell activation—likely a response to sudden changes in ion concentration and pH. To address this, we applied biodegradable polymer coatings such as poly(lactic-co-glycolic acid) (PLGA) and PEG to the scaffold surface. These coatings help regulate the ion release profile, minimize pH shifts, and reduce inflammatory responses. Our findings align with prior research showing that surface modification of CaO-based materials can delay degradation and mitigate adverse reactions while maintaining regenerative function.[45,46] As illustrated in Figure 2, PLGA-coated CaO–CaP scaffolds appear to activate a more controlled immune response, particularly in relation to cytokine release.

Further analysis of the inflammatory microenvironment revealed that early-stage responses (0–7 days post-implantation) were characterized by elevated levels of pro-inflammatory cytokines such as IL-6, TNF-α, and IL-1 beta. These mediators contribute to tissue swelling, leukocyte recruitment, and vascular changes. In the subacute phase, the inflammatory signal begins to subside, making way for reparative processes. A critical aspect of recovery is the phenotypic transition of macrophages from the pro-inflammatory M1 phenotype to the anti-inflammatory M2 phenotype. This shift is associated with increased secretion of anti-inflammatory cytokines like IL-10, which downregulate the immune response and promote tissue regeneration. Modulating this immune balance through material design and surface treatment is

key to minimizing long-term tissue damage and enhancing scaffold integration. As shown in Figures 3 and 4, PLGA modification alters the functional behavior of CaO–CaP nanomaterials, while subsequent scaffold degradation triggers a time-dependent inflammatory response marked by shifts in cytokine expression.

6.5. Emerging strategies for clinical translation

Translating CaO–CaP-based systems into clinical practice requires more than just demonstrating biological compatibility; it also demands innovations in material design, delivery mechanisms, and scalable fabrication methods. One notable advancement is the inclusion of osteogenic growth factors such as bone morphogenetic proteins (BMPs) and vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF), which play key roles in promoting both osteoblast differentiation and vascularization of the implant site.[47]

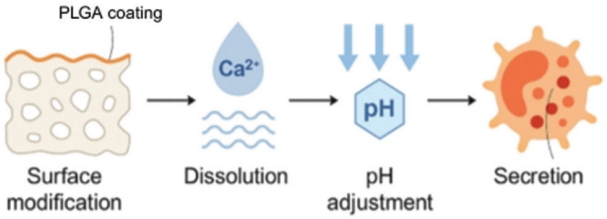


Figure 2. A series of reactions triggered by the surface modification of CaO–CaP. Adding PLGA coating changes the pH and affects the secretion of pro-inflammatory cytokines. Image created by the author.
Abbreviations: CaO: Calcium oxide; CaP: Calcium phosphate; PLGA: Poly(lactic-co-glycolic acid).

Beyond biochemical cues, gene-activated scaffolds have emerged as a powerful tool, enabling the localized delivery of therapeutic DNA or RNA to stimulate regenerative pathways directly within the defect area. These platforms are gaining attention for their potential in treating complex and non-healing bone injuries, where conventional scaffolds often fall short.

A transformative shift is also underway with the adoption of 3D printing technologies, allowing the fabrication of patient-specific scaffolds with precise anatomical conformity. This level of personalization improves not only implant integration and mechanical performance but also healing outcomes. As part of our ongoing investigations, CaO–CaP scaffolds are being combined with bioactive molecules and additive manufacturing techniques to boost regenerative efficiency while enhancing clinical adaptability.[48]

In parallel, ion-doped biodegradable systems—particularly those incorporating magnesium ions—are showing great promise for bone repair. A recent study by Tao *et al.*[49] described the successful development of porous PLA-based microspheres doped with magnesium, which exhibited enhanced biocompatibility, improved osteogenic potential, and controlled biodegradation. These findings align with our own data, underscoring the importance of controlled ionic release and scaffold adaptability in the clinical success of CaO–CaP materials.

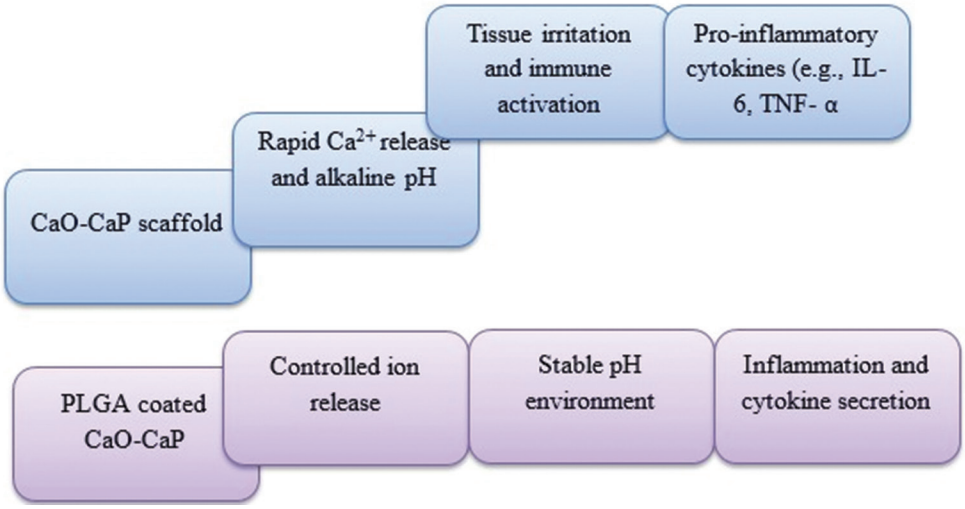


Figure 3. The effect of PLGA modification on the behavior of CaO–CaP nanomaterials. The uncoated pathway results in rapid calcium ion release and pH elevation, which may lead to tissue irritation and upregulation of inflammatory cytokines such as IL-6 and TNF-α. In contrast, the PLGA-coated pathway moderates ion release and stabilizes pH, thereby reducing inflammation and improving biocompatibility. Image created by the author.
Abbreviations: CaO: Calcium oxide; CaP: Calcium phosphate; IL-6: Interleukin-6; PLGA: Poly(lactic-co-glycolic acid); TNF-α: Tumor necrosis factor alpha.

Magnesium, in particular, appears to play a supportive role in modulating osteoblast responses and stimulating new bone matrix deposition. Its inclusion reflects a broader trend toward ion-enhanced strategies for fine-tuning scaffold performance. As highlighted in Tables 1 and 2, nanomaterials used in these systems vary widely in their biocompatibility and regenerative potential, emphasizing the importance of careful material selection and design optimization for translational success.

In pursuit of improved therapeutic outcomes, scaffold systems are increasingly being functionalized with biologically active molecules. Among the most promising are BMP-2 and VEGF, which are well known for promoting osteogenesis and angiogenesis, respectively.[46] These signaling molecules are often embedded within biodegradable carriers—such as PLGA microparticles—which facilitate controlled, localized release while preserving bioactivity over time. In parallel, gene delivery strategies have gained significant traction. For example, plasmid DNA encoding VEGF or BMP-2 has been immobilized within CaP-based scaffolds, forming gene-activated matrices that stimulate site-specific expression of regenerative signals. Although these approaches have demonstrated considerable potential, challenges remain—particularly with maintaining vector stability during scaffold fabrication, ensuring effective gene transfection, and avoiding unintended off-target effects.

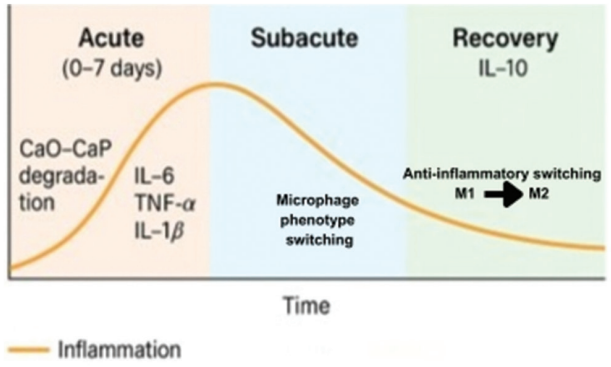


Figure 4. Inflammation and cytokine dynamics following CaO–CaP scaffold degradation. Image created by the author.
Abbreviations: CaO: Calcium oxide; CaP: Calcium phosphate; IL: Interleukin; PLGA: Poly(lactic-co-glycolic acid); TNF-α: Tumor necrosis factor alpha.

Additive manufacturing is also transforming the landscape of scaffold development. In 2022, patient-specific CaP-based craniofacial scaffolds achieved a clinical success rate of over 95%, demonstrating both feasibility and therapeutic promise.[47] Technologies such as fused deposition modeling and stereolithography are now commonly employed to produce custom-fit scaffolds tailored to a patient's anatomical features. These advanced fabrication methods offer superior control over porosity, mechanical strength, and spatial distribution of bioactive

Table 1. Comparative biocompatibility parameters of selected nanomaterials

Nanomaterial	Hemolysis rate	Complement activation	Circulation half-life	Cytotoxicity level	Remarks
AuNPs	Low (<5%)	Moderate (dose-dependent)	Moderate (~24 h)	Low	Excellent imaging agent; surface-dependent immunogenicity
SiNPs	Moderate (10–15%)	High (due to surface silanol)	Short (<12 h)	Moderate	High surface reactivity; surface passivation improves compatibility
LNPs	Very low (<2%)	Minimal	Long (up to several days)	Low	Used in mRNA vaccines; highly biocompatible
CaP	Low (<5%)	Minimal	Biodegradable	Very low	Excellent for bone integration and mineralization
CaO	High (>15%) uncoated	Moderate to high	Fast-degrading	High (alkalinity-induced)	Requires coating to reduce cytotoxicity (e.g., PLGA, PEG)
PLGA-coated CaO–CaP	Low (<3%)	Low	Controlled (tailored by design)	Very low	Reduced inflammation; enhanced osteointegration
CNTs	Variable (type-dependent)	High (can activate immune cells)	Long (>48 h)	Moderate to high	Requires functionalization to improve compatibility
QDs	High (>20%)	High	Long (up to several days)	High	Toxic elements (e.g., Cd); limited clinical use without shielding strategies

Abbreviations: AuNPs: Gold nanoparticles; CaO: Calcium oxide; CaP: Calcium phosphate; Cd: Cadmium; CNTs: Carbon nanotubes; LNPs: Lipid nanoparticles; PEG: Polyethylene glycol; PLGA: Poly (lactic-co-glycolic acid); QDs: Quantum dots; SiNPs: Silica nanoparticles.

Table 2. Comparative biocompatibility metrics of selected nanomaterials

Nanomaterial	Hemolysis rate (%)	Complement activation (C3a level)	Circulation half-life (hours)	Inflammatory response (IL-6/IL-1β)
CaO–CaP	4.5	Moderate	6–8	Low (with coating)
AuNPs	2.1	Low	12–24	Minimal
SiNPs	7.8	High	2–5	Elevated
PLGA nanoparticles	3.3	Low	8–12	Minimal
LNPs	1.2	Very low	24+	Negligible

Abbreviations: AuNPs: Gold nanoparticles; CaO: Calcium oxide; CaP: Calcium phosphate; IL: Interleukin; LNPs: Lipid nanoparticles; PLGA: Poly (lactic-co-glycolic acid); SiNPs: Silica nanoparticles.

components—design features that are challenging to replicate using traditional scaffold manufacturing. As shown in Figure 5, successful bone tissue engineering relies on synergistic integration of scaffold architecture, signaling cues, and responsive biomaterials to drive effective regeneration.

The CaO–CaP binary system exemplifies the delicate balance between biological reactivity and structural stability that defines successful nanomaterial applications in medicine. While its osteogenic potential and favorable integration are well-established, fine-tuning degradation rates and immune compatibility remains crucial. As ongoing innovations in surface coatings, biofunctionalization, and manufacturing techniques evolve, CaO–CaP composites stand poised for greater clinical relevance, offering a tangible example of how theoretical biocompatibility strategies can translate into real-world biomedical impact.

7. Emerging trends and future directions in nanomedicine

Nanomedicine is advancing rapidly, propelled by technological convergence and multidisciplinary collaboration. Next-generation nanomaterials—such as quantum dots, carbon-based structures, and multifunctional hybrid platforms—offer superior optical, electrical, and mechanical properties while maintaining biocompatibility. These attributes make them highly promising for precision drug delivery, targeted diagnostics, and image-guided therapy.[50,51]

Clinical applications of nanotechnology are expanding across therapeutic domains. Multifunctional nanoplatforms have shown significant promise in managing colorectal cancer, where they facilitate early detection, targeted drug delivery, and image-guided interventions, offering a synergistic approach to both diagnosis and treatment.[52] Likewise, surface-engineered nanomaterials have proven

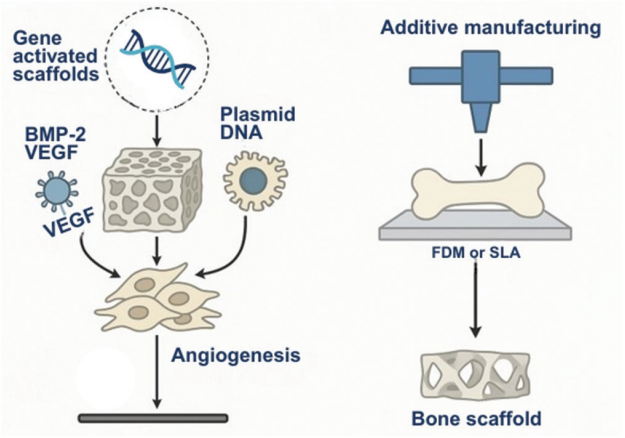


Figure 5. Synergistic strategies of scaffold architecture, signaling cues, and responsive biomaterials in bone tissue engineering. Image created by the author.
Abbreviations: BMP: Bone morphogenetic protein; FDM: Fused deposition modeling; SLA: Stereolithography; IL-6: Interleukin-6; VEGF: Vascular endothelial growth factor.

effective in enhancing immune compatibility and targeted antiviral drug delivery, particularly for managing viral infections.[19]

Addressing the challenges of scalability and reproducibility in nanomaterial production is critical for clinical translation. To this end, spray-drying methods have replaced traditional solvent evaporation techniques, significantly improving nanoparticle uniformity and yield.[51] Automated microfluidic platforms are also being developed to enable continuous nanoparticle synthesis with real-time process monitoring, minimizing batch-to-batch variability. At S.T.E.L.L.A.R. Labs, we are currently integrating AI-guided microfluidic synthesis and in-line spectroscopic monitoring to standardize particle morphology, size, and surface functionality—key parameters for regulatory compliance and clinical-grade manufacturing.

AI and machine learning are also transforming the design and validation of nanomaterials. AI-enabled modeling allows rapid optimization of physicochemical properties while predicting biocompatibility with high accuracy, thereby accelerating preclinical development and reducing experimental costs.[26,53]

In parallel, the field of personalized medicine is evolving, with nanotechnology enabling tailored treatment strategies based on individual genetic and physiological profiles. A landmark application is the use of lipid nanoparticles (LNPs) in delivering mRNA vaccines, as seen during the COVID-19 pandemic. LNPs have proven effective in protecting and transporting nucleic acids to target cells while minimizing systemic toxicity. This platform now

serves as a blueprint for future applications in oncology, genetic disorders, and rare diseases.[54] Nanocarriers are also being designed to function as both immune modulators and delivery systems, making them invaluable tools in managing cancers and infectious diseases.[19,34]

Despite these advancements, regulatory and translational barriers persist. Nanomaterials often evolve faster than existing regulatory frameworks can accommodate. In response, global entities such as the OECD, along with industry–academic consortia, have intensified efforts to harmonize safety assessments, standardize testing protocols, and streamline clinical translation. Progress in this area, fueled by international co-operation and public–private partnerships, is gradually easing these hurdles.[55,56]

As the field moves forward, the future of nanomedicine lies in integrative approaches: Combining smart biomaterials, AI-driven modeling, regulatory foresight, and personalized care. This holistic vision not only enhances the scientific rigor of nanomedicine but also paves the way for meaningful clinical impact in global healthcare.

8. Conclusion

Biocompatibility remains a foundational requirement for the effective use of nanomaterials in medical fields such as drug delivery, diagnostic imaging, tissue regeneration, and antimicrobial therapy. Key parameters—including surface chemistry, particle size, and material composition—critically determine biological responses, as illustrated by the promising performance of the CaO–CaP binary system in bone tissue engineering. The complementary properties of CaO and CaP, when combined with surface modifications, demonstrate strong potential for clinical osteointegration.

As the field progresses, innovations in materials science and cross-disciplinary collaboration are expected to overcome persistent challenges related to toxicity, immune compatibility, and large-scale application. The integration of computational tools and AI will further streamline the design and prediction of safer, high-performance nanomaterials. Although regulatory complexities continue to pose barriers, coordinated efforts among scientists, clinicians, and regulatory bodies will be vital in driving successful clinical translation. By embedding biocompatibility at the core of nanomaterial design and actively addressing translational gaps, nanomedicine is poised to reshape modern healthcare and unlock solutions once beyond reach.

Acknowledgments

First and foremost, the authors give all glory to God Almighty for the wisdom, strength, and grace to complete this research. We gratefully acknowledge S.T.E.L.L.A.R Labs for their invaluable research support, mentorship, and access to laboratory resources that made this work possible. We also extend our appreciation to the Department of Chemistry, Faculty of Physical Sciences, University of Benin, for providing the infrastructure and technical assistance necessary for the successful execution of this study.

Funding

None.

Conflict of interest

The authors declare that they have no competing interests.

Author contributions

Conceptualization: All authors
Visualization: Marvellous Eyube
Writing–original draft: All authors
Writing–review & editing: Marvellous Eyube

Ethics approval and consent to participate

Not applicable.

Consent for publication

Not applicable.

Availability of data

Not applicable.

References

1. Ratner BD, Hoffman AS, Schoen FJ, Lemons JE. Biomaterials Science: An Introduction to Materials in Medicine. 2nd ed. San Diego, CA: Elsevier Academic Press; 2004. p. 162-4.
2. Mabrouk M, Das DB, Salem ZA, Beherei HH. Nanomaterials for biomedical applications: Production, characterisations, recent trends and difficulties. Molecules. 2021;26(4):1077.
   doi: 10.3390/molecules26041077
3. Zhao J, Castranova V. Toxicology of nanomaterials used in nanomedicine. J Toxicol Environ Health B Crit Rev. 2011;14(8):593-632.
   doi: 10.1080/10937404.2011.627078
4. Barenholz YC. Doxil®-the first FDA-approved nano-drug: From an idea to a product. In: Sarmento B, Das Neves J, editors. Handbook of Harnessing Biomaterials in Nanomedicine. Singapore: Jenny Stanford Publishing; 2021. p. 463-528.
   doi: 10.1201/9781003139462-18
5. Nguyen KL, Yoshida T, Kathuria-Prakash N, *et al.*

Multicenter safety and practice for off-label diagnostic use of ferumoxytol in MRI. Radiology. 2019;293(3):554-564.

doi: 10.1148/radiol.2019190315

6. Ramos AP, Cruz MA, Tovani CB, Ciancaglini P. Biomedical applications of nanotechnology. Biophys Rev. 2017;9(2):79-89.

doi: 10.1007/s12551-017-0266-0

7. Damiri F, Fatimi A, Musuc AM, *et al*. Nano-hydroxyapatite (nHAp) scaffolds for bone regeneration: Preparation, characterization and biological applications. J Drug Deliv Sci Technol. 2024;18:105601.

doi: 10.1016/j.jddst.2024.105601

8. Kandhola G, Park S, Lim JW, *et al*. Nanomaterial-based scaffolds for tissue engineering applications: A review on graphene, carbon nanotubes and nanocellulose. Tissue Eng Regen Med. 2023;20(3):411-433.

doi: 10.1007/s13770-023-00450-w

9. Fu PP. Introduction to the special issue: Nanomaterials-toxicology and medical applications. J Food Drug Anal. 2014;22(1):1.

doi: 10.1016/j.jfda.2013.12.002

10. Yetisgin AA, Cetinel S, Zuvin M, Kosar A, Kutlu O. Therapeutic nanoparticles and their targeted delivery applications. Molecules. 2020;25(9):2193.

doi: 10.3390/molecules25092193

11. Sanità G, Carrese B, Lamberti A. Nanoparticle surface functionalization: How to improve biocompatibility and cellular internalization. Front Mol Biosci. 2020;7:587012.

doi: 10.3389/fmolb.2020.587012

12. Ma N, Ma C, Li C, *et al*. Influence of nanoparticle shape, size, and surface functionalization on cellular uptake. J Nanosci Nanotechnol. 2013;13(10):6485-6498.

doi: 10.1166/jnn.2013.7721

13. Ridolfo R, Tavakoli S, Junnuthula V, Williams DS, Urtti A, Van Hest JC. Exploring the impact of morphology on the properties of biodegradable nanoparticles and their diffusion in complex biological medium. Biomacromolecules. 2021;22(1):126-133.

doi: 10.1021/acs.biomac.0c01237

14. Kümmerer K, Menz J, Schubert T, Thielemans W. Biodegradability of organic nanoparticles in the aqueous environment. Chemosphere. 2011;82(10):1387-1392.

doi: 10.1016/j.chemosphere.2010.11.064

15. Jiao M, Zhang P, Meng J, *et al*. Recent advancements in biocompatible inorganic nanoparticles towards biomedical applications. Biomater Sci. 2018;6(4):726-745.

doi: 10.1039/c7bm00974b

16. Aljabali AA, Obeid MA, Bashatwah RM, *et al*. Nanomaterials and their impact on the immune system. Int J Mol Sci. 2023;24(3):2008.

doi: 10.3390/ijms24032008

17. Fadeel B. Hide and seek: Nanomaterial interactions with the immune system. Front Immunol. 2019;10:133.

doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2019.00133

18. Umut E. Surface modification of nanoparticles used in biomedical applications. In: Tüken T, editor. Modern Surface Engineering Treatments. Ch. 8. London: IntechOpen; 2013.

doi: 10.5772/55646

19. Xin GL, Zhang C, Ni JL, Li YK, Sun Y, He XX. Nanomaterial applications in prevention and treatment strategies of virus: A review. Bioconjug Chem. 2025;36(7):1341-1361.

doi: 10.1021/acs.bioconjchem.5c00170

20. Siller IG, Enders A, Steinwedel T, *et al*. Real-time live-cell imaging technology enables high-throughput screening to verify *in vitro* biocompatibility of 3D printed materials. Materials (Basel). 2019;12(13):2125.

doi: 10.3390/ma12132125

21. Wang D, Cui L, Chang X, Guan D. Biosynthesis and characterization of zinc oxide nanoparticles from Artemisia annua and investigate their effect on proliferation, osteogenic differentiation and mineralization in human osteoblast-like MG-63 Cells. J Photochem Photobiol B. 2020;202:111652.

doi: 10.1016/j.jphotobiol.2019.111652

22. Greish K, Thiagarajan G, Ghandehari H. *In vivo* methods of nanotoxicology. In: McCall MJ, editor. Nanotoxicity: Methods and Protocols. Vol. 926. New York: Humana Press; 2012. p. 235-253.

doi: 10.1007/978-1-62703-002-1_17

23. Kyriakides TR, Raj A, Tseng TH, *et al*. Biocompatibility of nanomaterials and their immunological properties. Biomed Mater. 2021;16(4):042005.

doi: 10.1088/1748-605x/ac14a2

24. Saini B, Srivastava S. Nanotoxicity prediction using computational modelling-review and future directions. IOP Conf Ser Mater Sci Eng. 2018;348:012005.

doi: 10.1088/1757-899X/348/1/012005

25. Cao J, Pan Y, Jiang Y, *et al*. Computer-aided nanotoxicology: Risk assessment of metal oxide nanoparticles via nano-QSAR. Green Chem. 2020;22(11):3512-3521.

doi: 10.1039/d0gc00772c

26. Soares S, Sousa J, Pais A, Vitorino C. Nanomedicine: Principles, properties, and regulatory issues. Front Chem. 2018;6:360.

doi: 10.3389/fchem.2018.00360

27. Barenholz YC. Doxil®-the first FDA-approved nano-

drug: From an idea to a product. In: Sarmento B, Das Neves J, editors. Handbook of Harnessing Biomaterials in Nanomedicine. Singapore: Jenny Stanford Publishing; 2021. p. 463-528.

doi: 10.1201/9781003139462-18

28. Schloemer T, Narayanan P, Zhou Q, Belliveau E, Seitz M, Congreve DN. Nanoengineering triplet-triplet annihilation upconversion: From materials to real-world applications. ACS Nano. 2023;17(4):3259-3288.

doi: 10.1021/acsnano.2c12552

29. Seoane-Viaño I, Trenfield SJ, Basit AW, Goyanes A. Translating 3D printed pharmaceuticals: From hype to real-world clinical applications. Adv Drug Deliv Rev. 2021;174:553-575.

doi: 10.1016/j.addr.2021.05.004

30. Nasra S, Bhatia D, Kumar A. Recent advances in nanoparticle-based drug delivery systems for rheumatoid arthritis treatment. Nanoscale Adv. 2022;4(17):3479-3494.

doi: 10.1039/d2na00298d

31. Hussain Z, Khan S, Imran M, *et al.* PEGylation: A promising strategy to overcome challenges to cancer-targeted nanomedicines: A review of challenges to clinical transition and promising resolution. Drug Deliv Transl Res. 2019;9:721-734.

doi: 10.1007/s13346-019-00634-3

32. Debayle M, Balloul E, Dembele F, *et al.* Zwitterionic polymer ligands: An ideal surface coating to totally suppress protein-nanoparticle corona formation? Biomaterials. 2019;219:119357.

doi: 10.1016/j.biomaterials.2019.119357

33. Chen YC, Shi W, Shi JJ, Lu JJ. Progress of CD47 immune checkpoint blockade agents in anticancer therapy: A hematotoxic perspective. J Cancer Res Clin Oncol. 2022;148(10):2987-3000.

doi: 10.1007/s00432-022-04018-w

34. Liu H, Su YY, Jiang XC, Gao JQ. Cell membrane-coated nanoparticles: A novel multifunctional biomimetic drug delivery system. Drug Deliv Transl Res. 2023;13(3):716-737.

doi: 10.1007/s13346-022-01250-1

35. Zhao W, Lin F, Adebowale B, Chen Y, Li Z. Multifaceted applications of nanomaterials in colorectal cancer management: Screening, diagnostics, and therapeutics. Int J Nanomedicine. 2025;20:7271-7294.

doi: 10.2147/ijn.s520616

36. Mucalo MR. Novel advances and approaches in biomedical materials based on calcium phosphates. Materials (Basel). 2019;12(3):405.

doi: 10.3390/ma12030405

37. Wu C, Ramaswamy Y, Zreiqat H. Effects of calcium ions on bone regeneration and biomaterial design. J Bone Res. 2021;9(1):22-30.

doi: 10.35248/2572-4916.21.9.249

38. Qi L, Zhao T, Yan J, *et al.* Advances in magnesium-containing bioceramics for bone repair. Biomater Transl. 2024;5(1): 3-20.

doi: 10.1097/bt.0000000000000081

39. Shasha Z, Chuanchuan H, Yawen Z. The progress and prospect of calcium peroxide nanoparticles in antibacterial activity. Colloid Interface Sci Commun. 2024;61:100793.

doi: 10.1016/j.colcom.2023.100793

40. Yu H, Sun J, She K, *et al.* Sprayed PAA-CaO_2 nanoparticles combined with calcium ions and reactive oxygen species for antibacterial and wound healing. Regen Biomater. 2023;10:rbad071.

doi: 10.1093/rb/rbad071

41. Levingstone TJ, Herbaj S, Dunne NJ. Calcium phosphate nanoparticles for therapeutic applications in bone regeneration. Nanomaterials (Basel). 2019;9(11):1570.

doi: 10.3390/nano9111570

42. Liu H, Yazici H, Ergun C, Webster TJ, Bermek H. An *in vitro* evaluation of the Ca/P ratio for the cytocompatibility of nano-to-micron particulate calcium phosphates for bone regeneration. Acta Biomater. 2008;4(5):1472-1479.

doi: 10.1016/j.actbio.2008.02.025

43. Hou X, Zhang L, Zhou Z, *et al.* Calcium phosphate-based biomaterials for bone repair. J Funct Biomater. 2022;13(4):187.

doi: 10.3390/jfb13040187

44. Jeong J, Kim JH, Shim JH, Hwang NS, Heo CY. Bioactive calcium phosphate materials and applications in bone regeneration. *Biomater Res*. 2019;23(1):4.

doi: 10.1186/s40824-018-0149-3

45. Fattah-Alhosseini A, Chaharmahali R, Rajabi A, Babaei K, Kaseem M. Performance of PEO/polymer coatings on the biodegradability, antibacterial effect and biocompatibility of Mg-based materials. J Funct Biomater. 2022;13(4):267.

doi: 10.3390/jfb13040267

46. Xie C. Bio-inspired nanofunctionalisation of biomaterial surfaces: A review. Biosurf Biotribol. 2019;5(3):83-92.

doi: 10.1049/bsbt.2019.0009

47. Ranjbarnejad F, Khazaei M, Shahryari A, *et al.* Recent advances in gene therapy for bone tissue engineering. J Tissue Eng Regen Med. 2022;16(12):1121-1137.

doi: 10.1002/term.3363

48. Sun J, Chen C, Zhang B, Yao C, Zhang Y. Advances in

3D-printed scaffold technologies for bone defect repair: Materials, biomechanics, and clinical prospects. BioMed Eng Online. 2025;24:51.

doi: 10.1186/s12938-025-01381-w

49. Tao Z, Yuan Z, Zhou D, *et al.* Fabrication of magnesium doped porous polylactic acid microsphere for bone regeneration. Biomater Transl. 2023;4(4):280-290.

doi: 10.12336/biomatertransl.2023.04.007

50. Jain KK. Nanomedicine: Technologies and Applications. Berlin: Springer; 2012.

51. Blanco E, Hsiao A, Mann AP, Landry MG, Meric-Bernstam F, Ferrari M. Nanomedicine in cancer therapy: Innovative trends and prospects. Cancer Sci. 2011;102(7):1247-1252.

doi: 10.1111/j.1349-7006.2011.01941.x

52. Hassan SADH, Almaliki MNS, Hussein ZA, *et al.* Development of nanotechnology by artificial intelligence: A comprehensive review. J Nanostruct. 2023;13(4):915-932.

doi: 10.22052/JNS.2023.04.002

53. Hou X, Zaks T, Langer R, Dong Y. Lipid nanoparticles for mRNA delivery. Nat Rev Mater. 2021;6(12):1078-1094.

doi: 10.1038/s41578-021-00358-0

54. Rasmussen K, Rauscher H, Kearns P, González M, Sintes JR. Developing OECD test guidelines for regulatory testing of nanomaterials to ensure mutual acceptance of test data. *Regul Toxicol Pharmacol.* 2019;104:74-83.

doi: 10.1016/j.yrtph.2019.02.008

55. Germain M, Caputo F, Metcalfe S, *et al*. Delivering the power of nanomedicine to patients today. *J Control Release*. 2020;326:164-171.

doi: 10.1016/j.jconrel.2020.07.007

56. Rasmussen K, González M, Kearns P, Sintes JR, Rossi F, Sayre P. Review of achievements of the OECD working party on manufactured nanomaterials' testing and assessment programme: From exploratory testing to test guidelines. Regul Toxicol Pharmacol. 2016;74:147-160.

doi: 10.1016/j.yrtph.2015.11.004

ACCSCIENCE PUBLISHING

Innovative Medicines & Omics

PERSPECTIVE ARTICLE

Exploring *Peganum harmala* as a natural alternative to semaglutide: A novel approach to glucagon-like peptide-1 stimulation and insulin sensitization

Maher Monir. Akl[1]* and Amr Ahmed[2]

[1]Department of Chemistry, Faculty of Science, Mansoura University, Mansoura, Egypt

[2]Department of Public Health, Riyadh First Health Cluster, Ministry of Health, Saudi Arabia

(This article belongs to the *Special Issue: Medicinal and Pharmaceutical Chemistry*)

Abstract

Glucagon-like peptide-1 (GLP-1) is a crucial incretin hormone that regulates glucose homeostasis by enhancing insulin secretion, suppressing glucagon release, and delaying gastric emptying. While synthetic GLP-1 receptor agonists such as semaglutide have demonstrated efficacy in managing type 2 diabetes mellitus and obesity, their high cost, limited accessibility, and adverse effects have limited their applicability, necessitating the search for alternative therapeutic strategies. *Peganum harmala* (harmal), a traditional medicinal plant, has gained attention for its bioactive alkaloids, harmine, and harmaline, which have been shown to modulate key molecular pathways involved in GLP-1 secretion and insulin sensitization. These alkaloids enhance Akt phosphorylation (pS473-Akt), facilitating glucose transporter type 4 translocation and glucose uptake, while concurrently activating the nuclear factor erythroid 2-related factor 2 pathway, leading to increased antioxidant defenses and reduced oxidative stress in pancreatic β-cells and enteroendocrine L-cells. Furthermore, *P. harmala* alleviates insulin resistance by suppressing IRS-1 serine phosphorylation (pS307-IRS-1) and improving phosphoinositide 3-kinase/Akt signaling, thereby optimizing insulin receptor sensitivity and metabolic homeostasis. Despite these promising pharmacological properties, the poor solubility and rapid metabolism of harmine and harmaline pose challenges to their clinical application. Nanotechnology-based drug delivery systems, including liposomal encapsulation and polymeric nanoparticles, offer a potential solution to enhance bioavailability, prolong systemic circulation, and enable targeted delivery to GLP-1-secreting cells. This paper delves into the molecular mechanisms by which *P. harmala* stimulates GLP-1 secretion and improves insulin sensitivity, compares its effects with semaglutide, and highlights the potential role of nanotechnology in optimizing its therapeutic applications. By integrating traditional medicine with modern pharmaceutical advancements, *P. harmala* represents a promising, cost-effective, and sustainable approach to metabolic disorder management, warranting further investigation through pre-clinical and clinical studies.

Keywords: *Peganum harmala*; Glucagon-like peptide-1; Semaglutide; Insulin sensitivity; Nanotechnology

***Corresponding author:**
Maher Monir. Akl
(maherakl555@gmail.com)

Citation: Akl MM, Ahmed A. Exploring *Peganum harmala* as a natural alternative to semaglutide: A novel approach to glucagon-like peptide-1 stimulation and insulin sensitization. *Innov Med Omics*. 2025;2(3):59-67.
doi: 10.36922/IMO025060009

Received: February 5, 2025

1st revised: February 11, 2025

2nd revised: February 21, 2025

3rd revised: February 24, 2025

4th revised: March 6, 2025

Accepted: March 6, 2025

Published online: March 19, 2025

1. Introduction

Glucagon-like peptide-1 (GLP-1) is an incretin hormone secreted by enteroendocrine L-cells in the distal small intestine and colon in response to nutrient ingestion, particularly carbohydrates and lipids. At the molecular level, GLP-1 exerts its effects through the GLP-1 receptor (GLP-1R), a G-protein-coupled receptor widely expressed in pancreatic β-cells, the central nervous system, and peripheral tissues.[1] Upon binding to its receptor, GLP-1 activates the cAMP/protein kinase A (PKA) signaling pathway, leading to enhanced glucose-stimulated insulin secretion, inhibition of glucagon release, and delayed gastric emptying. These actions collectively improve post-prandial glucose homeostasis, making GLP-1 a critical regulator of metabolic processes.[2]

In addition to its metabolic effects, GLP-1 demonstrates significant neuroprotective properties. Its receptor activation in the brain enhances neuronal survival, reduces oxidative stress, and inhibits neuroinflammatory pathways through modulation of intracellular signaling cascades such as phosphoinositide 3-kinase (PI3K)/Akt and MAPK.[3] These properties have positioned GLP-1 analogs as promising therapeutic agents for neurodegenerative disorders, including Alzheimer's disease (AD) and Parkinson's disease. Furthermore, GLP-1's ability to suppress appetite and promote weight loss highlights its role in addressing obesity-related metabolic dysfunctions.[4]

Peganum harmala, commonly known as harmal or Syrian rue, has been extensively utilized in traditional medicine across various cultures for its therapeutic properties, particularly in the management of neurological disorders. Historically, harmal has been employed as a remedy for conditions such as epilepsy, anxiety, and insomnia due to its notable psychoactive and neuroprotective effects. The medicinal potential of harmal is attributed to its bioactive alkaloids, primarily harmine, and harmaline, which belong to the β-carboline class of compounds.[5]

Harmine and harmaline exert their effects through multiple molecular mechanisms, including monoamine oxidase inhibition, which elevates neurotransmitter levels such as serotonin, dopamine, and norepinephrine in the central nervous system. This activity underpins harmal's antidepressant and anxiolytic properties. In addition, these alkaloids modulate GABAergic and glutamatergic pathways, contributing to their anticonvulsant effects. Recent studies have also highlighted their neuroprotective potential, which is realized by reducing oxidative stress and inflammation, as well as promoting neuronal regeneration.[6]

This perspective aims to explore the potential relationship between *P. harmala*, a plant with a rich history in traditional medicine, and the stimulation of GLP-1 secretion. Given the pharmacological significance of GLP-1 as a key regulator of glucose metabolism and its emerging role in metabolic and neurodegenerative disorders, identifying natural agents capable of enhancing GLP-1 secretion has garnered considerable scientific interest. *P. harmala*, known for its bioactive alkaloids, including harmine and harmaline, has demonstrated diverse metabolic and neuroprotective properties that may intersect with GLP-1 pathways. By examining existing evidence, this review seeks to provide a comprehensive overview of the molecular and biological mechanisms through which the herb's influence on GLP-1 secretion. In addition, the implications of this interaction in developing novel therapeutic strategies for diabetes, obesity, and related metabolic dysfunctions are highlighted. This synthesis aims to bridge the gap between traditional medicine and contemporary scientific research, paving the way for future investigations into the therapeutic potential of *P. harmala* in modulating GLP-1 activity.

2. Present *evidence on the effects of P. harmala on the brain*

Recent studies have shed light on the neurotherapeutic potential of *P. harmala*, particularly in enhancing GLP-1 levels in the brain and improving central insulin sensitivity. In a pre-clinical model of AD, *P. harmala* seed extract demonstrated significant efficacy in countering AD-related neurodegeneration, particularly within the hippocampus, a critical region for memory and cognition. The extract increased hippocampal GLP-1 and insulin levels while reducing insulin receptor substrate-1 phosphorylation at serine 307 (pS307-IRS-1), a key marker of insulin resistance. These findings highlight the ability of *P. harmala* to enhance insulin signaling through the activation of Akt phosphorylation at serine 473 (pS473-Akt) and upregulation of glucose transporter type 4 (GLUT4).

In addition to modulating insulin pathways, *P. harmala* reduced the accumulation of pathological markers associated with AD, including beta-amyloid (Aβ42), phosphorylated tau, and glycogen synthase kinase-3β (GSK-3β). These effects were further augmented by the activation of the nuclear factor erythroid 2-related factor 2 (Nrf2) antioxidant pathway, leading to reduced oxidative stress and replenishment of hippocampal glutathione levels. Collectively, these molecular mechanisms underline the dual role of *P. harmala* in mitigating insulin resistance and enhancing GLP-1 signaling, which synergistically improves neuronal glucose uptake and reduces the burden of amyloid pathology in the brain.[7]

Harmine and harmaline, the primary bioactive alkaloids in *P. harmala*, modulate key signaling cascades involved

in neuronal glucose metabolism and insulin sensitivity.[5,7] Both compounds influence the PI3K/Akt pathway, a critical mediator of cellular survival, growth, and glucose uptake. By enhancing the phosphorylation of Akt at serine 473 (pS473-Akt), harmine and harmaline promote the downstream activation of GLUT4, a transmembrane protein essential for neuronal glucose uptake.[8]

This process begins with the binding of insulin or GLP-1 to their respective receptors, leading to the recruitment and activation of PI3K. PI3K catalyzes the conversion of phosphatidylinositol 4,5-bisphosphate (PIP2) to phosphatidylinositol 3,4,5-trisphosphate (PIP3), which acts as a docking site for Akt. Harmine and harmaline potentiate this signaling cascade, ensuring sustained activation of Akt.[9] The activated Akt phosphorylates downstream targets, including AS160, which facilitates the translocation of GLUT4 vesicles to the neuronal plasma membrane, enhancing glucose uptake into neurons.[10]

Harmine and harmaline exert potent antioxidant effects through the activation of the Nrf2 pathway, a master regulator of cellular redox homeostasis.[5,11] Oxidative stress, caused by an imbalance between reactive oxygen species (ROS) production and antioxidant defenses, is a major contributor to neuronal damage and neurodegeneration.[12] Both harmine and harmaline enhance the nuclear translocation of Nrf2, which is normally sequestered in the cytoplasm by its inhibitor, Kelch-like ECH-associated protein 1 (Keap1).[5,12]

Upon activation, Nrf2 dissociates from Keap1 and translocates to the nucleus, where it binds to antioxidant response elements in the promoter regions of target genes.[13] This interaction leads to the upregulation of antioxidant enzymes such as glutathione peroxidase, superoxide dismutase, and catalase. By boosting the production of glutathione and neutralizing ROS, harmine and harmaline reduce oxidative damage to lipids, proteins, and DNA, thereby protecting neurons from oxidative stress-induced apoptosis.[5,14]

An additional layer of molecular interaction exists between the Akt and Nrf2 pathways, as harmine and harmaline enhance Akt-mediated phosphorylation of GSK-3β, an inhibitor of Nrf2. This phosphorylation inactivates GSK-3β, preventing it from targeting Nrf2 for degradation. As a result, harmine and harmaline indirectly amplify Nrf2 activity, creating a synergistic effect that strengthens antioxidant defenses while improving glucose metabolism.[5,15]

Through the coordinated regulation of the Akt/GLUT4 and Nrf2 pathways, harmine and harmaline exhibit a dual mechanism of action. They not only optimize neuronal glucose uptake and energy utilization but also alleviate oxidative stress, which is central to the pathophysiology of neurodegenerative diseases. These mechanisms position *P. harmala* as a potential therapeutic agent for disorders characterized by impaired glucose metabolism and elevated oxidative stress, such as AD and other forms of cognitive decline.[5,7,12,14,15]

3. The systemic importance of GLP-1: Physiological roles and mechanisms

GLP-1 is a multifunctional hormone that plays a central role in maintaining glucose homeostasis and regulating metabolic processes at the systemic level. Synthesized and secreted primarily by enteroendocrine L-cells of the small intestine in response to nutrient ingestion, GLP-1 exerts its effects through the GLP-1R, which is widely expressed in pancreatic islets, the brain, and peripheral tissues.[16]

GLP-1 is a critical regulator of blood glucose levels through its glucose-dependent actions on pancreatic β-cells. By binding to GLP-1R, it activates the cAMP/PKA and phospholipase C signaling pathways, leading to enhanced calcium influx and insulin granule exocytosis. This mechanism ensures a precise, nutrient-driven increase in insulin secretion without causing hypoglycemia. Simultaneously, GLP-1 suppresses glucagon secretion from pancreatic α-cells, thereby reducing hepatic gluconeogenesis and further stabilizing blood glucose levels.[17]

GLP-1 significantly amplifies the insulinotropic response by increasing the sensitivity of β-cells to glucose. This effect is mediated by upregulating key transcription factors, such as pancreatic and duodenal homeobox 1, which enhances the transcription and translation of insulin.[18]

In addition, GLP-1 promotes β-cell proliferation and inhibits apoptosis, contributing to the long-term preservation of pancreatic function, particularly in conditions of metabolic stress such as type 2 diabetes mellitus (T2DM).[19] Beyond its effects on glucose metabolism, GLP-1 plays a pivotal role in the regulation of appetite and body weight. GLP-1R activation in the hypothalamus and brainstem modulates neuronal circuits involved in satiety and hunger. By activating pro-opiomelanocortin neurons and inhibiting neuropeptide Y and agouti-related peptide neurons, GLP-1 reduces food intake and increases feelings of fullness.[20] Furthermore, GLP-1 slows gastric emptying through vagal afferent signaling, prolonging the presence of nutrients in the gastrointestinal tract and enhancing satiety signals. These effects collectively contribute to reduced caloric intake and weight loss, making GLP-1 analogs valuable therapeutic agents for obesity and its associated metabolic dysfunctions.[21]

The physiological actions of GLP-1 extend far beyond glucose regulation. Its ability to enhance insulin secretion, suppress glucagon release, and regulate appetite underscores its systemic importance in maintaining energy balance and metabolic health. The therapeutic exploitation of these pathways through GLP-1R agonists (GLP-1RAs) has revolutionized the treatment of T2DM and obesity, while ongoing research continues to uncover its broader roles in cardiovascular and neurological health.[22]

4. Present therapeutic applications of GLP-1: Overview and challenges

GLP-1RAs have revolutionized the management of T2DM and obesity, offering significant benefits in glycemic control, weight management, and cardiovascular risk reduction. Agents, such as semaglutide, liraglutide, and dulaglutide mimic the physiological effects of endogenous GLP-1 by enhancing insulin secretion, suppressing glucagon release, and delaying gastric emptying, leading to improved blood glucose levels and weight loss. Semaglutide, in particular, has emerged as a model GLP-1RA due to its long-acting profile and once-weekly administration, which improve therapeutic efficacy and patient compliance.[23] Landmark trials such as SUSTAIN and STEP have demonstrated its efficacy in reducing Hemoglobin A1c, achieving substantial weight loss, and providing cardioprotective benefits by lowering the incidence of major adverse cardiovascular events (MACE) in high-risk populations. Despite these transformative outcomes, the clinical use of GLP-1RAs faces several challenges that hinder their widespread adoption.[24]

One major challenge is the high cost of GLP-1RAs, attributed to complex manufacturing processes and the substantial investments required for clinical development. This financial barrier disproportionately affects patients in low- and middle-income countries, limiting access to these life-changing therapies. In addition, gastrointestinal side effects, such as nausea, vomiting, and diarrhea, are common, particularly during the early phases of treatment, and may lead to discontinuation for some patients. Rare but severe adverse events, including pancreatitis and gallbladder disease, further necessitate careful patient selection and monitoring. The injectable nature of most GLP-1RAs, such as semaglutide, poses another limitation, as injection-related discomfort or needle phobia can deter treatment adherence. While oral formulations of semaglutide have been developed to address this issue, their slightly reduced bioavailability and efficacy compared to injectable forms present additional clinical considerations.[25,26]

To address these challenges, ongoing research aims to develop cost-effective manufacturing techniques, improved formulations to reduce side effects, and innovative delivery systems, such as transdermal patches or advanced oral technologies. Furthermore, the exploration of combination therapies that enhance the efficacy of GLP-1RAs while reducing required doses holds promise for mitigating adverse effects and lowering costs, thereby improving accessibility.

5. Potential development of *P. harmala* extract to stimulate GLP-1 systemically

The therapeutic potential of *P. harmala* in enhancing GLP-1 levels has been primarily explored in the context of brain research, particularly its effects on the hippocampus.[7] Translating these findings to systemic applications presents a promising avenue for metabolic disease management, such as T2DM and obesity. Studies have demonstrated that the bioactive alkaloids harmine and harmaline in *P. harmala* play pivotal roles in modulating molecular mechanisms critical for GLP-1 stimulation.[5,7] These mechanisms include the activation of the Akt/GLUT4 pathway, which enhances glucose uptake by promoting Akt phosphorylation at serine 473 and increasing GLUT4 translocation. Furthermore, *P. harmala* significantly reduces oxidative stress by activating Nrf2, a master regulator of antioxidant responses, thereby increasing glutathione levels and reducing lipid peroxidation. This antioxidant effect creates a conducive environment for GLP-1 synthesis and secretion. In addition, *P. harmala* exhibits potent anti-inflammatory effects by mitigating GSK-3β activity and reducing beta-amyloid accumulation, thereby alleviating neuroinflammation and cellular stress.[7] These mechanisms, observed in the hippocampus, suggest that harmine and harmaline could similarly stimulate GLP-1 secretion in enteroendocrine L-cells in the gut, the primary site of GLP-1 synthesis. By activating glucose-sensing pathways and protecting L-cells from oxidative and inflammatory stress, *P. harmala* could enhance GLP-1 production and stability systemically. Moreover, the plant's insulin-sensitizing effects, observed in brain studies, could extend to peripheral tissues, improving GLUT4 translocation and reducing insulin resistance.[7] However, challenges remain in translating these findings into clinical applications, including the need for standardized extracts to ensure consistent alkaloid content, elucidation of gut-specific pathways to confirm their therapeutic potential, and optimization of dosing to balance efficacy and safety given the potential toxicity of *P. harmala* at high doses. With antioxidant, anti-inflammatory, and GLP-1-enhancing properties, *P. harmala* holds significant promise for systemic metabolic regulation and the development of novel therapies targeting GLP-1 pathways.[5,7,27]

The development of *P. harmala* as an accessible, low-cost natural therapeutic holds significant potential for addressing metabolic disorders by targeting GLP-1 pathways. Unlike synthetic GLP-1RAs such as semaglutide, which are costly and require advanced manufacturing processes, *P. harmala* offers a plant-based alternative with bioactive alkaloids, such as harmine and harmaline that could modulate similar molecular mechanisms. Semaglutide functions by directly mimicking GLP-1, activating its receptor to promote insulin secretion, reduce glucagon release, and delay gastric emptying, thereby improving glycemic control and reducing appetite. However, its systemic distribution requires subcutaneous injection and advanced pharmacokinetic modifications to extend its half-life, increasing production complexity and cost.[28]

In contrast, *P. harmala* can indirectly enhance GLP-1 levels and activity by targeting upstream pathways. Studies demonstrate that harmine and harmaline stimulate GLP-1 secretion by modulating glucose-sensing mechanisms and reducing oxidative and inflammatory stress in cells. These compounds activate the Akt/GLUT4 pathway, which improves glucose uptake and metabolism, and enhances Nrf2-mediated antioxidant defenses, preserving cellular integrity and functionality. Furthermore, harmine and harmaline mitigate hyperinsulinemia by improving insulin sensitivity, reducing serine phosphorylation of IRS-1, and enhancing downstream signaling pathways.[7,29] These mechanisms make *P. harmala* a promising natural therapeutic for hyperinsulinemia and GLP-1 stimulation. To enhance the bioavailability and systemic distribution of *P. harmala* alkaloids, nanotechnology offers an innovative solution. Techniques such as encapsulating harmine and harmaline in biodegradable nanoparticles or liposomes could improve their solubility, protect them from enzymatic degradation in the gastrointestinal tract, and allow for controlled release. This approach could enable oral administration with enhanced absorption and targeted delivery to GLP-1-producing L-cells in the gut or pancreatic beta cells, mimicking the localized action of semaglutide.

Moreover, *P. harmala* could be developed as an oral supplement or capsule, with optimized doses of standardized extracts. Pre-clinical studies suggest a dose range of 150 – 200 mg/kg per day for achieving therapeutic effects in metabolic disorders.[30] By comparison, semaglutide typically requires weekly doses of 0.5 – 1 mg subcutaneously.[31] While semaglutide has a longer duration of action due to its synthetic modifications, *P. harmala* could benefit from nanotechnology to achieve sustained release and comparable efficacy with daily oral administration. The scalability and accessibility of *P. harmala* provide further advantages.

6. Comprehensive evaluation of *P. harmala* in GLP-1 modulation

While the theoretical mechanisms underlying *P. harmala*'s impact on GLP-1 secretion are well-explored, experimental validation remains crucial. Pre-clinical evidence suggests that harmine and harmaline interact with intracellular signaling pathways critical for GLP-1 synthesis and release. In particular, harmine has been shown to promote pancreatic β-cell proliferation by inhibiting dual-specificity tyrosine-regulated kinase 1A, a key regulator of cellular apoptosis.[32] Moreover, its influence on incretin-secreting enteroendocrine L-cells remains under investigation, emphasizing the need for targeted *in vivo* studies and controlled clinical trials. Despite promising pre-clinical insights, clinical trials assessing *P. harmala*'s efficacy in metabolic disorders are lacking. Future research must focus on conducting randomized controlled trials to determine its therapeutic potential in managing insulin resistance, obesity, and T2DM. Establishing standardized dosing regimens and long-term safety profiles will be essential for translating these findings into clinical practice.

Harmine and harmaline are believed to modulate GLP-1 secretion through ATP-sensitive K^+ (KATP) channels and calcium-mediated exocytosis.[7] These alkaloids likely enhance intracellular Ca^{2+} influx through L-type voltage-gated calcium channels, which, in turn, trigger vesicular GLP-1 release.[33] In addition, harmine's interaction with cAMP-response element-binding protein may potentiate *GLP-1* gene expression by upregulating proglucagon transcription, reinforcing its role in incretin hormone synthesis.[7] High doses of *P. harmala* have been associated with neurotoxic and hepatotoxic effects, largely attributed to excessive β-carboline alkaloid accumulation. *In vivo* toxicity studies reveal that harmine can induce mitochondrial dysfunction through oxidative stress-mediated cytochrome c release, necessitating careful dose optimization. Future studies should aim to delineate the therapeutic window for safe human consumption while implementing nanoparticle-based drug delivery systems to mitigate toxicity risks.[34]

Nanotechnology holds immense promise in improving the bioavailability of *P. harmala*-derived alkaloids. Liposomal and polymeric nanoparticle formulations can protect harmine and harmaline from enzymatic degradation, ensuring prolonged systemic circulation. Encapsulation techniques utilizing polyethylene glycol (PEG)-modified nanoparticles have demonstrated increased cellular uptake and sustained release, facilitating

targeted GLP-1 stimulation in L-cells and pancreatic β-cells.[35] Semaglutide, a synthetic GLP-1RA, directly mimics incretin activity, leading to robust glucose homeostasis regulation. However, its high cost and injectable administration limit widespread accessibility. On the other hand, *P. harmala* offers a plant-based, cost-effective alternative with broader metabolic benefits, including neuroprotection and antioxidative stress reduction. Nevertheless, its lower bioavailability and lack of regulatory approval necessitate further refinement before clinical adoption.

Recent discoveries highlight the interplay between GLP-1 and the gut microbiome, suggesting that modulating microbial composition may enhance endogenous incretin secretion. In addition, novel GLP-1R isoforms with tissue-specific functions are being investigated; presenting opportunities to refine targeted therapies.[36] Exploring *P. harmala*'s influence on these pathways could expand its therapeutic scope. The high manufacturing costs of GLP-1RAs pose accessibility challenges, particularly in low-income regions. *P. harmala*'s widespread availability and ease of cultivation position it as a scalable alternative.

Oral semaglutide formulations face significant bioavailability hurdles due to gastrointestinal degradation. Research on absorption enhancers such as sodium N-(8-[2-hydroxybenzoyl]amino) caprylate with the aim to improve uptake efficiency is currently underway.[37] Applying similar advancements to oral *P. harmala* formulations may enhance its pharmacokinetic properties, ensuring clinical viability. Beyond metabolic disorders, GLP-1 signaling is implicated in neurodegenerative and cardiovascular conditions.[38] Investigating *P. harmala*'s impact on AD, atherosclerosis, and gut-brain axis regulation could unveil novel therapeutic applications.[7] Furthermore, combinatory approaches involving *P. harmala* and other natural compounds warrant exploration for synergistic metabolic benefits. Notably, *P. harmala* has the potential to revolutionize various treatments by mimicking semaglutide's mechanism of action. This is particularly relevant given the emerging paradigm shift in utilizing semaglutide not only for T2DM but also as a promising therapy for type 1 diabetes, highlighting its broader metabolic and therapeutic implications.[39]

7. Discussion

The growing body of evidence suggests that *P. harmala*, through its bioactive alkaloids harmine and harmaline, holds significant potential in modulating key molecular pathways associated with glucose homeostasis and insulin sensitivity. Unlike synthetic GLP-1RAs such as semaglutide, which directly activate the GLP-1R, *P. harmala* appears to exert its effects by stimulating endogenous GLP-1 secretion and enhancing insulin signaling. Harmine and harmaline have been shown to influence GLP-1 synthesis by modulating cellular glucose-sensing mechanisms in enteroendocrine L-cells. Activation of the Akt/GLUT4 pathway plays a pivotal role in this process. By enhancing Akt phosphorylation at serine 473 (pS473-Akt), *P. harmala* facilitates the translocation of GLUT4 to the cell membrane, promoting glucose uptake and increasing intracellular ATP levels. This, in turn, triggers calcium-dependent exocytosis of GLP-1 granules, thereby enhancing the secretion of this incretin hormone. In addition, *P. harmala*'s effects extend beyond direct glucose sensing. The alkaloids modulate oxidative stress and inflammation, two factors that influence GLP-1 secretion. By activating Nrf2, harmine and harmaline upregulate antioxidant enzymes such as glutathione peroxidase and superoxide dismutase, reducing oxidative damage to L-cells and preserving their function. This antioxidant effect contributes to sustained GLP-1 production, making *P. harmala* a promising candidate for enhancing incretin-based therapies. One of the primary mechanisms by which *P. harmala* improves insulin sensitivity is through its interaction with the PI3K/Akt signaling pathway. Insulin resistance, a hallmark of T2DM, is often characterized by impaired Akt activation and GLUT4 translocation. Harmine and harmaline counteract this dysfunction by enhancing PI3K-mediated phosphorylation of Akt, leading to improved downstream insulin signaling, reducing IRS-1 serine phosphorylation (pS307-IRS-1), a key marker of insulin resistance, thereby enhancing insulin receptor sensitivity, and promoting GLUT4 vesicle mobilization, facilitating glucose uptake into peripheral tissues, particularly muscle and adipose cells.[40] The combined effects of these pathways position *P. harmala* as a potent insulin-sensitizing agent, capable of improving metabolic flexibility and reducing hyperinsulinemia. Beyond its role in insulin signaling, Akt activation indirectly enhances the Nrf2 antioxidant response, creating a synergistic effect that strengthens cellular defense mechanisms. Harmine and harmaline have been shown to inhibit GSK-3β, an upstream regulator that negatively modulates Nrf2 activity. By inactivating GSK-3β, *P. harmala* prevents the degradation of Nrf2, thereby amplifying its transcriptional activity and increasing the expression of cytoprotective genes. This interplay between Akt and Nrf2 pathways establishes *P. harmala* as a dual-action therapeutic, simultaneously improving insulin sensitivity and mitigating oxidative stress, both of which are crucial in the pathophysiology of diabetes and neurodegenerative disorders. Despite its promising pharmacological effects, the bioavailability of harmine and harmaline remains a critical challenge.

These alkaloids exhibit poor water solubility and rapid hepatic metabolism, limiting their systemic efficacy. Nanotechnology-based drug delivery systems offer a viable solution by encapsulating harmine and harmaline in liposomes, polymeric nanoparticles, or lipid-based carriers, improving their stability and controlled release, enhancing intestinal permeability, ensuring targeted delivery to enteroendocrine L-cells for GLP-1 stimulation and pancreatic β-cells for insulin secretion, and reducing systemic toxicity, a key consideration given the dose-dependent effects of *P. harmala* alkaloids. By leveraging nanotechnological advancements, the therapeutic potential of *P. harmala* can be optimized, allowing for oral administration with enhanced bioavailability and a more sustained pharmacokinetic profile. While pre-clinical data suggest that *P. harmal*a possesses significant metabolic benefits, several challenges must be addressed before its clinical application. One key issue is the standardization of alkaloid content, as variations in harmine and harmaline concentrations across plant extracts necessitate rigorous protocols to ensure consistent therapeutic effects. In addition, long-term safety and toxicity studies are crucial. Despite its historical use in traditional medicine, P. harmala exhibits dose-dependent neurotoxic and hepatotoxic risks, requiring comprehensive evaluations. Furthermore, comparative efficacy studies with GLP-1RAs are essential. Direct clinical trials comparing *P. harmal*a to semaglutide and other GLP-1 analogs are needed to establish its relative efficacy and pharmacodynamic properties. With ongoing advancements in phytochemical standardization, nanotechnology-based delivery systems, and metabolic disease modeling, *P. harmal*a represents a compelling natural candidate for the future of incretin-based and insulin-sensitizing therapies[41]

8. Conclusion

P. harmala presents a compelling natural alternative for enhancing GLP-1 secretion, improving insulin sensitivity, and mitigating oxidative stress, offering a novel therapeutic avenue for metabolic disorders. Across its bioactive alkaloids, particularly harmine and harmaline, *P. harmala* exerts multifaceted pharmacological effects, modulating key molecular pathways involved in glucose metabolism, pancreatic β-cell protection, and systemic insulin regulation. Furthermore, advancements in nanotechnology provide a promising strategy to overcome bioavailability limitations, ensuring its therapeutic efficacy. While the potential of *P. harmala* as a metabolic therapeutic is evident, further research is required to bridge the gap between pre-clinical findings and clinical application. Rigorous investigations, including randomized controlled trials, standardized dosing studies, and long-term safety assessments, are imperative to establish its clinical viability. Moreover, exploring its synergy with existing GLP-1RAs and its broader implications in neurodegenerative and cardiovascular diseases could unlock additional therapeutic opportunities.

By integrating traditional medicine with modern biomedical innovations, *P. harmala* holds the promise of transforming metabolic disorder management. Its affordability, accessibility, and natural origin make it a valuable candidate for global healthcare strategies, particularly in regions where conventional GLP-1RAs remain financially and logistically restrictive. Moving forward, interdisciplinary collaborations between pharmacologists, endocrinologists, and nanotechnology experts will be crucial in realizing the full therapeutic potential of *P. harmala*, paving the way for its integration into evidence-based clinical practice.

Acknowledgments

The first author, Maher Monir Akl, in full agreement with the second author, Amr Ahmed, extends heartfelt appreciation to the individuals and institutions that have directly or indirectly contributed to this work. Special gratitude goes to patients, researchers, and healthcare professionals whose dedication inspires ongoing scientific efforts to improve health outcomes.

A personal acknowledgment is extended to my mother for her unwavering support and encouragement, as well as to my life partner, whose belief in my potential has been a source of strength and motivation. Their support has fueled my relentless pursuit of knowledge, with the hope that this research will contribute meaningfully to scientific advancement and human well-being.

Funding

None.

Conflict of interest

The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest.

Author contributions

Conceptualization: All authors

Writing – original draft: All authors

Writing – review & editing: All authors

Ethics approval and consent to participate

Not applicable.

Consent for publication

Not applicable.

Availability of data

Not applicable.

References

1. Müller TD, Finan B, Bloom SR, *et al*. Glucagon-like peptide 1 (GLP-1). *Mol Metab*. 2019;30:72-130.

   doi: 10.1016/j.molmet.2019.09.010

2. Nadkarni P, Chepurny OG, Holz GG. Regulation of glucose homeostasis by GLP-1. *Prog Mol Biol Transl Sci.* 2014;121:23-65.

   doi: 10.1016/B978-0-12-800101-1.00002-8

3. Diz-Chaves Y, Maastor Z, Spuch C, Lamas JA, González-Matías LC, Mallo F. Glucagon-like peptide 1 receptor activation: Anti-inflammatory effects in the brain. *Neural Regen Res.* 2024;19(8):1671-1677.

   doi: 10.4103/1673-5374.389626

4. Kalinderi K, Papaliagkas V, Fidani L. GLP-1 receptor agonists: A new treatment in Parkinson's disease. *Int J Mol Sci.* 2024;25(7):3812.

   doi: 10.3390/ijms25073812

5. Moloudizargari M, Mikaili P, Aghajanshakeri S, Asghari MH, Shayegh J. Pharmacological and therapeutic effects of *Peganum harmala* and its main alkaloids. *Pharmacogn Rev.* 2013;7(14):199-212.

   doi: 10.4103/0973-7847.120524

6. Berlowitz I, Egger K, Cumming P. Monoamine oxidase inhibition by plant-derived β-carbolines; Implications for the psychopharmacology of tobacco and ayahuasca. *Front Pharmacol.* 2022;13:886408.

   doi: 10.3389/fphar.2022.886408

7. Saleh RA, Eissa TF, Abdallah DM, Saad MA, El-Abhar HS. *Peganum harmala* enhanced GLP-1 and restored insulin signaling to alleviate $AlCl_3$-induced Alzheimer-like pathology model. *Sci Rep.* 2021;11(1):12040.

   doi: 10.1038/s41598-021-90545-4

8. Świderska E, Strycharz J, Wróblewski A, Szemraj J, Drzewoski J, Śliwińska A. *Role of PI3K/AKT Pathway in Insulin-Mediated Glucose Uptake*. London: IntechOpen; 2020.

   doi: 10.5772/intechopen.80402

9. Rupprecht LE, Mietlicki-Baase EG, Zimmer DJ, McGrath LE, Olivos DR, Hayes MR. Hindbrain GLP-1 receptor-mediated suppression of food intake requires a PI3K-dependent decrease in phosphorylation of membrane-bound Akt. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab.* 2013;305(6):E751-E759.

   doi: 10.1152/ajpendo.00367.2013

10. Tunduguru R, Thurmond DC. Promoting glucose transporter-4 vesicle trafficking along cytoskeletal tracks: PAK-Ing them out. *Front Endocrinol* (*Lausanne*). 2017;8:329.

    doi: 10.3389/fendo.2017.00329

11. Yi T, Li X, Wang E, *et al*. Activation of the nuclear erythroid 2-related factor 2 antioxidant responsive element (Nrf2-ARE) signaling pathway alleviates acute graft-versus-host disease by reducing oxidative stress and inhibiting infiltration of inflammatory cells in an allogeneic stem cell transplantation mouse model. *Med Sci Monit*. 2018;24:5973-5979.

    doi: 10.12659/MSM.908130

12. Chen X, Guo C, Kong J. Oxidative stress in neurodegenerative diseases. *Neural Regen Res.* 2012;7(5):376-385.

    doi: 10.3969/j.issn.1673-5374.2012.05.009

13. Jeong WS, Jun M, Kong AN. Nrf2: A potential molecular target for cancer chemoprevention by natural compounds. *Antioxid Redox Signal.* 2006;8(1-2):99-106.

    doi: 10.1089/ars.2006.8.99

14. Jain S, Panuganti V, Jha S, Roy I. Harmine acts as an indirect inhibitor of intracellular protein aggregation. *ACS Omega*. 2020;5(11):5620-5628.

    doi: 10.1021/acsomega.9b02375

15. Jiang Y, Bao H, Ge Y, *et al*. Therapeutic targeting of GSK3β enhances the Nrf2 antioxidant response and confers hepatic cytoprotection in hepatitis C. *Gut*. 2015;64(1):168-179.

    doi: 10.1136/gutjnl-2013-306043

16. Zheng Z, Zong Y, Ma Y, *et al*. Glucagon-like peptide-1 receptor: Mechanisms and advances in therapy. *Signal Transduct Target Ther*. 2024;9:234.

    doi: 10.1038/s41392-024-01931-z

17. Smith NK, Hackett TA, Galli A, Flynn CR. GLP-1: Molecular mechanisms and outcomes of a complex signaling system. *Neurochem Int.* 2019;128:94-105.

    doi: 10.1016/j.neuint.2019.04.010

18. Doyle ME, Egan JM. Mechanisms of action of glucagon-like peptide 1 in the pancreas. *Pharmacol Ther.* 2007;113(3):546-593.

    doi: 10.1016/j.pharmthera.2006.11.007

19. Kaneto H, Kimura T, Shimoda M, *et al*. Favorable effects of GLP-1 receptor agonist against pancreatic β-cell glucose toxicity and the development of arteriosclerosis: "The earlier, the better" in therapy with incretin-based medicine. *Int J Mol Sci*. 2021;22(15):7917.

    doi: 10.3390/ijms22157917

20. Diz-Chaves Y, Herrera-Pérez S, González-Matías LC, Lamas JA, Mallo F. Glucagon-like peptide-1 (GLP-1) in the integration of neural and endocrine responses to stress. *Nutrients*. 2020;12(11):3304.

    doi: 10.3390/nu12113304

21. Camilleri M. Gastrointestinal hormones and regulation of gastric emptying. *Curr Opinion Endocrinol Diabetes Obes.* 2019;26(1):3-10.

    doi: 10.1097/MED.0000000000000448

22. Holst JJ. The physiology of glucagon-like peptide 1. *Physiol Rev.* 2007;87(4):1409-1439.

doi: 10.1152/physrev.00034.2006

23. Hamed K, Alosaimi MN, Ali BA, *et al*. Glucagon-like peptide-1 (GLP-1) receptor agonists: Exploring their impact on diabetes, obesity, and cardiovascular health through a comprehensive literature review. *Cureus*. 2024;16(9):e68390.

doi: 10.7759/cureus.68390

24. Taktaz F, Fontanella RA, Scisciola L, *et al*. Bridging the gap between GLP1-receptor agonists and cardiovascular outcomes: Evidence for the role of tirzepatide. *Cardiovasc Diabetol*. 2024;23:242.

doi: 10.1186/s12933-024-02319-7

25. Shu Y, He X, Wu P, Liu Y, Ding Y, Zhang Q. Gastrointestinal adverse events associated with semaglutide: A pharmacovigilance study based on FDA adverse event reporting system. *Front Public Health*. 2022;10:996179.

doi: 10.3389/fpubh.2022.996179

26. Dagher C, Jailani M, Akiki M, Siddique T, Saleh Z, Nadler E. Semaglutide-induced acute pancreatitis leading to death after four years of use. *Cureus*. 2024;16(9):e69704.

doi: 10.7759/cureus.69704

27. Moshiri M, Etemad L, Javidi S, Alizadeh A. *Peganum harmala* intoxication, a case report. *Avicenna J Phytomed.* 2013;3(3):288-292.

28. Mahapatra MK, Karuppasamy M, Sahoo BM. Semaglutide, a glucagon like peptide-1 receptor agonist with cardiovascular benefits for management of type 2 diabetes. *Rev Endocr Metab Disord*. 2022;23(3):521-539.

doi: 10.1007/s11154-021-09699-1

29. Draznin B. Molecular mechanisms of insulin resistance: Serine phosphorylation of insulin receptor substrate-1 and increased expression of p85alpha: The two sides of a coin. *Diabetes*. 2006;55(8):2392-2397.

doi: 10.2337/db06-0391

30. Tekşen Y, Gündüz MK, Berikten D, Özatik FY, Aydın HE. *Peganum harmala* L. seed extract attenuates anxiety and depression in rats by reducing neuroinflammation and restoring the BDNF/TrkB signaling pathway and monoamines after exposure to chronic unpredictable mild stress. *Metab Brain Dis.* 2024;39(8):1523-1541.

doi: 10.1007/s11011-024-01416-6

31. Fornes A, Huff J, Pritchard RI, Godfrey M. Once-weekly semaglutide for weight management: A clinical review. *J Pharm Technol.* 2022;38(4):239-246.

doi: 10.1177/87551225221092681

32. Title AC, Karsai M, Mir-Coll J, *et al*. Evaluation of the effects of harmine on β-cell function and proliferation in standardized human islets using 3D high-content confocal imaging and automated analysis. *Front Endocrinol* (*Lausanne*). 2022;13:854094.

doi: 10.3389/fendo.2022.854094

33. Modvig IM, Smits MM, Galsgaard KD, *et al*. L-valine is a powerful stimulator of GLP-1 secretion in rodents and stimulates secretion through ATP-sensitive potassium channels and voltage-gated calcium channels. *Nutr Diabetes*. 2024;14(1):43.

doi: 10.1038/s41387-024-00303-4

34. Herraiz T, González D, Ancín-Azpilicueta C, Arán VJ, Guillén H. beta-Carboline alkaloids in *Peganum harmala* and inhibition of human monoamine oxidase (MAO). *Food Chem Toxicol*. 2010;48(3):839-845.

doi: 10.1016/j.fct.2009.12.019

35. Ernst AU, Bowers DT, Wang LH, *et al*. Nanotechnology in cell replacement therapies for type 1 diabetes. *Adv Drug Deliv Rev.* 2019;139:116-138.

doi: 10.1016/j.addr.2019.01.013

36. Zeng Y, Wu Y, Zhang Q, Xiao X. Crosstalk between glucagon-like peptide 1 and gut microbiota in metabolic diseases. *mBio*. 2024;15(1):e0203223.

doi: 10.1128/mbio.02032-23

37. Solis-Herrera C, Kane MP, Triplitt C. Current understanding of sodium N-(8-[2-Hydroxylbenzoyl] Amino) caprylate (SNAC) as an absorption enhancer: The oral semaglutide experience. *Clin Diabetes.* 2024;42(1):74-86.

doi: 10.2337/cd22-0118

38. Monti G, Gomes Moreira D, Richner M, Mutsaers HAM, Ferreira N, Jan A. GLP-1 receptor agonists in neurodegeneration: Neurovascular unit in the spotlight. *Cells*. 2022;11(13):2023.

doi: 10.3390/cells11132023

39. Ahmed A, Monir Akl M. Exploring a synergistic approach: Dual GLP-1 agonist combined with degludec basal insulin for early type 1 diabetes treatment and its impact on albumin-insulin producing cells expression. *Adv Pharm Bull.* 2024;14(2):262-265.

doi: 10.34172/apb.2024.040

40. Ghanbari A, Jalili C, Shahveisi K, Akhshi N. Harmine exhibits anti-apoptotic properties and reduces diabetes-induced testicular damage caused by streptozotocin in rats. *Clin Exp Reprod Med.* 2024;51(4):324-333.

doi: 10.5653/cerm.2023.06254

41. Yu L, Shen N, Ren J, Xin H, Cui Y. Resource distribution, pharmacological activity, toxicology and clinical drugs of β-Carboline alkaloids: An updated and systematic review. *Fitoterapia*. 2025;180:106326.

doi: 10.1016/j.fitote.2024.106326

ACCSCIENCE PUBLISHING

Innovative Medicines & Omics

ORIGINAL RESEARCH ARTICLE

Synthesis, spectroscopic characterization, density functional theory analysis, and molecular docking studies of diorganotin (IV) complexes with sterically congested ligands

Shama Chauhan[1], Harlal Singh[2], Venkatanarayana Pappula[3] and Rupa Madyal[1]*

[1]Department of Chemistry, National Defence Academy, Pune, Maharashtra, India

[2]Department of Chemistry, School of Liberal Arts and Sciences, Mody University of Science and Technology, Lakshmangarh, Rajasthan, India

[3]School of Sciences, Woxsen University, Hyderabad, Telangana, India

Abstract

Diorganotin (IV) complexes have attracted considerable attention due to their diverse structural features and promising biological properties. The investigation into diorganotin (IV) compounds as potential antimicrobial agents is an active and captivating area of research, particularly emphasizing the synthesis and characterization of diorganotin (IV) complexes with bioactive and sterically hindered ligands. In this study, novel diorganotin (IV) azomethine chelates were synthesized from sterically hindered 4-(2′-mercapto-phenyl-iminoaryl/alkyl)-2,4-dihydro-5-methyl-2-phenyl-3H-pyrazol-3-ones, characterized, and evaluated for their antimicrobial potential. These complexes were obtained by reacting dimethyltin dichloride with the corresponding disodium salts in benzene and characterized through infrared, ^{1}H, ^{13}C, and ^{119}Sn nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, along with molecular weight determination. Structural optimization and electronic property analyses were performed using density functional theory (DFT) at the B3LYP/LanL2DZ level. Conceptual DFT descriptors indicated subtle variations in reactivity, with Chelate-4 exhibiting the highest softness and the lowest energy gap, suggesting enhanced electron-accepting capability. Molecular docking studies were conducted on the ligand moieties (L-1 to L-4) against proteins from Gram-positive and Gram-negative bacteria using cephalosporin and sulfamethoxazole as reference drugs. Ligand L-4 displayed superior binding affinities across all targets, aligning with its DFT-predicted reactivity. Absorption, distribution, metabolism, and excretion analysis revealed that while L-1 and L-2 showed favorable drug-likeness and oral bioavailability, L-4 demonstrated higher lipophilicity and possible metabolic concerns despite its potent antibacterial potential.

Keywords: Dimethyltin dichloride; Infrared; Nuclear magnetic resonance; Azomethines; ADME; Molecular docking; Density functional theory

***Corresponding author:**
Rupa Madyal
(chemasstprof2nda.ids@gov.in)

Citation: Chauhan S, Singh H, Pappula V, Madyal R. Synthesis, spectroscopic characterization, density functional theory analysis, and molecular docking studies of diorganotin (IV) complexes with sterically congested ligands. *Innov Med Omics*. 2025;2(3):68-82. doi: 10.36922/IMO025140019

Received: April 3, 2025

Revised: July 7, 2025

Accepted: July 10, 2025

Published online: July 31, 2025

1. Introduction

There has been an increasing interest in research in the field of organotin (IV) chemistry due to the ease with which modern physical techniques can be applied to organotin compounds, as well as their fascinating structural and toxicological properties.[1] Numerous studies have been conducted on the synthesis of organotin derivatives, which often include ligands such as alkyl, carboxylates, xanthates, Schiff bases, phenanthroline, and dipeptides.[2-18] Many of these derivatives have also been investigated for their antimicrobial, antitumor, and anti-inflammatory properties.[4,9-18] Organotin-phenanthroline complexes have demonstrated promising biological activities, including antimicrobial and anticancer properties, as the metal-nitrogen coordination enhances the stability and reactivity of the complex.

Medicinal chemistry and drug design have advanced significantly through the use of computational methods for the virtual screening of molecules as potential drug candidates, as they reduce both costs and time. Molecular docking and density functional theory (DFT) methods are efficient computational approaches widely used in the drug development process.[19,20] Molecular docking assesses the binding compatibility of molecules (ligands) with their target (receptor), while DFT calculations enable the evaluation of several electronic descriptors that characterize molecular reactivity.[21] These include measurements of electron distribution properties (electronegativity), resistance to electronic changes (chemical hardness), electron flow tendencies (chemical potential), and electron-accepting capacity (electrophilicity index). Numerous studies have employed two key computational approaches, namely DFT and molecular docking, to unveil potential biomedical applications of tin (Sn) complexes.[14-18] These significant applications of organic derivatives of Sn complexes have stimulated further studies in this field. However, neither experimental nor theoretical studies of pentacoordinated diorganotin (IV) azomethine chelates are available. Our work provides new experimental and theoretical data that could reveal unique structural features and reactivity profiles. These data provide a foundation for future studies on similar compounds.

In this paper, we report the preparation, spectral elucidation, structural aspects, molecular docking, and DFT study of several organotin complexes resulting from sterically overcrowded 4-(2'mercapto-phenyl-iminoaroyl/alkyl)-2,4-dihydro-5-methyl-2-phenyl-3H-pyrazol-3-ones. It is of interest to investigate the interaction of these sterically congested ligands to examine their microbicidal activity. Therefore, molecular docking was used to determine the binding affinity of these ligands with the bacterial protein. In addition, absorption, distribution, metabolism, and excretion (ADME) prediction analysis was performed for ligands L-1 to L-4 to further assess their drug-likeness potential.

2. Methodology

2.1. Experimental methodology

The reaction was carried out under anhydrous conditions, and the solvent was dried using standard methods. The molecular weight (MW) was determined osmotically on a vapor pressure osmometer (Model K-7000, Knauer, Germany) in chloroform ($CHCl_3$) solution at 45°C. Sulfur was estimated using the Messenger's method.[22] Dimethyltin dichloride and dibutyltin dichloride were distilled before use. The synthesized organotin (IV) chelates, resulting from Schiff bases, follow a similar procedure. Nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) spectra (^1H and ^{13}C) were recorded on an NMR spectrometer (DELTA-2, JEOL, Japan), using tetramethylsilane (TMS) as the internal reference. With the help of potassium bromide (KBr) pellets, the infrared (IR) spectrum was recorded from 4,000 to 400 cm^{-1} using a spectrophotometer (SP-2, PerkinElmer, USA).

For the synthesis of 4-(2'-mercapto-phenyl-iminobenzoyl)-2,4-dihydro-5-methyl-2-phenyl-3H-pyrazol-3-onato dimethyltin (IV), sodium metal weighing 0.143 g (6.2 mmol) was dissolved in about 10.0 mL of methanol. A benzene solution of 4-(2'-mercapto-phenyl-iminobenzoyl)-2,4-dihydro-5-methyl-2-phenyl-3H-pyrazol-3-ones (5 mL, 0.62 M) was then added dropwise, followed by a 5-h reflux. A benzene solution of dimethyltin dichloride (5 mL, 0.62 M) was then added dropwise, and the reaction mixture was refluxed for about 5 h. The reaction mixture was then allowed to cool, and the resultant sodium chloride (NaCl) precipitate was filtered off. The precipitated NaCl was decanted, and the fraction of volatile matter was removed. White to dark brown-colored solid products were obtained. The chelated products were soluble in common organic solvents, such as benzene and chloroform, but insoluble in petroleum ether and n-hexane. The complex compounds were subjected to recrystallization from a chloroform/petroleum ether mixture. Osmometric MW analysis in chloroform solution at 45°C showed that the substances were monomeric. Further characterization of the complexes was carried out using spectral techniques (^1H, ^{13}C, ^{119}Sn NMR, and IR).

Similarly, the remaining three diorganotin (IV) complexes were synthesized through the reaction of 4-(2'-mercapto-phenyl-iminobenzoyl)-2,4-dihydro-5-methyl-2-phenyl-3H-pyrazol-3-one with dimethyltin dichloride in the presence of sodium methoxide. The formation of the desired chelates was confirmed based

on their physical properties, percentage yields, MW estimations, and elemental analyses.

2.2. Computational methods

The geometrical parameters of the ligands (L-1, L-2, L-3, and L-4) and their corresponding Sn complexes, referred to as chelates (Chelate-1, Chelate-2, Chelate-3, and Chelate-4), were optimized using the DFT/B3LYP method with the LanL2DZ basis set, performed through the Gaussian 03W software package (Revision 03, Gaussian, Inc., USA).[23] No initial symmetry constraints were applied during the optimization process. The normal frequencies for the optimized structures were calculated through Hessian analysis.

2.2.1. Molecular docking

Molecular docking simulations predicted ligand-protein interactions and binding energies for Sn complexes, investigating their antibacterial activity. Two protein targets, one from Gram-positive (*Staphylococcus aureus*) and one from Gram-negative (*Escherichia coli*) bacteria, were selected to represent different antibacterial mechanisms. DFT-optimized ligands (L-1 to L-4), along with control molecules (cephalosporin and sulfamethoxazole), were analyzed to provide a comparative assessment. Docking was performed using the standard operating procedure and default settings of AutoDock (Version 4.2.6, Scripps Research, USA), which employs an empirical free energy function. All water molecules were removed from the bacterial protein structures (protein database codes: 5TW8, 6NTW, 1AD4, and 5V7A) during preparation in AutoDock tools, and only polar hydrogens were added to the proteins. The different ligand conformers were generated using a Lamarckian genetic algorithm with an adaptive search method in AutoDock, and the interactions between the ligands and the target receptor were analyzed using Discovery Studio Visualizer (Discovery Studio® 24.1, BIOVIA, USA).

2.2.2. Ligands, control ligands, and protein preparation

DFT-optimized structures of ligands (chelates devoid of central metal ion, i.e., Ti^{2+} ion), named as L-1, L-2, L-3, and L-4, were further subjected to molecular simulation to inspect the antibacterial activity of ligands. The chemical structures of control molecules, cephalosporin (CID: 25058126), and sulfamethoxazole (CID: 5329), were retrieved from the PubChem database (https://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/).

Bacterial targets, including dihydropteroate synthase (1AD4 and 5V7A)[24,25] and transpeptidase (5TW8 and 6NTW),[26,27] were chosen to represent well-known bacterial targets of antibiotics and are summarized in Table 1. These proteins are also relevant for exploring potential avenues for minimizing microbial resistance to antimicrobial agents.[28] Cephalosporins act as bacterial transpeptidase inhibitors,[29,30] while sulfamethoxazole targets the bacterial enzyme dihydropteroate synthase by acting as a competitive inhibitor.[31,32] Accordingly, molecular docking of cephalosporins was performed with target proteins 5TW8 and 6NTW, and sulfamethoxazole was docked with 1AD4 and 5V7A. The docking analysis utilized automated docking procedures with Gasteiger charge assignments applied to all molecular structures. A visualization software package enabled detailed examination of the interactions between the ligands and their protein targets. The docking region was defined by a cubic grid with dimensions of 60 units in each direction and a grid spacing of 0.375 Å, centered on the protein's active site (Table 1).[28]

3. Results and discussion

Dimethyltin dichloride reacts with the Schiff bases in its disodium salt form derived from substituted pyrazolones in an equal molar ratio in a solution of benzene (Figure 1). The formation of the desired chelates was confirmed through the analysis of physical properties, percentage yields, MW estimations, and elemental content. A summary of these data is presented in Table 2. Melting points of the complexes ranged from 108°C to 130°C, indicating moderately high thermal stability, which is characteristic of organotin (IV) complexes. Yields varied from 68% to 79%, with Chelate-4 showing the highest yield, suggesting efficient complexation under the adopted reaction conditions. The experimental values of Sn% and sulfur (S)% were in good agreement with the calculated values, further confirming the proposed compositions.

3.1. Spectroscopic studies

3.1.1. IR spectra

The IR spectra of the complexes, recorded using KBr pellets in the 4,000 – 400 cm^{-1} range, showed significant changes upon coordination. The broad band observed between 3,440 and 3,295 cm^{-1} in the free ligand, attributed

Table 1. Molecular docking targets of selective bacteria with their protein database ID and coordinates

Bacteria target	Gram	Protein database ID	Coordinate		
			X	Y	Z
Transpeptidase	Gram+ve	5TW8	21.390	−62.210	36.200
	Gram−ve	6NTW	21.480	−32.370	42.150
Dihydropteroate synthase	Gram+ve	1AD4	33.106	8.125	41.463
	Gram−ve	5V7A	−17.836	7.522	103.740

Table 2. Synthetic, physical, and elemental data of the diorganotin (IV) complexes, with calculated values given in parentheses

No.	Compound	Melting point (°C)	Yield (%)	Molecular weight (g/mol) analyzed (calculated)	Sodium chloride filtered (g) (calculated)	Elemental analysis (%) (calculated)	
						Tin (Sn)	Sulfur (S)
1	Chelate-1	110	78	470.00 (470.18)	0.19 (0.20)	25.18 (25.24)	6.75 (6.82)
2	Chelate-2	130	68	482.00 (484.18)	0.22 (0.24)	24.48 (24.51)	6.58 (6.62)
3	Chelate-3	108	72	530.00 (532.23)	0.35 (0.36)	22.38 (22.30)	5.95 (6.02)
4	Chelate-4	112	79	570.00 (566.67)	0.38 (0.39)	20.86 (20.95)	5.63 (5.66)

to –OH and > NH groups, disappeared in the spectra of the corresponding organotin (IV) chelates. In addition, the appearance of a new band in the 1,625 – 1,645 cm^{-1} range indicates the presence of the stretching frequency (ν) > C=N–group.[33] In addition, a band detected in the range of 660 – 625 cm^{-1} is assigned to ν S–oxygen (O)[13] (asymmetric ν). The presence of the Sn-S bond is supported by the appearance of the ν Sn-S[6,7] absorption band in the region 422 – 402 cm^{-1}. A weak absorption band of low intensity in the region 456 – 425 cm^{-1} is associated with Sn–N bonds.[2] The presence of these bands indicates the formation of Sn–O, Sn–S, and Sn–N bonds, supporting the bifunctional tridentate coordination mode of the Schiff bases in the organotin (IV) chelates.

3.1.2. ^{1}H NMR

The ^{1}H NMR spectra were recorded in $CDCl_3$/DMSO-d_6 using TMS as the internal standard. A summary of the chemical shifts observed is presented in Table 3. The broad signal at δ 4.96 ppm, attributed to >NH/–SH protons in the Schiff bases,[3] is absent in the spectra of the organotin (IV) chelates, indicating deprotonation of these functional groups. The signal for ring methyl protons is observed at δ 1.69 – 2.46 ppm as a singlet.

No significant shifts were detected in their position compared with their positions in parent ligands. In Chelate-1, the signal for the terminal proton appears at δ 2.42 ppm as a broad singlet. In contrast, for Chelate-2 and Chelate-4, the terminal protons resonate as a quartet at δ 2.78 – 2.86 ppm, corresponding to > CH_2 protons, and as a triplet at δ 1.05 – 1.11 ppm, attributed to –CH_3 protons. The methyl protons bonded to the Sn atom are observed as a singlet in the range of δ 0.83 – 1.45 ppm, while the butyl protons attached to the Sn atom exhibit a complex pattern between δ 0.61 and 2.48 ppm. The value of Sn-hydrogen (H) J coupling, ^{2}J(Sn-H) for Chelate-1 was found to be 100.59 Hz.[34] The proton signals from the phenyl ring (C_6H_5/C_6H_4), as well as those from the thiophenol ring, are merged, and the aromatic protons appear as a complex pattern in the range δ 6.38 – 8.33 ppm. Thus, ^{1}H NMR spectral studies also support the bifunctional tridentate nature of the ligand.

Table 3. The ^{1}H nuclear magnetic resonance spectral data of organotin (IV) complexes (in δ ppm)

Chelate	Ring methyl	Ring/terminal C_6H_5/C_6H_4Cl thiophenol ring	Terminal protons		Sn-R	^{2}J(Sn-H)
			>CH_2	–CH_3		
Chelate-1	2.42 bs	6.54 – 7.99 m	-	2.42 bs	0.83 bs	100.59 Hz
Chelate-2	2.45 s	6.90 – 8.28 m	2.86 q	1.05 t	1.05 bs	-
Chelate-3	1.88 s	6.84 – 8.24 m	-	-	1.08 s	-
Chelate-4	1.97 s	7.26 – 8.22 m	-	-	1.45 s	-

Abbreviations: bs: Broad singlet; q: Quartet; R: functional group; s: Singlet; t: Triplet.

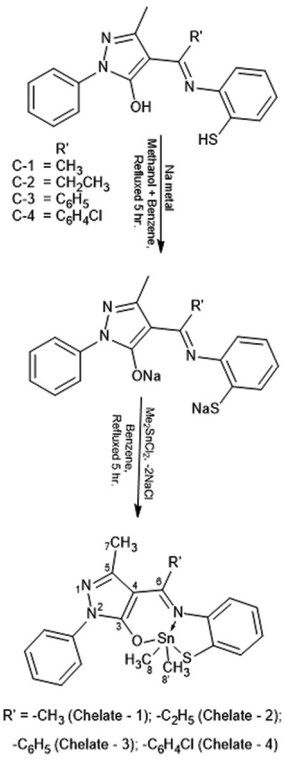


Figure 1. Synthetic pathway for the preparation of diorganotin (IV) chelates (Chelate-1 to Chelate-4)

3.1.3. ^{13}C NMR

The ^{13}C NMR spectra of the complexes were obtained in chloroform using TMS as the reference standard. The

chemical shift values are summarized in Table 4. Comparing the position of the C_6 carbon signal in organotin (IV) chelates with its position in the Schiff bases,[4] an up-field shift is observed. Further, a downfield shift is observed for the C_3 and C_4 carbon signals. The signal for the ring methyl carbon resonates in the range of δ 15.20 – 17.51 ppm. In Chelate-2 and Chelate-4, the terminal carbon signals are observed at δ 9.17 – 11.87 ppm for the $-CH_2$ group and δ 32.84 – 33.32 ppm for the $-CH_3$ group. The carbon atom of the methyl group bonded to the Sn atom shows a signal in the range of δ 7.87 – 8.87 ppm. The butyl carbon signals attached to the central Sn atom are observed at δ 13.52 – 29.30 ppm. The terminal C_6H_5/C_6H_4Cl, ring phenyl, and thiophenol ring carbon atoms are observed at δ 115.09 – 149.09 ppm. Therefore, ^{13}C NMR spectral evidence is also in agreement with IR and ^1H NMR spectral studies.

3.1.4. ^{119}Sn NMR spectra

The ^{119}Sn NMR spectra of these chelates were recorded in chloroform, with tetramethyltin used as an external reference. ^{119}Sn NMR spectroscopy is one of the specialized techniques[34] that provide necessary information on the structures of organotin compounds. Values of chemical shift observed in the case of phenyl and chlorophenyl substituents are δ −116.2 and −105.9, respectively, whereas for ethyl group is observed at δ −143.6.

Table 4. The ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectral data of organotin (IV) complexes (in δ ppm)

Parameter	Chelate 1	Chelate 2	Chelate 3	Chelate 4
C_3 (C=O)	161.68	160.5	162.2	162.09
C_4 (C=N)	104.56	103.85	104.4	104.29
C_5 (C=N–N)	138.22	138.8	138.58	138.1
C_6 (C=NR')	192.68	197.7	191.9	190.65
C_7 (CH_3 on pyrazolone)	17.34	15.2	16.1	16.31
$-CH_2$ (R' in chelate 2)	–	11.87	–	–
$-CH_3$ (R' in chelate 1 and 2)	27.82	33.32	–	–
$-C_6H_5$ (R' in chelate 3)	–	–	137.72	–
$-C_6H_4Cl$ (R' in chelate 4)	–	–	–	128.78
Ring phenyl (N1-Phenyl, C-ipso)	148.56	148.34	149.09	148.77
Ring phenyl (C-ortho)	128.8	128.83	128.89	128.94
Ring phenyl (C-meta)	125.43	126.89	126.12	126.39
Ring phenyl (C-para)	121	121.04	121.03	121.09
Thiophenol ring (C-ipso, C–S–Sn)	115.16	115.29	115.44	115.24
Thiophenol ring (C-para)	118.67	119.08	119.63	118.62
Thiophenol ring (C-ortho)	118.14	117.68	118.9	116.68
Thiophenol ring (C-meta)	121	121.04	120.73	120.88
Sn–R (aliphatic)	8.87	7.87	8.78	8.41

Abbreviation: R: Functional group.

The MW analysis conducted in chloroform solution at 45°C demonstrated that these compounds exist as monomers. Spectroscopic analysis revealed that the Schiff bases act as bifunctional tridentate ligands. Analysis of the ^{119}Sn NMR spectra indicated that the Sn atom exhibits pentacoordinate geometry.[35]

3.2. DFT calculations

Using DFT, we analyzed the comparative reactivity patterns of various Sn complexes. The analysis incorporated multiple reactivity descriptors, examining both global parameters (electrophilic and nucleophilic character) and their localized counterparts.

The study included calculations of fundamental electronic properties, such as the highest occupied electron orbital (HOMO) and lowest unoccupied molecular orbital (LUMO) energy levels. These molecular orbital energies were used to derive key chemical descriptors, including the molecule's ability to donate (ionization potential) and accept (electron affinity) electrons, chemical hardness and electronegativity, electrophilic behavior, and electronic chemical potential. These correlations provide insights into the molecular characteristics of the complexes.

3.2.1. Geometrical parameters

The DFT-optimized geometry of the Sn chelates is depicted in Figure 2, and the corresponding bond lengths and bond angles for the Sn complexes are listed in Table 5. In the Sn^{2+} complexes, Mulliken charge analysis was performed for Sn and the coordinating atoms (O, S, nitrogen [N]), as well as the two methyl groups. This analysis indicates that electron transfer from the ligands to Sn is consistent across all chelates, regardless of the substituent. Upon complexation, Sn experiences a loss of approximately 0.7e, resulting in a charge of +1.325 (down from +2). The coordinating atoms, O and N, possess similar Mulliken charges (−0.55 and −0.60, respectively), while S carries a slightly smaller charge (−0.2).

In the optimized structures, the bond distances between Sn and the heteroatoms O and N are 2.1 Å and 2.2 Å, respectively, whereas the Sn–S bond distance is longer, at 2.6 Å. The bond lengths for the two methyl groups covalently bonded to Sn (Sn–C8 and Sn–C8') are shorter, measuring 2.1 Å. Notable differences in coordinating bond angles are observed as a result of steric effects, particularly when substituting methyl groups with chlorophenyl rings. The bond angles between the two methyl groups attached to the Sn ion (C8'–Sn–C) fall within the range of 126° – 127°, while the ∠O–Sn–N angles range from 80° to 81°, and

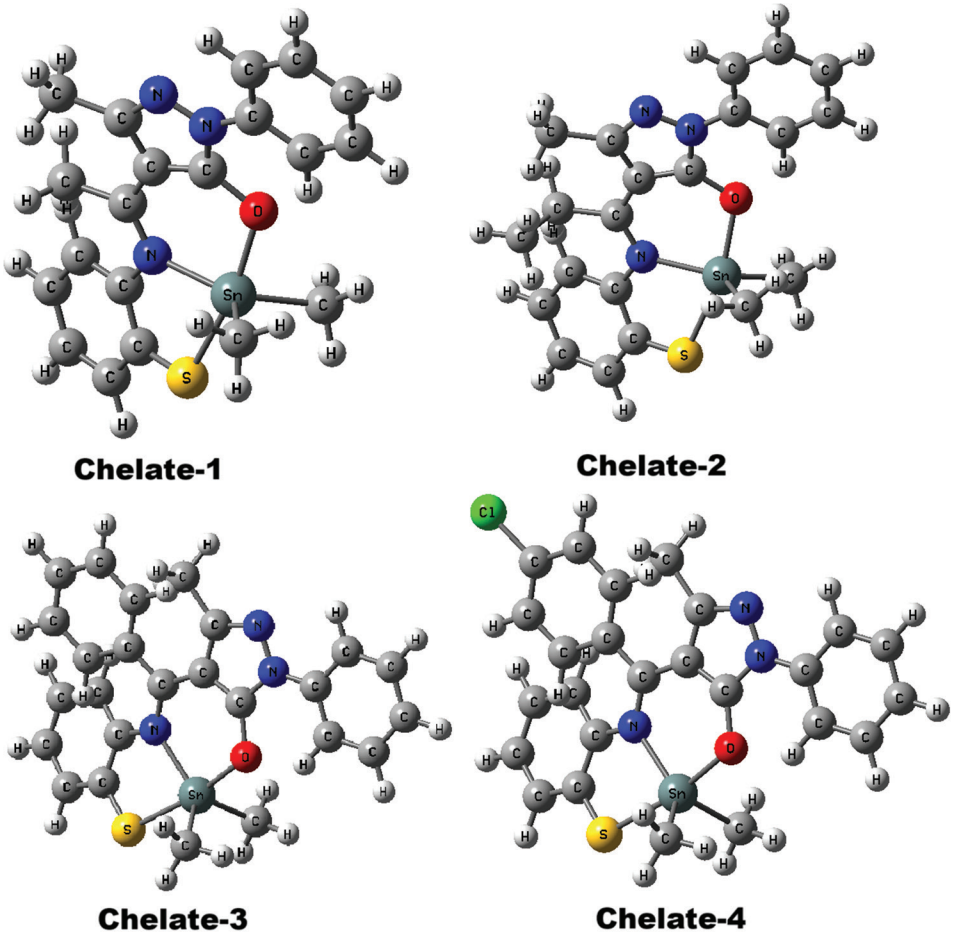


Figure 2. The optimized structure of Sn-complexes calculated using the B3LYP/LanL2DZ method

the ∠N–Sn–S angles are approximately 78°. In addition, a wider and more irregular range (96° – 120°) is observed for bond angles between Sn and the methyl carbon atoms (∠C–Sn–S and ∠C–Sn–C).

As the bulkiness of the substituent increases, a slight decrease in the ∠O–Sn–N angle is observed: from methyl to ethyl, the reduction is 0.36°, from ethyl to phenyl, 0.07°, and from phenyl to chlorophenyl, 0.14°. A similar trend is seen in the ∠N–Sn–S angle (0.27° → 0.20° → 0.12°). Overall, the DFT-optimized structures reveal no significant variations in Mulliken charges or bond lengths across chelates with different substituents, except for differences in bond angles. A separate table (Table 6) presents the computed electronic parameters, including the electron donation and acceptance tendencies (ionization potential and electron affinity), electronic distribution characteristics (electronegativity and chemical hardness), and reactivity indicators (electrophilicity index and chemical potential).

3.2.2. Global reactivity descriptors

Frontier orbital theory explains molecular behavior through two key electronic states: the HOMO and the first empty level above it (LUMO). The energy difference between these frontier orbitals serves as a valuable indicator of the molecule's stability and potential reaction pathways. This energetic separation helps predict how readily the molecule can participate in chemical transformations. A small HOMO-LUMO gap indicates that the molecule requires less energy to excite electrons, suggesting higher reactivity, while a large gap implies greater chemical stability.

The HOMO reflects a molecule's ability to donate electrons, corresponding to ionization potential, while the LUMO reflects its ability to accept electrons, corresponding to electron affinity. Ionization potential represents the energy needed to remove an electron from the molecule, with a high value indicating greater stability and inertness, while lower values suggest increased reactivity. Electron

affinity refers to the energy released when an electron is added to the molecule, and higher values imply a greater tendency to accept electrons.

According to calculations performed using the B3LYP/LanL2DZ method, the predicted HOMO and LUMO values for the Sn chelates are −0.20 eV and −0.08 eV, respectively. From these values, the HOMO-LUMO energy gap (ΔE) is calculated to be 0.12 eV, indicating the molecule's electronic properties. As observed in Figure 3, analysis of the frontier orbital distributions revealed distinct electronic patterns: the highest occupied state showed significant electron density around the S-containing portion of the molecule, whereas the lowest unoccupied state exhibited electron density spread across both the imidazole moiety and S region. We employed Koopman's theorem,[36] which applies to closed-shell systems, to compute global reactivity parameters.

Table 5. Selected molecular parameters and dipole moment (debye) of organotin (IV) complexes

Parameter	Chelate-1	Chelate-2	Chelate-3	Chelate-4
Dipole moment	3.010	2.856	3.440	2.129
Mulliken charge (e)				
Sn	1.326	1.325	1.325	1.325
O	−0.557	−0.555	−0.546	−0.546
N	−0.568	−0.590	−0.584	−0.581
S	−0.192	−0.198	−0.196	−0.193
Bond angle (°)				
O–Sn–N	81.390	81.034	80.969	80.833
N–Sn–S	78.248	77.973	77.772	77.656
S–Sn–C25	120.754	95.626	100.919	101.067
S–Sn–C26	101.030	101.445	96.515	96.654
C25–Sn–C26	126.164	125.688	126.612	126.499
Bond distance (Å)				
O–Sn	2.134	2.135	2.148	2.148
N–Sn	2.185	2.177	2.177	2.180
S–Sn	2.611	2.617	2.612	2.611
Sn–C26	2.118	2.118	2.118	2.117
C25–Sn	2.128	2.128	2.127	2.127

Our findings from these calculations were quantitatively documented in Table 5. The ionization potential of the complexes is 0.20 eV, and the electron affinity (A) is in the range of 0.076 – 0.089 eV. The hardness of the complexes is calculated to be approximately 0.06 eV across all chelates. However, the softness values for the methyl (Chelate-1) and ethyl (Chelate-2) substituents are around 7.8, while for phenyl (Chelate-3) and chlorophenyl (Chelate-4) substituents, they are slightly higher, at 8.4 and 8.6, respectively, indicating increased reactivity in the phenyl-substituted compounds. The electrophilicity index of the complexes is calculated to be 0.001 eV, which is relevant for describing their biological activity. The chemical potential of the complexes is −0.14 eV, a negative value, suggesting that these complexes are chemically stable.

3.3. Docking analysis

We performed molecular docking simulations on the above DFT-optimized structures. The docking analysis utilized cephalosporin and sulfamethoxazole as reference ligands for transpeptidase and dihydropteroate synthase, respectively, to benchmark the binding affinities of the ligands (L-1 to L-4) against selected bacterial target proteins (5TW8, 6NTW, 1AD4, and 5V7A), as shown in Table 7. Molecular docking was conducted using only the ligand moieties of the organotin (IV) complexes, with the

Table 6. Global reactivity descriptors and energies of organotin (IV) complexes on the B3LYP/LanL2DZ basis set

Molecular properties	Expression	Chelate-1	Chelate-2	Chelate-3	Chelate-4
E_{HOMO}, ev	Energy of H_{OMO}	−0.204	−0.203	−0.202	−0.207
E_{LUMO}, ev	Energy of L_{UMO}	−0.076	−0.077	−0.083	−0.090
E_{Gap}, ev	$E_{HOMO}-E_{LUMO}$	0.128	0.127	0.119	0.117
Ionization potential, ev	$-E_{HOMO}$	0.204	0.203	0.202	0.207
Electron affinity, ev	$-E_{LUMO}$	0.076	0.077	0.083	0.090
Chemical hardness (η), ev	$1/2\ (E_{LUMO}-E_{HOMO})$	0.064	0.063	0.059	0.058
Softness, S	$1/2\eta$	7.829	7.883	8.408	8.559
Chemical potential (μ), ev	$1/2\ (E_{LUMO}+E_{HOMO})$	−0.140	−0.140	−0.143	−0.148
Electronegativity (χ), ev	$-1/2\ (E_{LUMO}+E_{HOMO})$	0.140	0.140	0.143	0.148
Electrophilicity index (ω), ev	$\mu^2/2\eta$	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Optimized energy, au	E	−1,027.7	−1,066.9	−1,219.4	−1,233.7

Abbreviations: HOMO: Highest occupied electron orbital; LUMO: Lowest unoccupied molecular orbital.

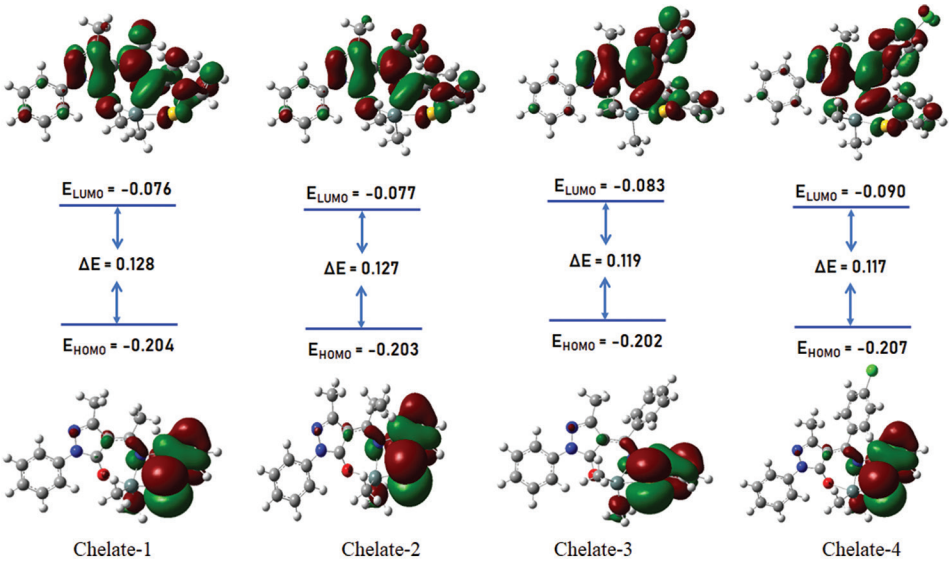


Figure 3. Highest occupied electron orbital plot of Sn-complexes performed by DFT/B3LYP level with LanL2DZ basis set

Sn center deliberately excluded. This decision was made to minimize computational expense and simplify the docking simulations, as the inclusion of a heavy metal such as Sn significantly increases system complexity due to its relativistic effects and lack of consistent parameterization in many docking software packages. Since the Sn atom remains constant across all complexes studied and the primary variations in binding affinities are attributed to the structural differences in the organic ligand frameworks, the docking results are expected to reflect the influence of ligand architecture on biological target affinity, independent of the Sn center.

Figure 4 depicts key residue interactions of target proteins (5TW8, 6NTW, 1AD4, and 5V7A), with test ligands (L-1, L-2, L-3, and L-4). We also considered key residue interactions of Gram-positive (5TW8, 6NTW) and Gram-negative (1AD4, 5V7A) strains with reference ligands for comparison of their corresponding binding abilities. The docking results are categorized into two distinct sections. The first section evaluates the antibacterial activity of the test ligands along with the cephalosporin reference ligand against transpeptidase enzymes. Binding values presented in Table 7 indicate that the binding order for 5TW8 is L-4 > L-3 > L-1 > L-2 > cephalosporin. Among them, ligand L-4 demonstrates the most favorable binding energies, with −8.50 kcal/mol for 5TW8, which is significantly higher than that of the cephalosporin (−5.72 kcal/mol). In 5TW8, cephalosporin interacts with several key residues, including Ser139, Ser262, Arg186, Glu183, Ser75, Ser116, Lys78, and Ala074, highlighting a diverse range of polar and charged contacts. The test ligands also share several of these crucial interactions, notably with Ser262, Ser075, and Ala074 residues. L-1 and L-2 maintain similar interaction profiles, while L-3 and L-4 form additional contacts with Phe241 and Ala182 residues, which likely contribute to their enhanced binding affinity.

In case of 6NTW, the order is L-4 > cephalosporin > L-3 > L-2 > L-1. Among them, ligand L-4 demonstrates the most favorable binding energies, with −9.48 kcal/mol for 6NTW, which is significantly higher than that of the cephalosporin (−7.53 kcal/mol). Here, cephalosporin interacts with a broad set of residues, including Pro501, Ser502, Met500, Glu504, Lys497, Asn426, Tyr507, Ala505, Pro428, and Trp425. L-1 shares four common binding residues with cephalosporin and additionally interacts with Ser526 and Cys528. L-2 displays a similar interaction profile but also engages with Ile506, His509, and Leu431. L-3, which nearly matches cephalosporin in binding strength, interacts with His509, Cys528, Ala505, Ser526, and Leu431, indicating that these residues may play a critical role in stabilizing the ligand-protein complex. L-4 establishes interactions with multiple critical residues, including His509, Tyr507, Ala505, Pro428, Leu431, Cys528, and Trp425, offering both polar and hydrophobic contacts that contribute to stable binding. Notably, specific residues such as Ser262, Ala074, and Ser075 in 5TW8, along with Tyr507, Ala505, Cys528, and Trp425 in 6NTW, are consistently involved in the binding of both cephalosporin and the test ligands, indicating conserved hotspots within the binding pockets of the transpeptidase enzyme.

The second section deals with the interactions of the test ligands along with the sulfamethoxazole reference ligand against dihydropteroate synthase enzymes. Table 7 indicates

Table 7. Comparative binding energies and key residue interactions of test ligands (L-1 to L-4) and control drugs (cephalosporin and sulfamethoxazole) with bacterial target proteins: transpeptidase (5TW8, 6NTW) and dihydropteroate synthase (1AD4, 5V7A)

Ligands	Target protein	Binding energy	Active amino acid and hydrogen bond interaction
Cephalosporin	5TW8	−5.72	Ser 139, Ser 262, Arg 186, Glu 183, Ser 075, Ser 116, Lys 078, Ala 074
L-1	5TW8	−6.77	Ser 262, Ala 074, Ala 182, Ser 075, Ser 262
L-2	5TW8	−6.66	Leu 115, Ala 074, Ser 075, Ser 262
L-3	5TW8	−7.27	Phe 241, Ser 262, Ser 260, Ser 075, Ala 074, Ala 182
L-4	5TW8	−8.50	Ser 075, Ser 139, Ala 074, Ala 182, Phe 241
Cephalosporin	6NTW	−7.53	Pro 501, Ser 502, Met 500, Glu 504, Lys 497, Asn 426, Tyr 507, Ala 505, Pro 428, Trp 425
L-1	6NTW	−6.78	Ser 526, Cys 528, Tyr 507, Pro 428, Trp 425, Ala 505
L-2	6NTW	−6.88	Pro 428, Trp 425, Ile 506, Cys 528, His 509, Leu 431, Ser 526
L-3	6NTW	−7.50	His 509, Cys 528, Ala 505, Ser 526, Leu 431
L-4	6NTW	−9.48	His 509, Tyr 507, Ala 505, Pro 428, Leu 431, Cys 528, Trp 425
Sulfamethoxazole	1AD4	−6.20	Ala 199, Asn 103, Met 128, Asp 84, Arg 239, Phe 172, Asp 167
L-1	1AD4	−6.98	Lys 203, Ala 199 Arg 239, Phe 172, Met 128, Asp 84, Ser 201, His 241, Asn 103
L-2	1AD4	−6.16	Lys 203, Arg 239, Phe 172, Asn 103, Asp 084, Ala 199, Met 128
L-3	1AD4	−6.89	Lys 203, Arg 239, Asp 084, Asn 103, Ser 201, Ala 199, Phe 172, Met 128
L-4	1AD4	−9.00	Phe 172, Asp 167, Met 128, Arg 239, Lys 203, His 055, Ile 009, Val 049
Sulfamethoxazole	5V7A	−6.43	Asn 022, Arg 063, Lys 221, Thr 062, Arg 255, Met 139, Phe 190, Ser 061
L-1	5V7A	−6.67	Asp 096, Lys 221, His 257, Ile 020, Thr 062, Phe 190
L-2	5V7A	−6.79	Arg 063, Pro 064, His 257, Phe 190, Thr 062, Ser 061, Glu 060
L-3	5V7A	−7.48	Arg 063, Thr 062, Phe 190, Lys 221, Arg 255, His 257, Ser 219, Asp 096
L-4	5V7A	−9.10	Glu 060, Ser 061, Met 148, Phe 190, Gly 189, Arg 220, His 257, Ile 020, Thr 062, Arg 063, Arg 255

(Cont'd...)

Table 7. ***(Continued)***

that the order of binding affinity of the ligands against the 1AD4 protein is L-4 > L-1 > L-3 > sulfamethoxazole >L-2. The standard drug sulfamethoxazole showed interactions with the Ala199, Asn103, Met128, Asp84, Arg239, Phe172, and Asp167 residues of 1AD4 protein. L-1 retains most of these interactions and further establishes additional contacts with Lys203, Ser201, and His241, which likely contribute to its enhanced stability within the active site. Similarly, L-3 shares all major binding residues of sulfamethoxazole and also forms supplementary interactions with Lys203 and Ser201. In contrast, L-2, despite sharing several binding residues with the control, shows no significant gain in binding strength. L-4 exhibits a significantly stronger binding affinity (−9.00 kcal/mol) compared to the reference drug (−6.20 kcal/mol). Both the L-4 and sulfamethoxazole share common interactions with Phe172, Asp167, Met128, and Arg239. In addition to these, L-4 establishes interactions with Lys203, His055, Ile009, and Val049, expanding its binding network and likely contributing to its enhanced stability and inhibitory potential.

In the case of the 5V7A protein, the binding affinity follows the order: L-4 > L-3 > L-2 > L-1 > sulfamethoxazole. Sulfamethoxazole forms interactions with several key residues of the 5V7A protein, including Asn022, Arg063, Lys221, Thr062, Arg255, Met139, Phe190, and Ser061, indicating its engagement with both polar and hydrophobic sites. L-1 retains interactions with Lys221, Thr062, and Phe190, which are also involved in sulfamethoxazole binding, and introduces additional contacts with Asp096, His257, and Ile020. L-2 also shares common residues, such as Arg063, Thr062, Phe190, and Ser061, while forming new interactions with Pro064, His257, and Glu060, contributing to a more diverse binding profile. Notably, both L-3 and L-4 exhibit a shared interaction network that significantly overlaps with that of sulfamethoxazole, particularly at key residues such as Arg063, Thr062, Phe190, and Arg255. In addition to these common interactions, L-3 establishes further contacts with His257, Ser219, and Asp096, enhancing its binding profile. Meanwhile, L-4 engages with several new residues,

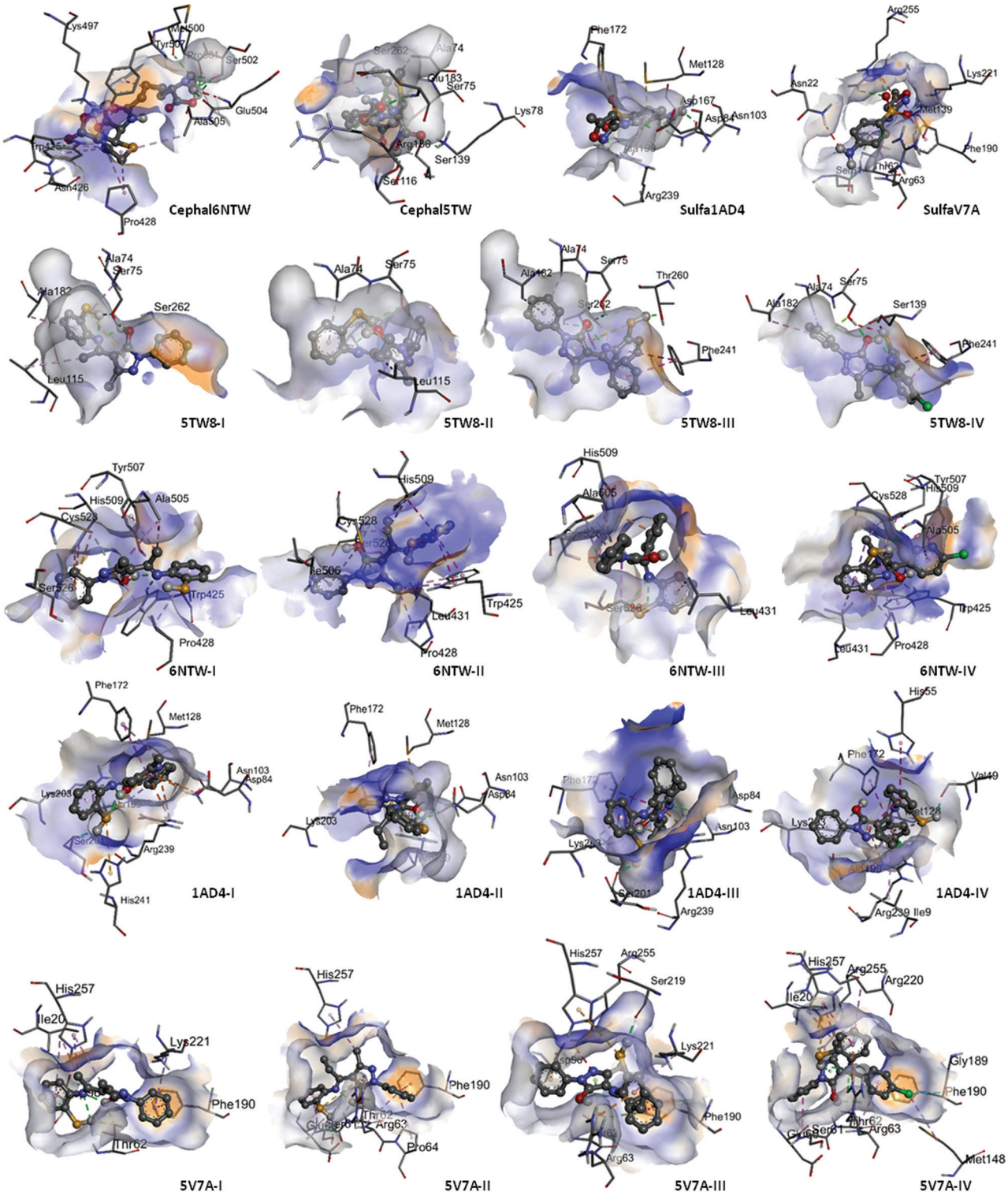


Figure 4. 3D representations of ligand binding within the active sites of transpeptidase (protein database IDs: 5TW8 and 6NTW) and dihydropteroate synthase (protein database IDs: 1AD4 and 5V7A). Ligands are depicted in ball-and-stick style with element-specific colors, while interacting protein residues are shown as sticks colored by residue type.
Notes: Ligands I-IV correspond to ligands L1-L4, respectively. "Cephal" refers to cephalosporin, and "Sulfa" refers to sulfamethoxazole.

including Glu060, Met148, Gly189, Arg220, His257, and Ile020, thereby considerably expanding its interaction network. These additional contacts are likely to strengthen binding affinity through a combination of hydrogen bonding, electrostatic interactions, and hydrophobic effects. Overall, these findings suggest that ligand L-4, followed by L-3, holds significant potential as a promising antibacterial agent targeting dihydropteroate synthase and transpeptidase enzymes.

3.4. Prediction of drug-likeness of ligands by the SwissADME tool

The SwissADME tool (https://www.swissadme.ch/) was employed to evaluate the *in silico* pharmacokinetic properties of ligands L-1 to L-4, with each molecule converted into its canonical Simplified Molecular Input Line Entry System format. The drug-likeness of these ligands, referring to their potential suitability as orally active drugs, was assessed using Lipinski's rule of five, a widely accepted guideline for predicting oral bioavailability based on key physicochemical properties.[37] The physicochemical properties relevant to ADME profiling include several key parameters (Table 8). An ideal drug candidate typically has a MW of 500 g/mol or less. The log *p*-value, representing lipophilicity, should not exceed 5, as higher values may lead to poor aqueous solubility. The topological polar surface area (TPSA) should be 140 Å^2 or less for adequate absorption, with values below 90 Å^2 being particularly favorable for blood-brain barrier (BBB) penetration. Furthermore, compounds should possess no more than five hydrogen bond donors and 10 hydrogen bond acceptors to ensure good membrane permeability. The number of rotatable bonds should ideally be 10 or fewer, which contributes to conformational flexibility and oral bioavailability. Finally, zero to one violation of Lipinski's rules is generally acceptable for a compound to be considered drug-like.

As shown in Table 8, the four ligands exhibit distinct drug-likeness profiles, determined by their compliance with Lipinski's rule of five and core physicochemical properties. The first ligand, L-1, demonstrates excellent drug-like properties, with a MW of 325.43, a log P of 4.3, a TPSA of 88.88 Å^2, four rotatable bonds, and two hydrogen bond donors and acceptors, resulting in zero Lipinski violations. The L-2 also complies fully with Lipinski's criteria, showing a slightly higher log P of 4.83 and MW of 339.45, while remaining within acceptable limits for oral bioavailability. In contrast, L-3 exceeds the recommended log P threshold, with a value of 5.59, resulting in one Lipinski violation. While other parameters, such as MW of 387.50 g/mol, TPSA of 88.88 Å^2, and hydrogen bonding characteristics, are within desirable ranges, the elevated lipophilicity may negatively affect its aqueous solubility and absorption. The fourth ligand, L-4, has a MW of 421.94 g/mol and a high log P of 6.22, leading to one Lipinski violation as well. The inclusion of a chlorine atom likely contributes to this increased lipophilicity, which may impair its solubility and pharmacokinetic profile despite acceptable TPSA and

Table 8. Physicochemical, pharmacokinetic, and drug-likeness properties of ligands (L-1 to L-4)

Ligand	L-1	L-2	L-3	L-4
Formula	$C_{18}H_{19}N_3OS$	$C_{19}H_{21}N_3OS$	$C_{23}H_{21}N_3OS$	$C_{23}H_{20}ClN_3OS$
Molecular weight (g/mol)	325.43	339.45	387.5	421.94
Log *p*-value	4.3	4.83	5.59	6.22
Topological polar surface area (Å^2)	88.88	88.88	88.88	88.88
Rotatable bonds	4	5	5	5
Hydrogen bond donors/acceptors	2/2	2/2	2/2	2/2
Lipinski violations	0	0	1	1
Gastrointestinal absorption	High	High	High	High
Blood-brain barrier permeant	No	No	No	No
P-glycoprotein substrate	No	No	Yes	Yes
CYP1A2 inhibitor	Yes	Yes	No	No
CYP2C19 inhibitor	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
CYP2C9 inhibitor	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
CYP2D6 inhibitor	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
CYP3A4 inhibitor	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Log K*p* skin permeation (cm/s)	−5.23	−4.94	−4.69	−4.69

Abbreviation: CYP: Cytochrome P450 enzyme.

hydrogen bonding features. Overall, ligands 1 and 2 appear highly favorable for further development, while ligands 3 and 4, though structurally promising, may require additional formulation or optimization efforts due to their higher lipophilicity.

In drug discovery, several ADME-related parameters are crucial for assessing a compound's pharmacokinetic profile. Gastrointestinal absorption reflects the ability of a drug to be absorbed through the digestive tract, which is crucial in achieving effective oral bioavailability. BBB permeability determines whether a compound can cross into the central nervous system; while this is desirable for central nervous system (CNS)-targeted drugs, it may be avoided in non-CNS drugs to reduce neurological side effects. The status of a compound as a P-glycoprotein (P-gp) substrate influences its distribution and bioavailability, as P-gp actively transports substances out of cells, potentially lowering intracellular drug concentrations.

According to the *in-silico* ADME analysis, all four ligands presented in Table 8 exhibit high gastrointestinal absorption, implying good oral bioavailability potential. However, none of the ligands are predicted to be BBB permeant, suggesting limited potential for central nervous system activity, which may be advantageous in reducing neurological side effects for non-CNS targets. Notably, the L-1 and L-2 are not substrates of P-gp, implying lower chances of efflux-related bioavailability reduction. In contrast, L-3 and L-4 are identified as P-gp substrates, which may lead to reduced intracellular concentrations due to active efflux, particularly in the intestine or BBB regions.

The inhibition of cytochrome P450 (CYP) enzymes, such as CYP1A2, CYP2C19, CYP2C9, CYP2D6, and CYP3A4, can lead to significant drug–drug interactions (DDIs) by affecting the metabolism of co-administered therapies. Notably, CYP3A4 metabolizes a large proportion of clinically used drugs. All four ligands are predicted to inhibit multiple major cytochrome P450 enzymes, namely CYP2C19, CYP2C9, CYP2D6, and CYP3A4, while the first two ligands additionally show inhibition of CYP1A2 (Table 8). Such broad-spectrum inhibition suggests a high potential for DDIs, which could complicate co-administration with other medications metabolized by these enzymes. Skin permeability, measured as log K_p, estimates a compound's ability to penetrate the skin; higher negative values suggest lower transdermal absorption, which is important for evaluating the potential of dermal exposure or suitability for topical drug delivery. As shown in Table 8, the skin permeability values (log K_p) progressively increase from ligand L-1 to L-4 (from −5.23 to −4.46 cm/s), indicating a gradual increase in their potential to permeate the skin across the series. Despite this trend, all values remain within the range, indicating moderate to low skin permeability. Overall, while the compounds show strong oral absorption profiles, caution is warranted due to their CYP inhibition profiles and P-gp substrate status, particularly for L-3 and L-4. These factors may influence both efficacy and safety during drug development, requiring further ADME profiling and possible structural refinement to mitigate risks.

In several cases, increased steric hindrance may prevent hydrolysis or metabolic degradation, allowing the complex to reach the target intact and potentially increasing its selectivity or prolonging its activity.[38] Bulkier groups generally increase lipophilicity, which may enhance membrane permeability, potentially increasing bioactivity in lipophilic environments (e.g., tumor cell membranes). Steric hindrance around the Sn (IV) center often increases kinetic stability by physically blocking access to reactive sites. This can protect against ligand exchange, hydrolysis, or oxidation, which is especially important in physiological environments (aqueous, neutral pH).[39] Moreover, Schiff base-derived diorganotin (IV) complexes with bulky substituents (e.g., Ph_2SnL vs. Me_2SnL) exhibited a greater antimalarial and antioxidant activity.[40]

4. Conclusion

In the present work, sterically hindered 4-(2'mercapto-phenyl-iminoalkyl/aroyl)-2,4-dihydro-5-methyl-2-phenyl-3H-pyrazol-3-ones ligands were employed for the synthesis of organotin complexes under the specified reaction conditions. Molecular docking studies revealed the extensive interactions of ligands with key active-site residues of proteins. These findings suggest that L-4 possesses strong potential as a broad-spectrum antibacterial agent. In contrast, ligands L-1 and L-3 showed moderate binding affinities, with occasional performance comparable to the reference ligands, while L-2 consistently exhibited the weakest binding across all targets.

DFT calculations suggest that all four chelates display similar electronic properties with only slight variations. Among them, Chelate-4 is the most reactive, characterized by the smallest energy gap, highest electron affinity, and greatest softness, indicating enhanced electron-accepting ability and chemical reactivity. In contrast, Chelate-1 shows the greatest stability with the widest energy gap. These subtle electronic differences suggest that while the chelates share similar molecular frameworks, variations in their reactivity could influence their interactions with biological targets. Although both L-3 and L-4 possess

aromatic rings, L-4 exhibits slightly superior electronic characteristics across all molecular descriptors, such as a lower energy gap, higher softness, and greater electron affinity. These properties render L-4 more reactive and better equipped for strong and flexible interactions within the protein binding pocket, which is consistent with its enhanced binding affinities observed in docking studies.

From a drug-likeness and pharmacokinetic context, L-1 and L-2 emerged as the most promising candidates. Both fully adhered to Lipinski's rule of five, with MWs under 340 g/mol, optimal log *p*-values (4.30 and 4.83, respectively), suitable TPSA of <140 Å^2, and no Lipinski violations, suggesting good oral bioavailability. On the other hand, L-3 and L-4 each had one Lipinski violation due to higher log *p*-values (5.59 and 6.22, respectively), indicating increased lipophilicity, which may affect solubility and absorption. For L-4, the presence of a chlorine atom likely contributes to this elevated lipophilicity.

Acknowledgments

None.

Funding

None.

Conflict of interest

The authors declare that they have no competing interests.

Author contributions

Conceptualization: Shama Chauhan, Rupa Madyal
Data curation: Harlal Singh, Venkatanarayana Pappula
Formal analysis: Rupa Madyal, Harlal Singh, Venkatanarayana Pappula
Investigation: Rupa Madyal, Shama Chauhan
Methodology: Rupa Madyal, Harlal Singh, Venkatanarayana Pappula
Supervision: Shama Chauhan, Rupa Madyal
Validation: Harlal Singh, Venkatanarayana Pappula
Writing–original draft: Shama Chauhan, Harlal Singh
Writing–review & editing: Rupa Madyal, Venkatanarayana Pappula

Ethics approval and consent to participate

Not applicable.

Consent for publication

Not applicable.

Availability of data

Data will be made available on request.

References

1. Hadjikakou SK, Hadjiliadis N. Antiproliferative and anti-tumor activity of organotin compounds. *Coord Chem Rev.* 2009;253(1-2):235-49.

   doi: 10.1016/j.ccr.2008.09.017

2. Nath M, Sharma CL, Sharma N. Dibutyltin(IV) complexes of schiff bases derived from aminoacids. *Synth React Inorg Met Org Chem.* 1991;21(5):807-24.

   doi: 10.1080/15533179108016844

3. Bhambhani S, Saxena S, Rai AK. New dibutylgermanium (IV) complexes of sterically demanding 4-(2'-mercapto phenyl iminoalkyl/aroyl)-2, 4-dihydro-5-methyl-2-phenyl-3h-pyrazol-3-ones: Preparation and structural elucidation. *Main Group Met Chem*. 1998;21(12):747-750.

   doi: 10.1515/MGMC.1998.21.12.747

4. Nath M, Yadav R, Eng G, Nguyen TT, Kumar A. Characteristic spectral studies, and antimicrobial and anti-inflammatory activities of diorganotin (IV) derivatives of dipeptides. *J Organomet Chem.* 1999;577(1):1-8.

   doi: 10.1016/S0022-328X(98)01017-1

5. Bhambhani S, Saxena S, Rai AK. Synthetic and structural aspects of certain diorganosilicon (IV) chelates derived from sterically demanding 4-(2'-mercapto phenyl imino alkyl/aryl)-2,4-dihydro-5-methyl-2-phenyl-2H-pyrazol-3-ones. *Phosphorus Sulfur Silicon Relat Elem.* 2000;157(1):29-41.

   doi: 10.1080/10426500008040510

6. Sharma J, Singh YP, Rai AK. Synthesis, characterization and structural elucidation of monoorganodi (chloro) Sn(IV) complexes of heterocyclic dithiocarbamates. *Main Group Met Chem.* 2000;23(5):317-20.

   doi: 10.1515/MGMC.2000.23.5.317

7. Sharma J, Singh Y, Bohra R, Rai AK. Synthesis and spectral studies of diorganotin heterocyclic dithiocarbamate complexes: The crystal structure of $(CH_3)_2Sn[(S_2CNCH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2]_2$. *Polyhedron.* 1996;15(7):1097-1102.

   doi: 10.1016/0277-5387(95)00341-X

8. Singh HL, Singh J. Synthesis, spectroscopic, molecular structure, and antibacterial studies of dibutyltin (IV) Schiff base complexes derived from phenylalanine, isoleucine, and glycine. *Bioinorg Chem Appl.* 2014;2014(1):716578.

   doi: 10.1155/2014/716578

9. Zhang Q, Zhang M, Wang H, *et al*. A series of two-photon absorption organotin (IV) cyano carboxylate derivatives for targeting nuclear and visualization of anticancer activities. *J Inorg Biochem.* 2019;192:1-6.

   doi: 10.1016/j.jinorgbio.2018.12.009

10. Adeyemi JO, Onwudiwe DC. Organotin (IV)

dithiocarbamate complexes: Chemistry and biological activity. *Molecules*. 2018;23(10):2571.

doi: 10.3390/molecules23102571

11. Singh HL, Dhingra N, Bhanuka S. Synthesis, spectral, antibacterial and QSAR studies of tin and silicon complexes with Schiff base of amino acids. *J Mol Struct.* 2023;1287:135670.

doi: 10.1016/j.molstruc.2023.135670

12. Shah FA, Sirajuddin M, Ali S, Abbas SM, Tahir MN, Rizzoli C. Synthesis, spectroscopic characterization, X-ray structure and biological screenings of organotin (IV) 3-[(3, 5-dichlorophenylamido)] propanoates. *Inorg Chim Acta.* 2013;400:159-168.

doi: 10.1016/j.ica.2013.12.022

13. Liu J, Lin Y, Liu M, *et al*. Synthesis, structural characterization and cytotoxic activity of triorganotin 5-(salicylideneamino) salicylates. *Appl Organomet Chem.* 2019;33(3):e4715.

doi: 10.1002/aoc.4715

14. Latha A, Elangovan N, Manoj KP, *et al*. Synthesis, single crystal (XRD), spectral characterization, computational (DFT), quantum chemical modelling and anticancer activity of di (p-bromobenzyl)(dibromo)(1, 10-phenanthroline) tin(IV) complex. *J Indian Chem Soc.* 2022;99(10):100714.

doi: 10.1016/j.jics.2022.100714

15. Bhaskar C, Elangovan N, Sowrirajan S, *et al*. Synthesis, XRD, Hirshfeld surface analysis, DFT studies, cytotoxicity and anticancer activity of di(m-chlorobenzyl)(dichloro) (4,7-diphenyl-1,10-phenanthroline) tin(IV) complex. *J Mol Struct.* 2022;1267:133542.

doi: 10.1016/j.molstruc.2022.133542

16. Sharma A, Dhingra N, Singh HL, Khaturia S, Bhardawaj U. New complexes of organotin(IV) and organosilicon(IV) with 2-{(3,4-dimethoxybenzylidene) amino}-benzenethiol: Synthesis, spectral, theoretical, antibacterial, docking studies. *J Mol Struct.* 2022;1261:132812.

doi: 10.1016/j.molstruc.2022.132812

17. Pooyan M, Shariatinia Z, Mohammadpanah F, *et al*. *In vitro* cytotoxicity evaluation of organotin(IV) complexes derived from bisphosphoramide ligand: DNA binding and molecular docking studies. *J Mol Liq.* 2023;391:123442.

doi: 10.1016/j.molliq.2023.123442

18. Mansour MS, Ibrahium AT, El-Sherif AA, Mahmoud WH. Organotin(IV) complexes: Synthesis, characterization, DFT, and molecular docking studies unveiling their potential biomedical uses. *Appl Organomet Chem.* 2024;38(11):e7656.

doi: 10.1002/aoc.7656

19. Meng XY, Zhang HX, Mezei M, Cui M. Molecular docking: A powerful approach for structure-based drug discovery. *Curr Comput Aided Drug Des.* 2011;7(2):146-157.

doi: 10.2174/157340911795677602

20. Palafox MA, Tardajos G, Guerrero-Martínez A, *et al*. FT-IR, FT-Raman spectra, density functional computations of the vibrational spectra and molecular geometry of biomolecule 5-aminouracil. *Chem Phys.* 2007;340(1-3):17-31.

doi: 10.1016/j.chemphys.2006.11.020

21. Khan MA, Kesharwani MK, Bandyopadhyay T, Ganguly B. Remarkable effect of hydroxylamine anion towards the solvolysis of sarin: A DFT study. *J Mol Struct Theochem.* 2010;944(1-3):132-136.

doi: 10.1016/j.theochem.2009.10.003

22. Vogel AI. *A Textbook of Quantitative Inorganic Analysis*. 3rd ed. London, UK: The English Language Book Society and Longman; 1961.

23. Frisch MJ, Trucks GW, Schlegel HB, *et al*. Gaussian 03, Revision 03. Wallingford CT: Gaussian, Inc.; 2004.

24. Hampele IC, D'Arcy A, Dale GE, *et al*. Structure and function of the dihydropteroate synthase from *Staphylococcus aureus*. *J Mol Biol*. 1997;268(1):21-30.

doi: 10.1006/jmbi.1997.0944

25. Dennis ML, Lee MD, Harjani JR, *et al*. 8-mercaptoguanine derivatives as inhibitors of dihydropteroate synthase. *Chem Eur J.* 2018;24(8):1922-1930.

doi: 10.1002/chem.201704730

26. Alexander JA, Chatterjee SS, Hamilton SM, Eltis LD, Chambers HF, Strynadka NC. Structural and kinetic analyses of penicillin-binding protein 4 (PBP4)-mediated antibiotic resistance in *Staphylococcus aureus*. *J Biol Chem.* 2018;293(51):19854-19865.

doi: 10.1074/jbc.RA118.004952

27. Caveney NA, Caballero G, Voedts H, *et al*. Structural insight into YcbB-mediated beta-lactam resistance in *Escherichia coli*. *Nat Commun*. 2019;10(1):1849.

doi: 10.1038/s41467-019-09507-0

28. Saqallah FG, Hamed WM, Talib WH, Dianita R, Wahab HA. Antimicrobial activity and molecular docking screening of bioactive components of *Antirrhinum majus* (snapdragon) aerial parts. *Heliyon*. 2022;8(8):e10391.

doi: 10.1016/j.heliyon.2022.e10391

29. Cochrane SA, Lohans CT. Breaking down the cell wall: Strategies for antibiotic discovery targeting bacterial transpeptidases. *Eur J Med Chem*. 2020;194:112262.

doi: 10.1016/j.ejmech.2020.112262

30. Lima LM, Da Silva BN, Barbosa G, Barreiro EJ. β-lactam antibiotics: An overview from a medicinal chemistry perspective. *Eur J Med Chem*. 2020;208:112829.

doi: 10.1016/j.ejmech.2020.112829

31. Griffith EC, Wallace MJ, Wu Y, *et al*. The structural and

functional basis for recurring sulfa drug resistance mutations in *Staphylococcus aureus* dihydropteroate synthase. *Front Microbiol*. 2018;9:1369.

doi: 10.3389/fmicb.2018.01369

32. Capasso C, Supuran CT. Dihydropteroate synthase (sulfonamides) and dihydrofolate reductase inhibitors. In: *Bacterial Resistance to Antibiotics-From Molecules to Man*. New Jersey: John Wiley and Sons; 2019. p. 163-172.

doi: 10.1002/978111959352

33. Silverstein RM, Webster FX, Kiemle DJ. *Spectrometric Identification of Organic Compounds*. 7th ed. Wiley: New York; 2005. p. 233.

34. Gielen M. An overview of forty years organotin chemistry developed at the Free Universities of Brussels ULB and VUB. *J Braz Chem Soc*. 2003;14:870-877.

doi: 10.1590/S0103-50532003000500021

35. Lyčka A, Holeček J, Sebald A, Tkáč I. Multinuclear NMR study of some diorgano (chloro) tin (IV) oxinates and thiooxinates. *J Organomet Chem*. 1991;409(3):331-9.

doi: 10.1016/0022-328X(91)80019-G

36. Koopmans T. Ordering of wave functions and Eigenenergies to the individual electrons of an atom. *Physica*. 1933;1: 104-113.

37. Lipinski CA, Lombardo F, Dominy BW, Feeney PJ. Experimental and computational approaches to estimate solubility and permeability in drug discovery and development settings. *Adv Drug Deliv Rev*. 1997;23(1-3): 3-25.

doi: 10.1016/S0169-409X(96)00423-1

38. Abd-Aziz NA, Awang N, Chan KM, Kamaludin NF, Mohamad AN. Organotin (IV) dithiocarbamate compounds as anticancer agents: A review of syntheses and cytotoxicity studies. *Molecules*. 2023;28(15):5841.

doi: 10.3390/molecules28155841

39. Devi J, Taxak B, Kumar B, Rani S. Synthesis, characterization and bioactivity of diorganotin (IV) Schiff base complexes as potential antimalarial and antioxidant agents: Insights through cytotoxicity and molecular docking studies. *Dalton Trans*. 2025;54(18):7167-7178.

doi: 10.1039/D5DT00274E

40. Caruso F, Di-Nicola C, Hanna JV, *et al*. Novel bis (β-diketonato) diorganotin (IV) derivatives containing bulky 4-acyl-5-pyrazolonato ligands: Influence of the steric hindrance of the acyl moiety on the solid-state structures of tin complexes and their behaviour in solution. *Inorg Chim Acta*. 2011;367(1):73-84.

doi: 10.1016/j.ica.2010.12.008

ACCSCIENCE PUBLISHING

Innovative Medicines & Omics

ORIGINAL RESEARCH ARTICLE

Evaluation of antimicrobial, analgesic, and hypoglycemic activities of *Commelina diffusa* (Commelinaceae)

Tasnia Islam Anika[1], Md. Monirul Islam[2], and Mohammad Shawkat Ali[1]*

[1]Department of Clinical Pharmacy & Pharmacology, University of Dhaka, Dhaka, Bangladesh

[2]Department of Pharmacy, Noakhali Science and Technology University, Noakhali, Bangladesh

Abstract

Commelina diffusa, also known as the climbing dayflower or spreading dayflower, is an herbaceous plant from the Commelinaceae family, found throughout tropical regions, including Bangladesh. The crude methanol extract and different fractions of *C. diffusa* were evaluated for their antimicrobial, analgesic, and hypoglycemic activities. The whole plant was extracted with methanol by the cold extraction method. The concentrated extract was then partitioned into petroleum ether- and chloroform-soluble fractions. The antimicrobial test was performed using the disc diffusion method. The analgesic effects were evaluated through both writhing and tail-flick tests at doses of 100 and 200 mg/kg body weight. The oral glucose tolerance test (OGTT) was performed to observe the hypoglycemic effect. The chloroform and methanol soluble fractions showed potent antimicrobial activity against Gram-positive bacteria and fungi. Statistical evaluation of the tail-flick test confirmed that the chloroform soluble fraction (100 mg/kg body weight) of *C. diffusa* had a significant amount of central analgesic activity ($p<0.001$). The petroleum ether soluble fraction showed significant central analgesic activity only at higher doses ($p<0.01$; 200 mg/kg body weight). The acetic acid-induced writhing test also confirmed the peripheral analgesic activity of the samples. The maximum inhibition was noted for the chloroform soluble fraction (64.56%), followed by crude methanolic extract (56.96%) and petroleum ether soluble fraction (53.16%). However, all the extracts showed no significant hypoglycemic activity in the OGTT. This observation, derived from an acute model of non-diabetic animals, does not preclude the possibility of antidiabetic effects in disease-related conditions. Further investigation is warranted to explore the specific metabolites and their pharmacological activities in relevant disease models.

Keywords: *Commelina diffusa;* Methanol extract; Antimicrobial activity; Hypoglycemic activity; Analgesic activity

***Corresponding author:**
Mohammad Shawkat Ali
(drshawkat@du.ac.bd)

Citation: Anika TI, Islam MM, Ali MS. Evaluation of antimicrobial, analgesic, and hypoglycemic activities of *Commelina diffusa* (Commelinaceae). *Innov Med Omics*. 2025;2(3):83-91. doi: 10.36922/IMO025270030

Received: July 4, 2025

Revised: July 19, 2025

Accepted: August 1, 2025

Published online: August 18, 2025

1. Introduction

Commelina diffusa (Family: Commelinaceae) is a herb traditionally used as a diuretic, blood coagulant, antidote for different poisons, heart tonic, anti-diarrheal, anti-inflammatory, and antipyretic across the world.[1] The Commelinaceae, or the spiderwort family, is one of the five families within the order Commelinales and comprises about

40 genera and 640 species.[2] *C. diffusa* is typically an annual herb with a wide range of medicinal applications.[3]

The increasing prevalence of antimicrobial resistance poses a significant global health threat, rendering many conventional antibiotics ineffective against resistant bacterial strains. Overuse and misuse of antibiotics in medicine and agriculture have accelerated the emergence of multidrug-resistant pathogens, leading to higher treatment failures, prolonged illnesses, and increased mortality rates.[4,5] The slow pace of new antibiotic development further exacerbates this crisis, necessitating the exploration of alternative therapeutic agents. Natural products, particularly medicinal plants, offer a promising source of novel antimicrobial compounds due to their diverse bioactive constituents, such as alkaloids, flavonoids, and terpenoids; these compounds often act through multiple mechanisms, reducing the likelihood of resistance.[6] In addition, plant-derived antimicrobials often exhibit synergistic effects, enhancing therapeutic efficacy while reducing side effects compared to synthetic drugs.[7,8]

Pain is an unpleasant sensory and emotional experience that can originate from various parts of the body and different causes. Usually, opioids and non-opioid drugs are used for pain relief. In most instances, these analgesic drugs can only relieve half of the pain in only 30% of patients. Furthermore, many of these drugs may cause serious side effects.[9] Medicinal plants may serve as a natural source of potent analgesic drugs with fewer side effects.[10] Diabetes mellitus is an endocrine disorder characterized by aberrant blood glucose levels. The complexity of its pathophysiology necessitates numerous approaches for effective management.[11] Traditional antidiabetic medications work well, but they also have inevitable adverse effects. Medicinal plants might serve as an alternative source of antidiabetic substances.[12]

Several species of the Commelinaceae family have demonstrated significant bioactive potential, including antimicrobial, anti-inflammatory, and antidiabetic properties.[13] Despite the extensive traditional use of *C. diffusa*, scientific validation of its pharmacological effects remains limited. Previous studies have reported the presence of flavonoids, alkaloids, tannins, and phenolic compounds in *C. diffusa*, all of which are associated with diverse biological activities.[14] This study aims to evaluate the antimicrobial, analgesic, and hypoglycemic activities of *C. diffusa* to provide scientific evidence supporting its ethnomedicinal uses. The findings could contribute to the development of alternative treatments for infections, pain management, and diabetes, addressing the need for safer and more accessible therapeutic options.

2. Materials and methods

2.1. Chemicals

All solvents used in this study, including methanol (Merck, Germany), petroleum ether (Merck, Germany), chloroform (Merck, Germany), and Tween-80 (Merck, Germany), were of analytical grade. Morphine (Morphine G) was purchased from Gonoghahsto Pharmaceuticals (Bangladesh), while diclofenac sodium and glibenclamide were gifts from a renowned pharmaceutical industry.

2.2. Preparation of plant extract and partitioning

The whole plant of *C. diffusa* was thoroughly cleaned, chopped into tiny pieces, and allowed to air dry for a few days. Following a 24-h oven drying, the fragments were ground into a coarse powder using a high-capacity grinding machine. Approximately 800 g of the powdered material was cold-extracted using methanol, yielding 65 g of crude extract. Solvent-solvent partitioning was subsequently carried out utilizing the Kupchan method as modified by Van Wagenen.[15] Five grams of the crude methanolic extract were dissolved in 10% aqueous methanol and successively extracted using petroleum ether and chloroform.

2.3. Antimicrobial activity

The antimicrobial activity was assessed by evaluating the ability of the test agents to stop the microbial growth surrounding the discs, resulting in distinct zones of inhibition.[16] Kanamycin (30 μg/disc; Bioprom, Greece) was used as the reference antibiotic.[17] After incubation, the diameter of the zones of inhibition was measured in mm using a scale and compared to the zones generated by the reference discs.

2.4. Experimental animal

Swiss albino mice of either sex, aged 4–5 weeks, were acquired from Jahangirnagar University. They were fed with water and rodent food formulated by ICDDR, B, and maintained in standard environmental conditions. The study was reviewed and approved by the Institutional Ethical Review Board (Reference number: DoP/RC/EC/2022/01/01).

2.5. Central analgesic activity

Using morphine as a positive control, the tail flicking method was used to assess the central analgesic activity.[18,19] In this method, thermal stimulus is applied to the mouse tail, and the response time until tail withdrawal is recorded as a measure of analgesic effect.[20] Forty mice were randomly assigned into eight groups ($n = 5$ per group). The groups received the following treatments: control (normal

saline, 10 mL/kg body weight, orally), standard (morphine, 2 mg/kg body weight, intraperitoneally), crude methanolic extract of *C. diffusa* (100 and 200 mg/kg), chloroform-soluble fraction (100 and 200 mg/kg), and petroleum ether-soluble fraction (100 and 200 mg/kg). At time zero, the test samples and control treatments were administered orally using a feeding needle. Tail-flick latency was recorded at 30 and 60 min post-administration for each mouse, and the average latency for each group was calculated.

2.6. Peripheral analgesic activity

The acetic acid-induced writhing method was used to assess the peripheral analgesic efficacy.[21] Pain was induced in the experimental animals via intraperitoneal injection of acetic acid, leading to writhing behavior, defined as contraction of the abdomen and elongation of the body. The analgesic effect of the test samples and the control was assessed by comparing their writhing inhibition relative to the standard drug. A total of 40 mice were randomly divided into `treatment and control groups as described in Section 2.5. However, the standard group received diclofenac sodium 10 mg/kg BW. At time zero, the mice received the respective treatments orally through a feeding needle. After 40 min, all animals were administered 1% acetic acid intraperitoneally. Five minutes post-injection, the number of writhes was recorded for each mouse over a 10-min period. The inhibition of writhing was calculated as a percentage using Equation I.

$$\%\,\text{Inhibition} = \frac{\begin{matrix}\text{Average}\\ \text{writhing of}\\ \text{control}\end{matrix} - \begin{matrix}\text{Average}\\ \text{writhing of}\\ \text{sample}\end{matrix}}{\begin{matrix}\text{Average}\\ \text{writhing of control}\end{matrix}} \times 100 \quad \text{(I)}$$

2.7. Oral glucose tolerance test (OGTT)

OGTT is one of the best ways to assess hypoglycemic activity. The test measures the rate at which glucose is removed from the circulation following administration.[22] A total of 25 experimental animals were chosen at random and split into five groups (n = 5 per group): Control, standard, methanol extract, petroleum ether-soluble fraction, and chloroform-soluble fraction. Each mouse was accurately weighed before treatment to ensure accurate dosage adjustment. The standard group received glibenclamide (5 mg/kg body weight),[23] the control group received 1% Tween-80 in normal saline, and the other three groups were given 200 mg/kg body weight of crude methanol extract, petroleum-ether soluble fraction, and chloroform soluble fraction of *C. diffusa*. All the doses were administered orally at zero hour. After 30 min, all animals were treated with a 10% glucose solution (2 mg/kg body weight; Eskayef Pharmaceuticals Ltd., Bangladesh). After 30, 90, and 150 min, blood was collected by pricking the tail vein, and the glucose level was measured using a glucometer (Get Well Limited, Bangladesh).[24]

2.8. Statistical analysis

Data were analyzed using one-way analysis of variance followed by Tukey's *post hoc* test. All statistical analyses were performed using GraphPad Prism version 8.0.2 (GraphPad Software, USA).

3. Results

3.1. Antimicrobial results

The methanol, petroleum ether, and chloroform-soluble fractions of *C.diffusa* exhibited low to moderate antimicrobial activity against most of the tested organisms (Table 1). At a concentration of 200 µg/disc, the zone of inhibition generated by each of these four extracts varied from 7.0 mm to 14.0 mm, while the standard disc of kanamycin (30 µg/disc) produced 17–27 mm zones. The highest antibacterial activity was noted for the chloroform extract against *Bacillus subtilis*.

These results suggest that the chloroform and methanol extracts of *C. diffusa* have antimicrobial activity, supporting its traditional medicinal use. Our result aligns with previous findings on the antimicrobial potential of this plant.[25] While the inhibitory effects were not as potent as standard antibiotics, the observed zones of inhibition suggest that the plant possesses bioactive compounds with

Table 1. Zone of inhibition (mm) exhibited by different fractions of *Commelina diffusa*

Test microbes	ME (200 µg/disc)	PEF (200 µg/disc)	CF (200 µg/disc)	Kanamycin (30 µg/disc)
Gram-positive bacteria				
Bacillus cereus	7	11	8	19
Bacillus subtilis	10	11	14	27
Staphylococcus aureus	8	10	9	22
Gram-negative bacteria				
Escherichia coli	7	9	9	19
Pseudomonas aeruginosa	8	8	9	17
Fungi				
Aspergillus niger	9	10	10	22
Candida albicans	-	10	9	17
Saccharomyces cerevisiae	9	8	9	25

Abbreviations: CF: Chloroform fraction; ME: Methanol extract; PEF: Petroleum ether fraction.

antimicrobial properties. However, the relatively lower efficacy compared to conventional antibiotics may be due to variations in extraction efficiency, the concentration of active compounds, or synergistic interactions among phytochemicals that were not fully optimized in this study.

3.2. Central analgesic activity

Tail flick latency was recorded at 30 and 60 min after sample administration, and the results are presented in Table 2.

The petroleum ether and chloroform-soluble fractions of *C. diffusa* significantly increased tail flick latency, indicating central analgesic activity. A consistent increase in latency was observed across the test groups, suggesting dose-dependent analgesic effects. These findings support the hypothesis that *C. diffusa* possesses central analgesic properties, in line with earlier studies on the plant.[26] The analgesic effect is likely due to the presence of bioactive constituents such as flavonoids, alkaloids, and terpenoids, which have been previously reported in *C. diffusa*.[14] The time-dependent response implies progressive absorption and distribution of active compounds, resulting in sustained analgesic effects. Further investigations are warranted to elucidate the exact mechanisms of action and therapeutic potential.

3.3. Peripheral analgesic activity

The peripheral analgesic activity of the various extracts was evaluated using the acetic acid-induced writhing test. Test samples were administered at doses of 100 and 200 mg/kg body weight. Five minutes after acetic acid administration, each mouse was observed for a 10-min period, during which the number of writhes was recorded. The results are shown in Figure 1.

Table 2. Tail flicking time for evaluating central analgesic activity of *Commelina diffusa* fractions in mice

Group	Treatment	Dose (mg/kg)	Tail flicking time (mean±SEM) (s)	
			After 30 min	After 60 min
CTL	Normal saline	10 mL	0.698±0.039	0.762±0.097
STD	Morphine	2	1.616±0.223*	1.688±0.201**
ME I	Methanol extract	100	1.006±0.120	0.914±0.109
ME II	Methanol extract	200	0.850±0.034	1.064±0.096
PEF I	Petroleum ether soluble fraction	100	1.128±0.195	0.896±0.064
PEF II	Petroleum ether soluble fraction	200	1.878±0.353**	0.888±0.097
CF I	Chloroform soluble fraction	100	1.262±0.228	1.998±0.250***
CF II	Chloroform soluble fraction	200	1.342±0.167	1.320±0.116

Note: Statistical significance was calculated using one-way ANOVA followed by *post-hoc* Tukey's HSD test. *p<0.05, **p<0.01, and ***p<0.001 compared to CTL; n=5 per group.
Abbreviations: BW: Body weight; CF: Chloroform fraction; CTL: Control; ME: Methanol extract; PEF: Petroleum ether fraction; SEM: Standard error of the mean; STD: Standard.

A remarkably strong analgesic effect was demonstrated by all *C. diffusa* extracts tested, with higher inhibition of writhing compared to the standard reference drug, diclofenac sodium. The crude methanol extract and the chloroform-soluble fractions at 200 mg/kg produced maximum analgesic activity, showing inhibition rates of 56.96% and 64.56%, respectively. The petroleum ether fraction also demonstrated analgesic activity comparable to the standard. This finding is particularly significant, as diclofenac is a well-established non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug (NSAID) used for pain management. The superior analgesic activity of *C. diffusa* suggests the presence of potent bioactive compounds that may act through mechanisms distinct from or complementary to those of conventional NSAIDs. The strong analgesic effect could be mediated through multiple pathways, including inhibition of prostaglandin synthesis, modulation of opioid receptors, and influence on both peripheral and central pain pathways.[27,28] Similar analgesic effects have been reported for *Commelina benghalensis* using both the tail flicking and writhing methods.[29,30]

While the methanol extract showed less potency than morphine, its effect was comparable to NSAIDs. This indicates that *C. diffusa* may offer a safer alternative for pain management with fewer side effects, such as gastrointestinal irritation or addiction risk.[10]

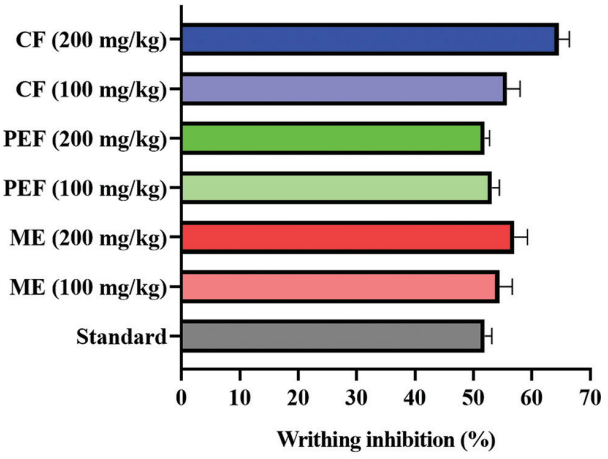


Figure 1. Peripheral analgesic activity of *Commelina diffusa*, expressed as percentage inhibition of writhing in mice. Data presented as mean±SEM (n = 5 per group).
Abbreviations: CF: Chloroform fraction; ME: Methanol extract; PEF: Petroleum ether fraction; SEM: Standard error of the mean.

3.4. Hypoglycemic activity

The hypoglycemic efficacy of *C. diffusa* was assessed by measuring blood glucose levels in treated mice following glucose administration. The results are illustrated in Figure 2.

Despite growing interest in natural products for managing metabolic disorders,[31] the crude methanol extract and the various fractions of *C. diffusa* did not produce a significant reduction in blood glucose levels in this study. This contrasts with reports of *Commelina benghalensis* extracts showing significant hypoglycemic effects in alloxan-induced diabetic rats.[32] The discrepancy may be attributed to interspecies variation and differences in phytochemical composition between species. Moreover, the use of a single dose in non-diabetic (normoglycemic) animals limits the interpretation of hypoglycemic efficacy.

4. Discussion

Bangladesh is endowed with rich biodiversity, particularly in medicinal plants that have been used traditionally for centuries. According to the Bangladesh National Herbarium, over 5,000 plant species exist in the country, of which around 500 are recognized as medicinal.[33,34]

C. diffusa, commonly known as climbing dayflower or spreading dayflower, is a herbaceous plant belonging to the family Commelinaceae. Morphologically, *C. diffusa* is a prostrate or ascending annual herb characterized by succulent stems, ovate to lanceolate leaves, and distinctive blue flowers borne in spathes.[35] The plant reproduces both sexually (via seeds) and vegetatively (through rooting at nodes), contributing to its invasive potential. *C. diffusa* has a pantropical distribution and is especially common in Asia (including India, China, Bangladesh, and Southeast Asia), the Caribbean, Africa, and South America. Traditional medicine and animal studies suggest that *C. diffusa* has a relatively low toxicity profile at therapeutic doses. Comprehensive toxicological evaluations, including chronic toxicity and genotoxicity assessments, are necessary before clinical use. Given its wide geographical distribution, phytochemical richness, and diverse pharmacological activities, *C. diffusa* is a promising candidate for further investigation in natural product drug discovery. With systematic scientific validation, *C. diffusa* could offer sustainable solutions in healthcare and environmental management.[26,35,36]

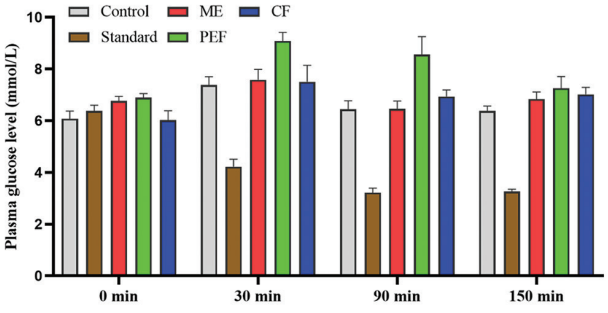


Figure 2. Plasma glucose level of the mice after administration of *Commelina diffusa* extracts at different time intervals. Data are shown as mean±SEM (n = 5 per group).
Abbreviations: CF: Chloroform fraction; ME: Methanol extract; PEF: Petroleum ether fraction; SEM: Standard error of the mean.

Antimicrobial resistance is a growing global health concern characterized by the ability of microorganisms, such as bacteria, viruses, fungi, and parasites, to resist the effects of antimicrobial agents. The World Health Organization has declared antimicrobial resistance as one of the top ten global public health threats.[37] The rise in resistance is driven by a complex interplay of factors, including the misuse and overuse of antibiotics, poor infection control practices, and inadequate surveillance and regulation. Natural products have historically served as a primary source of antibiotics.[6] Many widely used antimicrobials, such as penicillin, streptomycin, and tetracycline, were originally derived from microbial sources. The structural complexity and evolutionary refinement of these compounds allow them to target bacterial cells effectively, often through unique mechanisms. For example, actinomycetes and *Bacillus* species produce a wide array of secondary metabolites, including aminoglycosides, polyketides, and lipopeptides, which exhibit strong antimicrobial activity.[38,39] Curcumin, a polyphenol from *Curcuma longa*, also exerts antimicrobial effects and has been shown to disrupt bacterial cell membranes and inhibit quorum sensing. Similarly, essential oils (e.g., thymol, carvacrol, eugenol) exhibit bactericidal properties through membrane disruption and inhibition of bacterial enzymes.[40,41] Importantly, many of these compounds synergize with conventional antibiotics, enhancing their efficacy and reversing resistance mechanisms.

In the present study, the *C. diffusa* extracts showed potent antimicrobial activity, likely due to the presence of bioactive compounds. These results warrant further phytochemical investigation, including the isolation and characterization of the active compounds, for the development of novel antimicrobial agents.[42] Despite encouraging *in vitro* and *in vivo* findings, the clinical development of natural compounds faces several hurdles. These include poor solubility, low bioavailability, toxicity, and difficulties in standardization and large-scale production. To ensure effective translation, further research must focus on elucidating mechanisms of action, optimizing pharmacokinetics, and conducting rigorous clinical trials. Interdisciplinary collaborations and

sustainable sourcing strategies are also vital for realizing the therapeutic potential of natural products, especially in addressing antimicrobial resistance.[43,44]

Pain management remains a critical concern in modern medicine due to the limitations and adverse effects associated with conventional analgesic drugs, including opioids and NSAIDs. Alkaloids, flavonoids, terpenoids, and polyphenols are the principal classes of plant secondary metabolites investigated for analgesic activity.[45] In traditional medicine, many plants and their parts are also used for treating itching and rash.[46]

Several clinical and preclinical studies support the analgesic efficacy of flavonoids, such as quercetin, kaempferol, and rutin, which exhibit both central and peripheral analgesic effects by modulating oxidative stress, inflammatory pathways, and opioid receptors.[47] In our study, the *C. diffusa* exhibited potent analgesic activity in both hot-plate (tail-flick) and acetic acid-induced writhing methods. The observed effect may be mediated, at least in part, through anti-inflammatory pathways. Several phytochemical constituents reported in the genus Commelina, such as flavonoids and phenolic compounds, are known to possess anti-inflammatory properties. Further investigations are necessary to isolate and identify the compounds responsible for the analgesic activity.

4.1. Limitations and future research directions

The current study presents preliminary findings on the antimicrobial, analgesic, and hypoglycemic activities of *C. diffusa*. However, the study has some limitations. Notably, detailed phytochemical characterization of the bioactive extract was not conducted due to the lack of advanced analytical instrumentation such as liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry, gas chromatography-mass spectrometry, or nuclear magnetic resonance at our current facility. As a result, the specific compounds responsible for the observed biological activities remain unidentified. This limits our ability to elucidate the underlying mechanisms of action and to propose a standardized phytochemical profile for potential therapeutic use. Future studies should focus on isolating and identifying the key active constituents using advanced chromatographic and spectroscopic techniques. Such investigations will be essential for understanding the mechanisms of action, ensuring batch-to-batch consistency, and progressing toward the development of standardized herbal formulations or drug leads. The study also employed a small sample size for the *in vivo* tests, which may limit the statistical power and generalizability of the findings.

Furthermore, although the antimicrobial activity was assessed using the disc diffusion method, determining the minimum inhibitory concentration is essential for quantifying the antimicrobial strength and enabling a more precise comparison with standard antibiotics. The poor solubility or limited diffusion of the extract components within the agar medium could contribute to the relatively weak antimicrobial effect observed in our assay. Future studies may include broth microdilution and alternative solvents to better assess the true antimicrobial potential of the extract under conditions that allow more homogeneous dispersion. In addition, the hypoglycemic potential was assessed using a single-dose OGTT in healthy animals. To fully evaluate the antidiabetic potential of *C. diffusa*, future studies should utilize diabetic models.

5. Conclusion

This study investigated the antimicrobial, analgesic, and hypoglycemic activities of the methanol extract of the whole *C. diffusa* plant, along with its petroleum ether- and chloroform-soluble fractions. Strong antimicrobial properties were demonstrated by the methanol and chloroform fractions against a variety of microorganisms. Central analgesic activity, assessed using the tail-flick test in mice, revealed potent efficacy for both fractions. The extracts also showed strong peripheral analgesic efficacy in the acetic acid-induced writhing test. However, the extract did not show significant hypoglycemic effects in a single-dose OGTT conducted in healthy mice. It is important to note that this finding is based on an acute model in normoglycemic animals and does not rule out potential antidiabetic effects under pathological conditions. Further investigations using diabetic animal models are warranted to comprehensively evaluate the plant's hypoglycemic activity and its possible mechanisms of action in metabolically compromised states. Overall, *C. diffusa* shows promising pharmacological potential and warrants further investigation for its possible therapeutic applications.

Acknowledgments

We are grateful to the Northern University of Bangladesh and the University of Dhaka for their laboratory support.

Funding

None.

Conflict of interest

The authors declare that they have no competing interests.

Author contributions

Conceptualization: Tasnia Islam Anika, Mohammad Shawkat Ali,
Investigation: Tasnia Islam Anika, Md. Monirul Islam

Methodology: Tasnia Islam Anika, Mohammad Shawkat Ali
Writing–original draft: Tasnia Islam Anika, Md. Monirul Islam
Writing–review & editing: Md. Monirul Islam, Mohammad Shawkat Ali

Ethic approval and consent to participate

The animal study was reviewed and approved by the ethical review board of Northern University Bangladesh (reference number: DoP/RC/EC/2022/01/01).

Consent for publication

Not applicable.

Availability of data

Data are available from the corresponding author on reasonable request.

References

1. Khan MAA, Islam MT, Sadhu SK. Evaluation of phytochemical and antimicrobial properties of *Commelina diffusa* Burm. f. *Orient Pharm Exp Med*. 2011;11(4):235-241.
   doi: 10.1007/S13596-011-0028-0
2. Isaac P, Brathwaite R, Isaac W. *Commelina Species - A Review of its Weed Status and Possibilities for Alternative Weed Management in the Tropics*; 2007. Available from: https://www.semanticscholar.org/paper/commelina-species-a-review-of-its-weed-status-and-isaac-brathwaite/4ed0bef1c0ff432684c9c7c9239d8aa1b46d8173 [Last accessed on 2025 May 14].
3. Rahman MM, Mannan MA, Nijhu RS, Khatun A. Traditional uses, phytochemistry and pharmacology of *Commelina diffusa* Burm: An updated systematic review. *J Pharmacogn Phytochem*. 2021;10(4):53-59.
4. Hasan M, Islam MM, Rahman MM. A review on structure - activity relationship of antimicrobial peptide magainin 2. *Dhaka Univ J Pharm Sci*. 2022;20(3):427-434.
   doi: 10.3329/dujps.v20i3.59806
5. Hasan M, Islam M, Shorna M, Sarder M. Plant antimicrobial peptides in Bangladesh: Sources, extraction, purification and characterization. *Jagannath Univ J Life Earth Sci*. 2021;6(1):95-110.
6. Rivière C. Natural products as antimicrobial agents: From extraction to therapeutic applications. *Molecules*. 2025;30(11):2393.
   doi: 10.3390/MOLECULES30112393
7. Guglielmi P, Pontecorvi V, Rotondi G. Natural compounds and extracts as novel antimicrobial agents. *Expert Opin Ther Pat*. 2020;30(12):949-962.
   doi: 10.1080/13543776.2020.1853101
8. Islam MM, Manik IN, Zobayed A, Noor F. A review on medicinal properties some commonly used culinary agents of Bangladesh. *J Med Plants Stud*. 2021;9(3):111-117.
9. Hewitt DJ, Hargreaves RJ, Curtis SP, Michelson D. Challenges in analgesic drug development. *Clin Pharmacol Ther*. 2009;86(4):447-450.
   doi: 10.1038/CLPT.2009.161
10. Chandel P, Rawal RK, Kaur R. Natural products and their derivatives as cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitors. *Future Med Chem*. 2018;10(20):2471-2492.
    doi: 10.4155/FMC-2018-0120
11. Sapra A, Bhandari P. Diabetes. *StatPearls - NCBI Bookshelf*; 2023. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK551501 [Last accessed on 2025 May 14].
12. Salehi B, Ata A, Kumar NVA, *et al*. Antidiabetic potential of medicinal plants and their active components. *Biomolecules*. 2019;9(10):551.
    doi: 10.3390/biom9100551
13. Prima AA, Ahmed R, Faruk A, Zafroon, Z, Dash PR. Pharmacological importance of *Commelina diffusa* (*Commelinaceae*): A review. *Int J Pharm Sci Res*. 2019;5(1):1-5.
14. Vu DL, Van Anh Nguyen T, Nguyen TD, Dang VH, Le HD, Nguyen XT. Anti-diabetic effect of major compounds from *Commelina diffusa*. *Rev Bras Farmacogn*. 2023;33(3):657-661.
    doi: 10.1007/s43450-023-00394-7
15. Emran T Bin, Rahman MA, Uddin MMN, *et al*. Effects of organic extracts and their different fractions of five Bangladeshi plants on *in vitro* thrombolysis. *BMC Complement Altern Med*. 2015;15(1):128.
    doi: 10.1186/S12906-015-0643-2
16. Hindler JF, Munro S. Antimicrobial susceptibility testing. In: *Clinical Microbiology Procedures Handbook*. 3rd ed. United States: ASM Press; 2024. p. 2-3.
    doi: 10.1128/9781555817435.ch5
17. Jain SN, Sampath A. Evaluation of *in vitro* synergy between ampicillin and kanamycin against *Staphylococcus aureus* evaluation of *in vitro* synergy between ampicillin and kanamycin against *Staphylococcus aureus*. *J Drug Deliv Ther*. 2012;2(4):144-146.
18. Yemitan OK, Adeyemi OO. Mechanistic assessment of the analgesic, anti-inflammatory and antipyretic actions of *Dalbergia saxatilis* in animal models. *Pharm Biol*. 2017;55(1):898-905.
    doi: 10.1080/13880209.2017.1283706
19. Casarrubea M, Faulisi F, Magnusson MS, Crescimanno G. The effects of morphine on the temporal structure of Wistar rat behavioral response to pain in hot-plate.

Psychopharmacology (Berl). 2016;233(15-16):2891-2900.

doi: 10.1007/s00213-016-4334-6

20. Ojewole JAO. Antinociceptive, anti-inflammatory and antidiabetic effects of *Bryophyllum pinnatum* (*Crassulaceae*) leaf aqueous extract. *J Ethnopharmacol*. 2005;99(1):13-19.

doi: 10.1016/j.jep.2005.01.025

21. Ahmed M, Shikha HA, Sadhu SK, Rahman MT, Datta BK. Analgesic, diuretic, and anti-inflammatory principle from *Scoparia dulcis*. *Pharmazie*. 2001;56(8):657-660.

22. Stumvoll M, Mitrakou A, Pimenta W, *et al*. Use of the oral glucose tolerance test to assess insulin release and insulin sensitivity. *Diabetes Care*. 2000;23(3):295-301.

doi: 10.2337/diacare.23.3.295

23. Tesfaye A, Makonnen E, Gedamu S. Hypoglycemic and antihyperglycemic activity of aqueous extract of *Justicia schimperiana* leaves in normal and streptozotocin-induced diabetic mice. *Int J Pharma Sci Res*. 2016;7(2):107-113.

24. Chaimum-Aom N, Chomko S, Talubmook C. Toxicology and oral glucose tolerance test (OGTT) of Thai medicinal plant used for diabetes controls, *Phyllanthus acidus* L. (*Euphorbiaceae*). *Pharmacogn J*. 2017;9(1):58-61.

doi: 10.5530/pj.2017.1.11

25. Yahiya YS, Temeche AM, Delisho FD, Abrar KA. *In vitro* antibacterial, antioxidant and XRF analysis of *Commelina diffusa* burm. F. plant extracts. *J Dis Med Plants*. 2024;10(3):40-51.

doi: 10.11648/J.JDMP.20241003.11

26. Islam MM, Rahman M, Asaduzzaman M, Ali MS. Antioxidant, Analgesic and CNS depressant activities of *Commelina diffusa* Burm. f. *Dhaka Univ J Pharm Sci*. 2021;20(2):159-166.

doi: 10.3329/DUJPS.V20I2.57166

27. Ahmad I, Hasan M, Bhowmik DR, *et al*. Modulation of adiposity and adipocyte inflammation by methanol extracts of *Alpinia calcarata* leaf in high-fat-diet induced-obese mice: Involvement of COX-2 and PPAR-γ. *Heliyon*. 2025;11(2):e41949.

doi: 10.1016/j.heliyon.2025.e41949

28. Khan AA, Diogenes A. Pharmacological management of acute endodontic pain. *Drugs*. 2021;81(14):1627-1643.

doi: 10.1007/S40265-021-01564-4,

29. Hasan SMR, Hossain MM, Akter R, *et al.* Analgesic activity of the different fractions of the aerial parts of *Commelina benghalensis* Linn. *Int J Pharmacol*. 2010;6(1):63-67.

doi: 10.3923/ijp.2010.63.67

30. Hossain F, Saha S, Nasrin S, Adhikari S. Analgesic and anti-infammatory activity of *Commelina benghalensis* Linn. *Turk J Pharm Sci*. 2014;11(1):25-32.

31. Hisham AA, Islam MM, Shah SMT, Al Mamun MA, Hossain MS. Bioactive compounds from lactic acid bacterial (LAB) fermented products modulate metabolic parameters and mRNA expression of adipogenic and inflammatory genes in obese mice. *ACS Food Sci Technol*. 2025;5(4):1710-1720.

doi: 10.1021/acsfoodscitech.5c00087

32. Gurjar HPS, Irchhaiya R, Vermas A. Antidiabetic activity and phytochemical investigation on the whole plant of *Commelina benghalensis* linn. in male albino rat. *J Drug Deliv Ther*. 2016;6(2):26-29.

doi: 10.22270/jddt.v6i2.1200

33. Ghani A. *Medicinal plants of Bangladesh: Chemical Constituents and Uses*. Dhaka: Asiatic Society of Bangladesh; 2003.

34. Manik MIN, Ali MH, Ray MN, *et al.* A comprehensive review on medicinal values and health benefits of spices and condiments commonly used in the Indian sub-continent. *Res J Pharmacogn Phytochem.* 2022;14(1):11-18.

doi: 10.52711/0975-4385.2022.00003

35. Isaac WA, Gao Z, Li M. Managing *Commelina* species: Prospects and limitations. In: *InTech eBooks*. London: IntecOpen; 2013.

doi: 10.5772/55842

36. Nasrin M, Afroz F, Sharmin S, *et al.* Cytotoxic, antimicrobial and antioxidant properties of *Commelina diffusa* Burm. F. *Pharmacol Pharm*. 2019;10(2):82-93.

doi: 10.4236/pp.2019.102007

37. Li X, Zuo S, Wang B, Zhang K, Wang Y. Antimicrobial mechanisms and clinical application prospects of antimicrobial peptides. *Molecules*. 2022;27(9):2675.

doi: 10.3390/molecules27092675

38. Rozwandowicz M, Brouwer MSM, Fischer J, *et al*. Plasmids carrying antimicrobial resistance genes in Enterobacteriaceae. *J Antimicrob Chemother*. 2017;73(5):1121-1137.

doi: 10.1093/jac/dkx488

39. Levy SB, Bonnie M. Antibacterial resistance worldwide: Causes, challenges and responses. *Nat Med*. 2004;10(12 Suppl):S122-S129.

doi: 10.1038/NM1145

40. Arnab MKH, Hasan M, Islam MM. An Insight into the structure-activity relationship of antimicrobial peptide brevinin. *Jordan J Pharm Sci*. 2023;16(4):815-829.

doi: 10.35516/jjps.v16i4.1327

41. Islam MM, Asif F, Zaman SU, Arnab MKH, Rahman MM, Hasan M. Effect of charge on the antimicrobial activity of alpha-helical amphibian antimicrobial peptide. *Curr Res Microb Sci*. 2023;4:100182.

doi: 10.1016/j.crmicr.2023.100182

42. Read AF, Woods RJ. Antibiotic resistance management. *Evol Med Public Health*. 2014;2014(1):147-147.

doi: 10.1093/emph/eou024

43. Larsson DGJ, Flach CF. Antibiotic resistance in the environment. *Nat Rev Microbiol*. 2022;20(5):257-269.

doi: 10.1038/S41579-021-00649-x

44. Darby EM, Trampari E, Siasat P, *et al.* Molecular mechanisms of antibiotic resistance revisited. *Nat Rev Microbiol*. 2023;21(5):280-295.

doi: 10.1038/S41579-022-00820-Y

45. Manik MIN, Ali MH, Islam MM, *et al. In vitro* antioxidant, cytotoxic, thrombolytic activities and phytochemical evaluation of methanol extract of the *Ampelocissus barbata* (Wall.) Leaves. *Biomed Pharmacol J*. 2022;15(2):911-923.

doi: 10.13005/bpj/2426

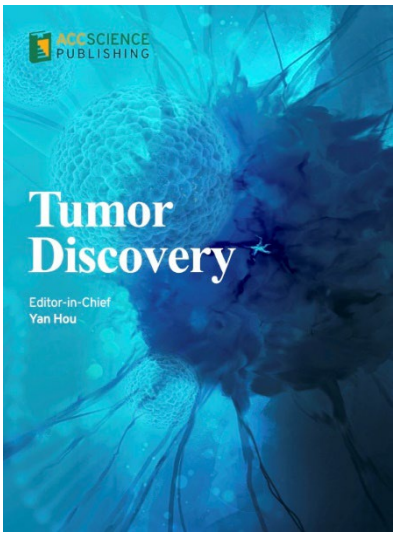
46. Gonçalves S, Fernandes L, Caramelo A, Martins M, Rodrigues T, Matos RS. Soothing the Itch: The role of medicinal plants in alleviating pruritus in palliative care. *Plants*. 2024;13(24):3515.

doi: 10.3390/plants13243515

47. Cui J, Jia J. Natural COX-2 inhibitors as promising anti-inflammatory agents: An update. *Curr Med Chem*. 2020;28(18):3622-3646.

doi: 10.2174/0929867327999200917150939

Our Journals

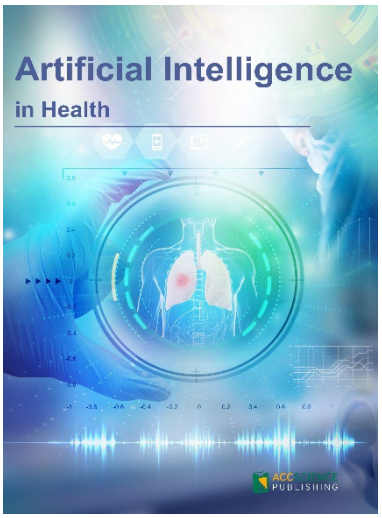


Tumor Discovery is a peer-reviewed and open-access journal that aims to present new cancer research with strong emphasis on fundamental and translational studies. *Tumor Discovery* covers topics, including but not limited to the following:

- Etiology and pathogenesis of cancer
- Mechanisms and molecular pathways underlying cancer initiation and progression
- Tumor metastasis
- Tumor evolution and heterogeneity
- Tumor microenvironment and tumor-host interactions
- Cancer genetics and genomics
- Cancer characterization using omics approaches
- Discovery and validation of cancer biomarker
- Discovery of new therapeutic targets
- New approaches of diagnostic and treatment modalities
- Statistical methods in cancer research

Artificial Intelligence in Health is an online open-access, multidisciplinary journal dedicated to publishing high-quality peer-reviewed research in all areas of Artificial Intelligence in health and medicine science. By publishing high-quality research papers, reviews, and case studies, the journal seeks to contribute to the scientific community's understanding of the potential, challenges, and impact of AI and its applications on health delivery, patient outcomes, and population health.

Artificial Intelligence in Health covers topics, including but not limited to the following: AI-based medical diagnosis and prognosis, AI clinical decision support systems, AI-driven drug discovery and development, AI-enabled healthcare operations and management, and the research and application in telemedicine, AI-assisted electronic health records and clinical informatics, AI-based research and application of wearable devices for diagnosis and treatment and social implications of AI in health.



Start a new journal

Write to us via email if you are interested to start a new journal with AccScience Publishing. Please attach your CV, professional profile page and a brief pitch proposal in your email. We shall inform you of our decision whether we are interested to collaborate in starting a new journal.

Contact: info@accscience.com

https://accscience.com/journal/IMO

Access Science Without Barriers

Contact

www.accscience.com
9 Raffles Place, Republic Plaza 1 #06-00 Singapore 048619
Email: editorial@accscience.com
Phone: +65 8182 1586